



**OPTOPOL**  
USA

# User Manual

PTS 925\* | 2000 Automated Perimeters



\*PTS 925 is the same as PTS 925 Wi in this manual.

## Copyright

© 2022 Optopol USA. All rights reserved.

© 2022 Optopol Technology Sp. z o.o. All rights reserved.

## Trademarks

PTS, BluGlow, V-Eye, Defect Progression Analysis, DPA, ZETA Standard, ZETA Fast, ZETA Faster, Adaptive Timing, Visual Field Quality Index, and VQi are either registered trademarks, or trademarks of OPTOPOL Technology SP. z o. o. in the United States and/or other countries.

Windows is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

Intel® Core™ is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation.

HFA, Humphrey, SITA, SITA Fast, SITA Faster, SITA Standard, Visual Field Index, and VFI are registered trademarks or registered trademarks of Carl Zeiss Meditec, Inc.

All other trademarks used in this document are the property of their respective owners.

Symbol	Revision	Version	Description	Date
PTS 925Wi/2000 series 3.7 A_EN	A	3.7 US	Updated contents for 3.7 software update	3.30.22



*Read this User Manual before you start using the device. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.*

# Contents

- 1 Symbols** . . . . . 9
- 2 Introduction** . . . . . 11
- 3 Technical Data** . . . . . 16
  - 3.1 Minimum Hardware Requirements . . . . . 19
- 4 Contents, Unpacking and Installation** . . . . . 20
  - 4.1 Safety Standards . . . . . 20
  - 4.2 Installation Safety . . . . . 21
  - 4.3 Setup and Device Connection . . . . . 22
  - 4.4 External Components . . . . . 22
  - 4.5 Software Installation and Configuration . . . . . 24
    - 4.5.1 Screen Resolution . . . . . 24
    - 4.5.2 Installing PTS 925Wi/2000 Series Software and Drivers in Windows 7/8/10. . . . . 24
  - 4.6 Closing PTS 925Wi/2000 Series . . . . . 30
  - 4.7 Activating PTS Software License . . . . . 30
- 5 Maintenance of the PTS 925Wi/2000 Series Perimeter** . . . . . 31
  - 5.1 Cleaning the PTS 925Wi/2000 Series Perimeter . . . . . 31
    - 5.1.1 Cleaning the Enclosure . . . . . 31
    - 5.1.2 Cleaning the Bowl . . . . . 31
    - 5.1.3 Cleaning the Application Parts . . . . . 31
  - 5.2 Fuse Replacement . . . . . 32
- 6 Introduction to Perimetry** . . . . . 33
  - 6.1 Visual Field . . . . . 33
  - 6.2 Visual Field testing . . . . . 33
  - 6.3 Visual Field Testing Methods . . . . . 34
  - 6.4 Validity of Test Results . . . . . 34
- 7 Getting Started** . . . . . 35
  - 7.1 Starting the Application . . . . . 35
  - 7.2 Activating the Application License . . . . . 35
  - 7.3 Main Screen . . . . . 36
  - 7.4 System Shutdown Procedure . . . . . 37
- 8 Start – the Perimetry Wizard Interface** . . . . . 38
  - 8.1 Wizard Interface - Patients Page . . . . . 38
    - 8.1.1 Creating Patient File . . . . . 39
    - 8.1.2 Editing Patient Data . . . . . 40
    - 8.1.3 Deleting Patient Data . . . . . 40
    - 8.1.4 Patient Lookup . . . . . 40
      - 8.1.4.1 Sorting Patient Records . . . . . 40
      - 8.1.4.2 Fast Search . . . . . 40
    - 8.1.5 Examinations list . . . . . 41
  - 8.2 Wizard Interface - Test Programs Page . . . . . 41
    - 8.2.1 Creating or Editing a Test Program . . . . . 42
  - 8.3 Wizard Test Preparation Page . . . . . 43
  - 8.4 Wizard Examination Page . . . . . 44

8.5	Wizard Results Page . . . . .	45
<b>9</b>	<b>Patients . . . . .</b>	<b>46</b>
9.1	Interface of the Patients tab . . . . .	46
9.2	Patient Registration . . . . .	46
9.3	Editing Patient Data . . . . .	47
9.4	Deleting Patient Data . . . . .	48
9.5	Patient Lookup . . . . .	48
9.5.1	Sorting Patient Records. . . . .	48
9.6	Patient Data Filters . . . . .	48
9.7	Patient Exams List . . . . .	49
<b>10</b>	<b>Static Examinations. . . . .</b>	<b>50</b>
10.1	Interface of the Static Examinations Tab . . . . .	50
10.2	Test Settings . . . . .	50
10.2.1	Selecting the Eye . . . . .	50
10.2.2	Selecting the Test Strategy . . . . .	51
10.2.3	Selecting the Test Field. . . . .	51
10.2.4	Selecting the Reliability Checks. . . . .	53
10.2.5	Setting the Fixation Type . . . . .	55
10.2.6	Setting the Bracketing for Threshold Strategies. . . . .	55
10.2.7	Setting the Calibration Level (initial stimuli level) . . . . .	55
10.2.8	Setting the Suprathreshold Offset. . . . .	56
10.2.9	Field Modifications . . . . .	57
10.2.9.1	Neurological Defect . . . . .	57
10.2.9.2	Foveal Threshold Test . . . . .	57
10.2.9.3	Skip Blind Spot Test . . . . .	57
10.2.10	Setting the Stimulus Size, Stimulus and Background Color (PTS 2000 Only) . . . . .	57
10.2.11	Combinations of Strategy, Field, Eye and Stimulus Color Settings . . . . .	58
10.2.12	Stimuli Time Parameters Settings . . . . .	61
10.2.13	Adaptive Timing Option . . . . .	62
10.2.14	Sensitivity Settings for BDT . . . . .	63
10.3	Test Programs. . . . .	63
10.3.1	Managing the Test Programs. . . . .	64
10.4	Follow-up Testing – Uploading Settings From Previous Tests . . . . .	65
10.5	Patient Alignment - Adjustment of the Chin Rest . . . . .	66
10.6	Camera Image Brightness Adjustment . . . . .	66
10.7	Changing Examination Language . . . . .	66
10.8	Controlling a Test in Progression . . . . .	67
<b>11</b>	<b>Kinetic Examinations. . . . .</b>	<b>68</b>
11.1	Interface of the Kinetic Examinations Tab . . . . .	68
11.2	Performing Manual Kinetic Examination . . . . .	68
11.3	Selecting Eye for Kinetic Testing . . . . .	69
11.4	Test Controls for Kinetic Testing . . . . .	69
11.4.1	Stimulus Path Drawing Mode . . . . .	70
11.4.1.1	“Freehand” Stimulus Path Drawing Mode . . . . .	70
11.4.1.2	“To Point” Stimulus Path Drawing Mode . . . . .	70
11.4.1.3	“From Point” Stimulus Path Drawing Mode . . . . .	71
11.4.2	Selection of Stimulus Movement Speed . . . . .	71
11.4.3	Selection of Stimulus Size . . . . .	72
11.4.4	Selection of Stimulus Brightness . . . . .	72

11.4.5	Setting an Isopter Color . . . . .	73
11.4.6	Additional Kinetic Settings . . . . .	73
11.4.6.1	Kinetic Stimulus Color . . . . .	73
11.4.6.2	Bowl Fixation Target . . . . .	74
11.4.6.3	Snap to Grid . . . . .	74
11.4.7	List of Stimulus Parameters Settings Used in the Examination . . . . .	74
11.5	<b>Predefined Tests . . . . .</b>	<b>75</b>
11.5.1	Adding/Removing/Testing Paths from Predefined Set . . . . .	75
11.5.2	Creating/Editing/Removing Predefined Paths Sets . . . . .	76
11.5.2.1	Creating Predefined Path Sets . . . . .	76
11.5.2.2	Editing Predefined Path Sets. . . . .	76
11.5.2.3	Removing Predefined Path Sets. . . . .	76
11.6	<b>Kinetic Results View Controls . . . . .</b>	<b>77</b>
11.6.1	Compact View of the Tested Paths . . . . .	77
11.6.2	Isopters Modifications . . . . .	77
11.6.3	Age Normative Regions for Kinetic Tests . . . . .	80
11.6.4	Automatic Isopter Outlining . . . . .	81
12	<b>Testing a Patient . . . . .</b>	<b>83</b>
12.1	<b>Preparing the Test . . . . .</b>	<b>83</b>
12.1.1	Preparing the Room and the Instrument . . . . .	83
12.1.2	Preparing the Patient . . . . .	83
12.2	<b>Starting a New Exam. . . . .</b>	<b>84</b>
12.2.1	Test Control Window . . . . .	85
12.2.2	Test Progression — Calibration . . . . .	87
12.2.3	Progression of the Test – Blind Spot Detection . . . . .	87
12.2.4	Progression of the Test — Fixation Errors . . . . .	88
12.2.5	Progression of the Test — Change of Trial Lenses . . . . .	89
12.2.6	Progression of the Test – Fixation Offset . . . . .	90
12.2.7	Progression of the Test – Retesting Selected Points . . . . .	90
12.2.7.1	Retest Function . . . . .	90
12.2.7.2	Retest Cancelling . . . . .	90
12.2.8	Progression of the Test – Extending Test Field . . . . .	91
12.2.9	Progression of the Test – V-Eye Eye Image Registration. . . . .	92
12.2.10	Head Tracker - Automatic Head Positioning . . . . .	94
12.2.11	The Speed of the Test . . . . .	94
12.2.12	Completing the Test . . . . .	94
12.2.12.1	Manual Pupil Measurement . . . . .	95
12.2.12.2	Retest Mode for Selected Field Points . . . . .	95
12.3	<b>Follow-up Test . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>
12.4	<b>Resuming an Unfinished Test . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>
12.5	<b>Selection of Examination Preview Image . . . . .</b>	<b>98</b>
13	<b>Test Parameters . . . . .</b>	<b>100</b>
13.1	<b>Test Strategies . . . . .</b>	<b>100</b>
13.1.1	Threshold Strategy . . . . .	100
13.1.2	Screening Strategy . . . . .	102
13.1.3	Fast Threshold Strategy . . . . .	103
13.1.4	ZETA™, ZETA™ Fast, ZETA™ Faster Strategy . . . . .	104
13.1.5	Advanced Strategy . . . . .	105
13.1.6	TOP Strategy . . . . .	105
13.1.7	TOP+ Strategy . . . . .	105

13.1.8	3-Zone Strategy . . . . .	106
13.1.9	2-Zone Strategy . . . . .	107
13.1.10	Binocular Driving Test . . . . .	108
13.1.11	Flicker Test Strategy . . . . .	108
13.1.12	BSV Test Strategy . . . . .	109
13.1.13	Dynamic Strategy . . . . .	110
13.2	<b>Test Fields . . . . .</b>	<b>111</b>
13.2.1	<b>Radial Fields . . . . .</b>	<b>111</b>
13.2.1.1	F-50 Field (Full Field) . . . . .	111
13.2.1.2	G-50 (Glaucoma). . . . .	112
13.2.1.3	C-22 (Central). . . . .	112
13.2.1.4	C-24 A . . . . .	113
13.2.1.5	C-30A Field . . . . .	113
13.2.1.6	M-10 (Macula) . . . . .	114
13.2.1.7	C-30 (Fast). . . . .	115
13.2.1.8	P-50 Field (Peripheral) . . . . .	115
13.2.1.9	E-80 (Extended) . . . . .	116
13.2.1.10	BDT (Driving Test) Field . . . . .	116
13.2.1.11	FeV G1 . . . . .	117
13.2.1.12	FeV G2 . . . . .	117
13.2.2	<b>Orthogonal Fields. . . . .</b>	<b>118</b>
13.2.2.1	F50-2 Field (Full). . . . .	118
13.2.2.2	G50-2 (Glaucoma) Field . . . . .	119
13.2.2.3	24-2 Field . . . . .	119
13.2.2.4	30-2 Field . . . . .	120
13.2.2.5	24-2C Field . . . . .	120
13.2.2.6	30-2C Field . . . . .	121
13.2.2.7	5-2 Field (Macula) . . . . .	122
13.2.2.8	10-2 Field (Macula) . . . . .	122
13.2.2.9	P50-2 Field (Peripheral) . . . . .	123
13.2.2.10	Esterman M Field (Extended) . . . . .	124
13.2.2.11	Esterman B Field (Driving Test) . . . . .	124
13.2.2.12	Gandolfo Field . . . . .	125
13.2.2.13	G0-2 Field . . . . .	125
13.2.2.14	Sup 44 (Superior 44)* . . . . .	126
13.2.3	<b>Projection Fields . . . . .</b>	<b>126</b>
13.2.3.1	FF120 Field (Full Field 120) . . . . .	126
13.2.3.2	Sup 64 Field (Superior 64). . . . .	127
13.2.3.3	Sup 36 Field (Superior 36). . . . .	127
13.2.3.4	G1 Field . . . . .	128
13.2.3.5	N1 Field . . . . .	128
13.2.3.6	B1 Field . . . . .	129
13.2.3.7	07 Field. . . . .	129
13.2.3.8	FF246 Field . . . . .	130
13.2.3.9	FF81 Field . . . . .	130
13.2.3.10	Nasal Step Field. . . . .	131
13.2.3.11	BSV3 Field. . . . .	131
13.2.3.12	BSV5 Field. . . . .	132
13.2.3.13	60-4 Field . . . . .	132
13.3	<b>Test Reliability . . . . .</b>	<b>133</b>
13.3.1	<b>Gaze Tracking . . . . .</b>	<b>133</b>
13.3.1.1	Gaze Tracker - Level 1 . . . . .	134

13.3.1.2	Gaze Tracker - Level 2 . . . . .	134
13.3.1.3	Gaze Tracker - Level 3 . . . . .	135
13.3.2	H-K Fixation Control . . . . .	135
13.3.3	Short-term Fluctuation Measurement (SF) . . . . .	136
13.3.4	False Positive (FPOS) and False Negative (FNEG) Tests . . . . .	136
<b>14</b>	<b>Results Tab . . . . .</b>	<b>137</b>
14.1	Results Display Interface . . . . .	137
14.1.1	Results Windows . . . . .	137
14.1.1.1	Selection of the Active Window and Change of Analysis . . . . .	137
14.1.1.2	Maximizing the Results Window . . . . .	138
14.1.1.3	Customizing the Size of the Windows in the Results Tab . . . . .	138
14.1.2	List of Results Associated with the Current Patient. . . . .	139
14.1.2.1	Filtering the List of Tests . . . . .	139
14.1.2.2	Comments. . . . .	140
14.2	Tools Used in Results Analysis . . . . .	140
14.2.1	RAW Analysis – Basic Result . . . . .	140
14.2.2	HoV Analysis – Deviations from the HoV Model. . . . .	141
14.2.3	TD Analysis – Age Normal Deviation. . . . .	142
14.2.4	PTD Analysis – Probability of Deviations from Age Normal . . . . .	143
14.2.5	PD Analysis – Age Normal Deviation Adjustment . . . . .	144
14.2.6	PPD Analysis – Probability of Adjusted Deviations from Age Normal . . . . .	145
14.2.7	Bebie Analysis – the Bebie Curve . . . . .	146
14.2.8	Sectors and GHT Analysis . . . . .	147
14.2.9	3D Analysis View . . . . .	148
14.2.10	“Details” Analysis – Test Parameters and Indexes . . . . .	149
14.2.11	Gaze Shift Diagram . . . . .	150
14.3	Results Display Modes . . . . .	151
14.3.1	Basic Display. . . . .	151
14.3.2	Dots . . . . .	152
14.3.3	Grey Scale . . . . .	152
14.3.4	Colors . . . . .	153
14.3.5	Interpolation of Results to Maps 30-2, 24-2 and 10-2 . . . . .	154
14.4	Test Report Generator . . . . .	155
14.5	Defect Progression Analysis Interface . . . . .	158
14.5.1	List of Tests . . . . .	159
14.5.2	Selecting the Current Exam . . . . .	159
14.5.3	Selecting the Baseline Exam . . . . .	160
14.5.4	Setting the Range of Analysis . . . . .	160
14.5.5	Selecting the Analysis Mode. . . . .	161
14.5.6	Box Plot . . . . .	166
14.5.7	Progression Analysis Diagram . . . . .	167
14.5.8	Generating Reports for Comparison and Progression Analysis . . . . .	168
14.6	Comparison Analysis Interface . . . . .	170
14.7	Importing / Exporting / Deleting the Results of Individual Tests . . . . .	171
14.7.1	Exporting a Test . . . . .	171
14.7.2	Exporting Multiple Tests . . . . .	172
14.7.3	Importing a Test . . . . .	172
14.7.4	Importing Multiple Tests . . . . .	172
14.7.5	Deleting a Test . . . . .	173
<b>15</b>	<b>Settings Tab . . . . .</b>	<b>174</b>

15.1	Settings Interface . . . . .	174
15.2	General Settings . . . . .	174
15.2.1	Language Settings . . . . .	174
15.2.2	Sound Settings . . . . .	175
15.2.3	Changing Practice Data . . . . .	175
15.2.4	Changing the Date Format . . . . .	176
15.2.5	Switch to Dark Mode . . . . .	176
15.2.6	Changing a Default Tab . . . . .	176
15.2.7	BluGlow™ lighting on/off . . . . .	177
15.3	Examination Related Settings . . . . .	177
15.3.1	Changing Index Types In the Analyses . . . . .	177
15.3.2	Changing the Results Display Options . . . . .	178
15.3.2.1	Deviation Hiding Limit (TD, PD, HoV) . . . . .	178
15.3.2.2	Differences Hiding Limit (comparison / progression) . . . . .	179
15.3.2.3	Greying out Deviations $\geq 0$ . . . . .	180
15.3.2.4	Interpolation to HFA Maps . . . . .	180
15.3.2.5	Absolute Defect Symbol . . . . .	180
15.3.3	Changing the Style of Reports Printed and Rendered to a File . . . . .	180
15.3.4	Selection of the Blind Spot Detection Method . . . . .	181
15.3.5	Changing Trial lens Area . . . . .	181
15.3.6	Other Examination Settings . . . . .	181
15.3.6.1	Examination Voice Guide Instructions. . . . .	181
15.3.6.2	Unattended Fixation Change . . . . .	182
15.3.6.3	Trial lenses information . . . . .	182
15.3.6.4	V-Eye Module. . . . .	182
15.3.6.5	Symbol of the detected pupil . . . . .	183
15.4	Database Management. . . . .	184
15.4.1	Autobackup of the Database and the Settings . . . . .	184
15.4.2	Recovering Database and Settings from a Backup File . . . . .	186
15.4.3	Manual Backup of the Database and Settings . . . . .	186
15.4.4	Manual Recovery . . . . .	186
15.4.5	Repairing Database . . . . .	188
15.4.6	Remote Database. . . . .	188
15.4.7	Data Status from the Remote / Shared Database . . . . .	189
15.5	Eye Camera Settings. . . . .	190
15.5.1	Adjusting Camera View Parameters . . . . .	190
15.5.2	Setting the Allowed Pupil Shift . . . . .	191
15.6	Editing user Fields. . . . .	191
15.6.1	Editing user Fields . . . . .	192
15.6.2	Creating a New User Field . . . . .	193
15.6.3	Editing Existing User Fields . . . . .	193
15.6.4	Deleting Existing User Fields. . . . .	193
15.7	Data Exchange Interface . . . . .	193
15.7.1	Command Line Interface . . . . .	194
15.7.2	Text File Interface . . . . .	195
15.7.3	GDT File Interface. . . . .	195
15.8	DICOM Interface . . . . .	196
15.8.1	Test Report Storage Client . . . . .	196
15.8.2	Modality Work List Client . . . . .	196
15.9	Direct Export Interface . . . . .	197
15.10	Work Manager . . . . .	198
15.10.1	Performing Orders . . . . .	200



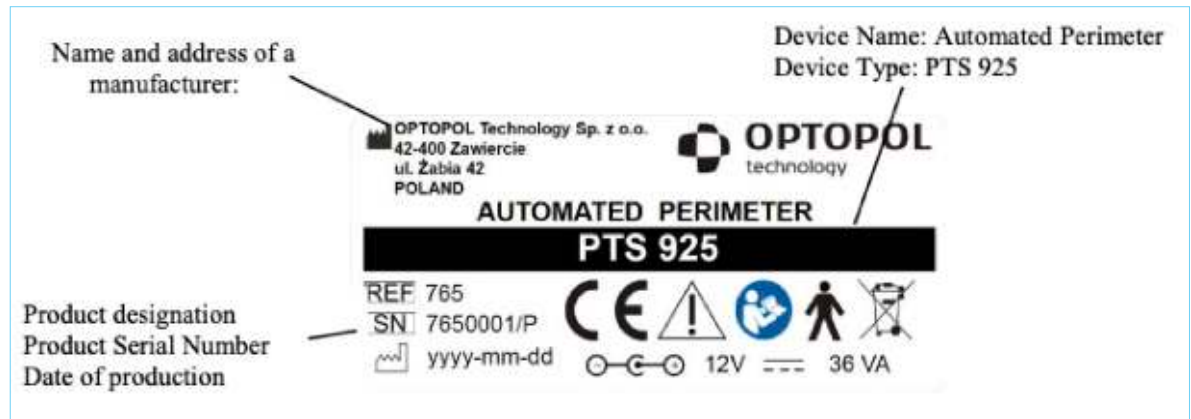
15.10.2 Cancelling / Deleting Orders . . . . .	200
15.10.3 Selecting the Current Order and Changing the Order Priority . . . . .	200
<a href="#">15.11 Data Exchange in the Perimetry Wizard Interface . . . . .</a>	<a href="#">201</a>
<a href="#">15.12 Users . . . . .</a>	<a href="#">202</a>
15.12.1 User Logging . . . . .	203
15.12.2 Remote Login . . . . .	204
15.12.3 Managing user Accounts . . . . .	204
15.12.4 Activating the User Accounts System . . . . .	205
15.12.5 Adding User Accounts . . . . .	205
15.12.6 Modifying User Accounts . . . . .	206
15.12.7 Deleting User Accounts . . . . .	206
<b><a href="#">16 Troubleshooting . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">207</a></b>
<b><a href="#">17 Working Conditions . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">209</a></b>
17.1 Storage . . . . .	209
17.2 Transportation . . . . .	209
17.3 Operation . . . . .	209
<b><a href="#">18 Servicing . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">210</a></b>
<b><a href="#">19 Disposal . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">211</a></b>
<b><a href="#">APPENDIX A – Conversion of Goldmann units to decibels and apostilbs . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">212</a></b>
<b><a href="#">APPENDIX B – EMC . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">213</a></b>
<b><a href="#">APPENDIX C – List of figures . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">217</a></b>
<b><a href="#">Addendum for PTS Software ver 3.7 . . . . .</a></b>	<b><a href="#">228</a></b>

# 1

## Symbols

	Caution
	Follow operating instruction
	Warning: dangerous voltage
	General warning sign
	Fuse used here
	ON / OFF
	Type B applied parts
	Date of production
	Manufacturer
	Disposal of electrical and electronic equipment. Disposal of electrical and electronic equipment must not be disposed of with household waste.
	Sign of conformity with essential requirements – The Medical Device Directive 93/42 EEC

## PTS 925Wi/2000 Device Nameplates:



# 2

## Introduction

This manual provides information about the operation of PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeters. It specifically describes:

- Principles of Visual Field Testing
- Installation of PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeters and the PTS Software
- Visual Field Testing Procedure
- PTS 925Wi/2000 series perimeter and software functions used in visual field testing and in the analysis of examination results
- Additional software functions

### Conventions used in this manual:



#### *"Important note"*

This is to highlight important information about the operation of PTS 925Wi/2000 series



#### *"Hint"*

This is to highlight important information to simplify operation of PTS 925Wi/2000 series



#### *"Note"*

This is to highlight information on patient and operator safety which the user must read and understand.

### Intended Use

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is a diagnostic instrument designed for visual field testing of the eye.

### Indications for Use

The device is used for early detection of glaucoma, cataract, neurological defects, diplopia, and retinal diseases, including macular degeneration, retinitis pigmentosa, or scintillating scotomas.

The PTS 925Wi/2000 series introduces a number of advancements in perimetry:

- Digital algorithms implemented in the system for detecting any defects in the visual field.
- The time of the stimulus exposition is automatically adjusted to the patient's reaction time. It reduces the exam duration and improves patient experience.
- PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter has a Demo test function so that the patient can become familiar with how the instrument works.
- Software includes voice messages in different languages to help the operator and the patient work with the instrument.
- Fixation performance is monitored by a PC, either with the Heijl-Krakau technique or by digital image analysis for continuous fixation monitoring.
- Eye preview helps better position the patient's head and monitor patient behavior during the exam.

- Electrical adjustment of the head rest.
- Automatic adjustment of the intensity of bowl illumination to the ambient lighting conditions.
- Flicker test strategy (Critical Fusion Frequency).
- Blue on Yellow test mode (Short Wave Automatic Perimetry).
- BDT strategy (Binocular Driving Test) – to determine the Esterman test results.
- Recording interim results of an exam to be continued at a later time.
- Software connected to MWL patient data servers of the DICOM system.
- Software connected to SCP exam data servers of the DICOM system.
- Self-testing system.

## Basic Operation

The PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for visual field testing.

## Principle of Operation

Testing of the visual field is performed using the static perimetry technique, where stimuli are presented on the bowl surface. Stimuli are generated by either multiple LED (Light Emitting Diodes) mounted around the rear side of the bowl (PTS 925Wi) or by the single LED and projector scanner module (PTS 2000). Stimuli of varying brightness are presented to the patient. During the visual field testing, the patient should maintain gaze at fixation point. Once a stimulus point is detected, the patient responds by pressing the response button. In the Static Automated Perimetry (SAP) technique, the stimulus is displayed at a particular spot on the bowl. The exam results are displayed on an external PC running the dedicated PTS 925Wi/2000 series software application. The results can be printed on a printer or in electronic format. The PTS 2000 is also capable of performing manual or semi-manual kinetic perimetry.

## Patient Population

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for visual field testing in adults, in elderly patients, and in children aged 7 and older. PTS 925Wi/2000 series is also suitable for patients with posture-related disorders, fixation disorders, deafness and obesity. To be eligible for the visual field test, the patient should be able to sit upright on a stool or a chair, place the head on the chin rest and the forehead support, and keep a stable head position during the exam. The patient should also be able to hold a response button and press it during the test.

## Contact with Body Parts

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter makes contact with the patient's chin and forehead. The patient holds a response button with hands and fingers to respond to light points the patient sees during the test by pressing the response button.

## Application

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for continuous operation. It can be operated in outpatient and inpatient settings, hospitals, and training centers, at ambient temperature, in well-ventilated interiors. Refer to Section 15 Operating Conditions.

## Dedicated Users

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for use by ophthalmologists, opticians, optometrists and other trained healthcare professionals.

## Minimum Level of Knowledge

The operators must be able to distinguish between the left (OS) eye vs. the right (OD) eye, chin and forehead; they also must understand basic terminology, and the principle of operation of PTS 925Wi/2000 series software. The contents of this manual shall aid in the proper setup and operation of instrument.

## Operating User Skills

The user should master the following operating skills:

- Switching perimeter bowl power on and off.
- Disinfecting surfaces that make contact with the patient's body.
- Creating and modifying patient demographics file.
- Preparing and positioning the patient and the device, adjusting table and chair height and chinrest height.
- Setting the device parameters, administering the examination, and saving the test results.
- Selecting and creating print report previews.
- Checking the print preview for data completeness.
- Printing and exporting test results.
- Patient database backup and recovery.

## Professional Skills

The user should be trained to work with elderly, disabled and pediatric patients.

## On-the-job Requirements for the Perimeter Operation

Device operation training is obligatory for users authorized to operate the instrument. Users should be also trained on the analysis and management of ophthalmological diseases and other medical issues specifically related to clinical eye care as required by governing bodies. Computer literacy is also necessary to operate the perimeter.



*This manual does not contain any guidelines or interpretations referring to clinical results. Medical practitioners must be sufficiently trained to interpret the test results. Optopol USA and Optopol Technology Sp. z o.o. cannot be made liable for any diagnostic errors.*

## Disposal

Observe the national provisions of law governing waste disposal.



*Do not use this instrument for purposes other than intended.*

## Intended Use of this Manual

This manual is a source of information for correct operation of the PTS 925Wi or PTS 2000 models and can be used as a training aid. This manual was compiled to facilitate comprehension of the device functions. Descriptions and figures are user-friendly form of instructions. It is recommended that users read these instructions prior to testing patients. It is also recommended to consult this manual before patient examination.

## Accessibility of this Manual

The PTS 925Wi/2000 series User Manual in PDF format can be found on the original installation media of PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter. PTS 925Wi/2000 series installation media are supplied with every instrument on USB thumbdrive. Download and install free Adobe Reader at [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com) to read this manual in PDF format.

## Using this Manual

This manual specifically refers to the operation of PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter working with the dedicated software 2.0 or later version, if available.

## Compatibility

PTS 925Wi/2000 series is compatible with Directive 93/42/EEC on medical devices.



## Safety

- Observe the basic safety rules when operating the device:
- PTS 925Wi/2000 series perimeter should be shut down when unused for long periods of time.
- PTS 925Wi/2000 series perimeter should be used in dry, clean and dust-free rooms, at temperatures not exceeding the temperature range stated in the product specifications.
- If the instrument is switched on, do not cover it to provide free flow of air.
- Place the instrument on a flat, solid and stable surface.
- The instrument must be connected to a main socket outlet with a protective earthing connection to avoid electric shock.
- Do not connect or disconnect any cables when the instrument is in operation.
- Avoid direct contact with fluids.
- Protect the instrument against contact with hot surfaces and open flame.
- All work carried out with covers removed should be conducted by the manufacturer or authorized personnel only.

**Specifications**

Class of protection against electric shock	Class I (PTS 2000 series) Class II (PTS 925Wi series)
Degree of protection against electric shock	Type B
Operation mode	Continuous
High-oxygen environment	This instrument is not suitable for use in high-oxygen environments



## 3

## Technical Data

**Table 1. Technical Data for the PTS 925Wi Series Perimeter**

Simulator Bowl Type	Spherical, according to Goldmann's standard, radius 30 cm
Field range (with fixation offset)	Left: 50° (85°) Right: 50° (85°) Up: 40° (55°) Down: 40° (55°)
Stimuli, White	Goldmann III: chromaticity (X;Y)=(0.31±0.015;0.32±0.025)
Stimuli brightness	White: 0.3 - 10000 asb
Dynamic range	48 dB
Brightness resolution	1 dB
Background	White (white stimuli) – 31.4 asb (10 cd/m <sup>2</sup> ) – automatic stabilization; chromaticity (X,Y)=(0.374..0.473;0.366..0.432)
Stimuli exposure time	Adjustable within the range of 0.1s to 9.9s or adaptable
Reaction time	Adjustable within the range of 0.1s to 9.9s or adaptable
Intervals between exposures	Adjustable within the range of 0.1s to 9.9s or adaptable
Fixations	Central, single (0°) Central, 4 points Top (15°) Left (35°) Right (35°) Bottom (15°)
Available Test Locations	White: 264 + 22 Blind Spot
Test Strategies	Threshold, Dynamic, Fast Threshold, ZETA™, ZETA™ Fast, ZETA™ Faster, Advanced, TOP, TOP+, Screening, 3-Zone, 2-Zone, BDT, Flicker, BSV
Size of correcting lens	38mm
Dimensions (HxWxD)	16 x 22 x 16 inches
Weight	19 lbs.
Power Supply	12V DC, 36 VA
Fuses	T 1.6 A, L 250V, 5x20mm



	Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points
Predefined Examination Fields	F-50 (Full)	50	50	50	50	163
	G-50 (Glaucoma)	50	22	22	22	103
	24-2	27	21	21	21	54
	24-2C	27	21	21	21	64
	30-2	27	27	27	27	76
	30-2C	27	27	27	27	86
	5-2	3	3	3	3	16
	10-2	9	9	9	9	68
	P50-2(Peripheral)	33-50	27-40	27-40	33-50	76
	Esterman M	50	75	34	55	100
	Esterman B	75(L)	75(R)	34	55	120
	Gandolfo	50	50	34	42	100
	G0-2	21	27	21	21	28
	Sup 44	40	40	55	-21	44

**Table 2. Technical Data for the PTS 2000 Series Perimeter**

Simulator Bowl Type	Aspherical, according to Goldmann's standard, radius 30 cm
Field range	(with fixation offset) Left: 90° Right: 90° Up: 60° (70°) Down: 70°
Stimuli	White Goldmann I to V; chromaticity (X,Y)=(0.3027 .0.3221;0.3118..0.3475) Green Goldmann I to V; 528nm Blue Goldmann I to V; 470nm Red Goldmann I to V; 623nm
Stimuli brightness	Green: 0.03 – 1000 asb Blue: 0.002 – 65 asb White: 0.3 - 10000 asb Red: 0.045 - 1500 asb
Dynamic range	48dB
Brightness resolution	1dB
Background	White (green stimuli) – 10 asb (3.18 cd/m2) – automatic stabilization; chromacity (X,Y)=(0.374..0.473;0.366..0.432) Yellow (blue stimuli) – 314 asb (100 cd/m2) – automatic stabilization; dominant wavelength (585..595) nm White (white stimuli, red stimuli) – 31.4 asb (10 cd/m2) – automatic stabilization; chromacity (X,Y)=(0.374..0.473;0.366..0.432)

Stimuli exposure time	Adjustable within the range of 0.1s to 9.9s or adaptable
Reaction time	Adjustable within the range of 0.1s to 9.9s or adaptable
Intervals between exposures	Adjustable within the range of 0.1s to 9.9s or adaptable
Fixations	Central, single (0°) Central, 4 points Bottom (10°)

	Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points
Predefined Examination Fields	F-50 (Full)	50	50	50	50	163
	G-50 (Glaucoma)	50	22	22	22	103
	C-22 (Central)	30	30	22	22	99
	C-24A	30	22	22	22	58
	C-30A	30	30	30	30	69
	M-10 (Macula)	10	10	10	10	48
	C-30 (Fast)	30	30	30	30	60
	P-50 (Peripheral)	30-50	30-50	30-50	30-50	72
	F50-2 (Full)	50	50	40	40	168
	G50-2 Glaucoma)	50	27	27	27	104
	24-2	27	21	21	21	54
	24-2C	27	21	21	21	64
	30-2	27	27	27	27	76
	30-2C	27	27	27	27	86
	5-2	3	3	3	3	16
	10-2	9	9	9	9	68
	P50-2 (Peripheral)	33-50	27-40	27-40	33-50	76
	Esterman M	50	75	34	55	100
	Esterman B	75 (L)	75(R)	34	55	120
	Gandolfo	50	50	34	42	100
	G0-2	21	27	21	21	28
	FF120	50	60	40	55	120
	Sup 64	40	40	52	-24	64
	Sup 36	50	50	52	10	36
	N1	26	26	26	26	540
	B1	-6.5	21.5	9.5	19	54
	07	55	68	57	68	130
	FF246	50	60	40	55	246
	FF81	50	60	40	55	81
	Nasal Step	50	23	22	22	18
	BSV3	60	60	60	60	452
	BSV5	60	60	60	60	260
	60-4	54	54	42	54	60
	FeV G1	40	80	40	40	106
	FeV G2	60	80	40	40	113

Test strategies	Threshold Dynamic Fast Threshold ZETA™ ZETA™ Fast ZETA™ Faster Advanced TOP	TOP+ Screening 3-Zone 2-Zone BDT Flicker BSV Kinetic
Size of correcting lens	38 mm	
Dimensions (HxWxD)	23 x 20 x 17 inches	
Weight	37 lbs	
Power supply	100-240V AC 50/60 Hz, 65-80VA	
Fuses	F 3.15A, L 250V, 5x20mm	

### 3.1 Minimum Hardware Requirements

<b>Processor</b>	Dual-core, Intel® Core™ i3 M380 2.5GHz or equivalent
<b>RAM</b>	2GB
<b>Operating system</b>	Windows 7/8/10, 64 bit
<b>Hard disk drive</b>	10GB free space, (100GB recommended)
<b>Display</b>	1280x768 (1920x1080 recommended), 24-bit color depth (True color), 3D accelerator supporting OpenGL
<b>Communication ports</b>	1 x USB 2.0

# 4 Contents, Unpacking and Installation

Depending on the perimeter version, the instrument package **includes the following components**:

- Perimeter bowl
- Single chin rest or single chinrest adapter (only for PTS 925Wi)
- Power cord (PTS 2000) or power adapter (PTS 925Wi)
- Patient Response button
- USB cable to connect the perimeter to PC
- USB Storage device loaded with operators manual, drivers, software installation, and software license
- Perimeter bowl dust cover
- Patient Eye Patch

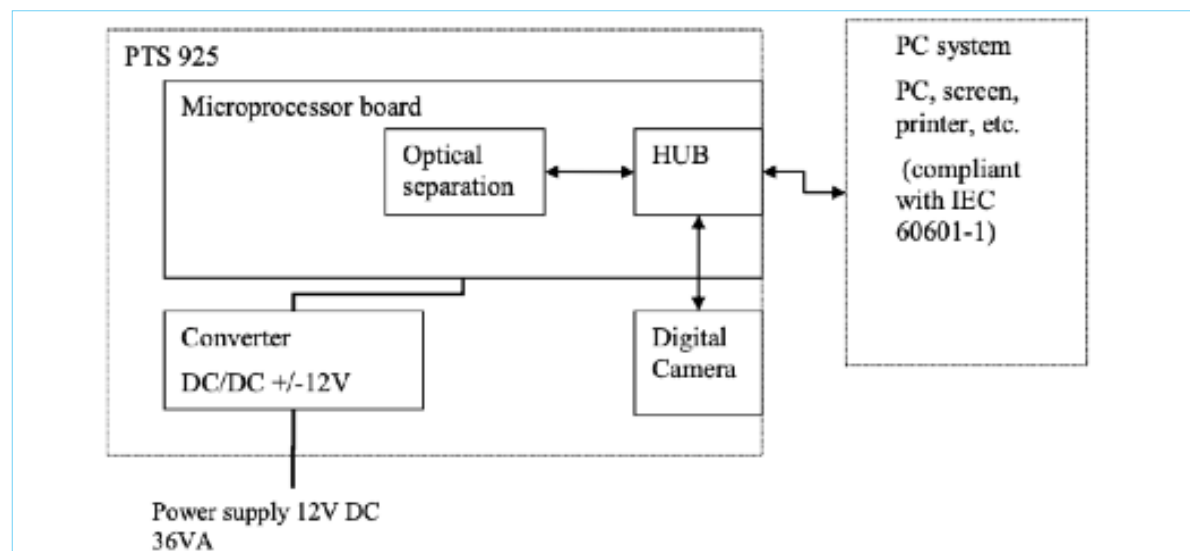
## 4.1 Safety Standards

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter should only be connected to a main outlet with a proper ground connection.

PTS 925Wi/2000 series complies with the requirements of Directive 93/42/EC on medical devices. PTS 925Wi/2000 series has class B applied parts (chin rest, forehead support, response button) and is provided with class I protection against electric shock.

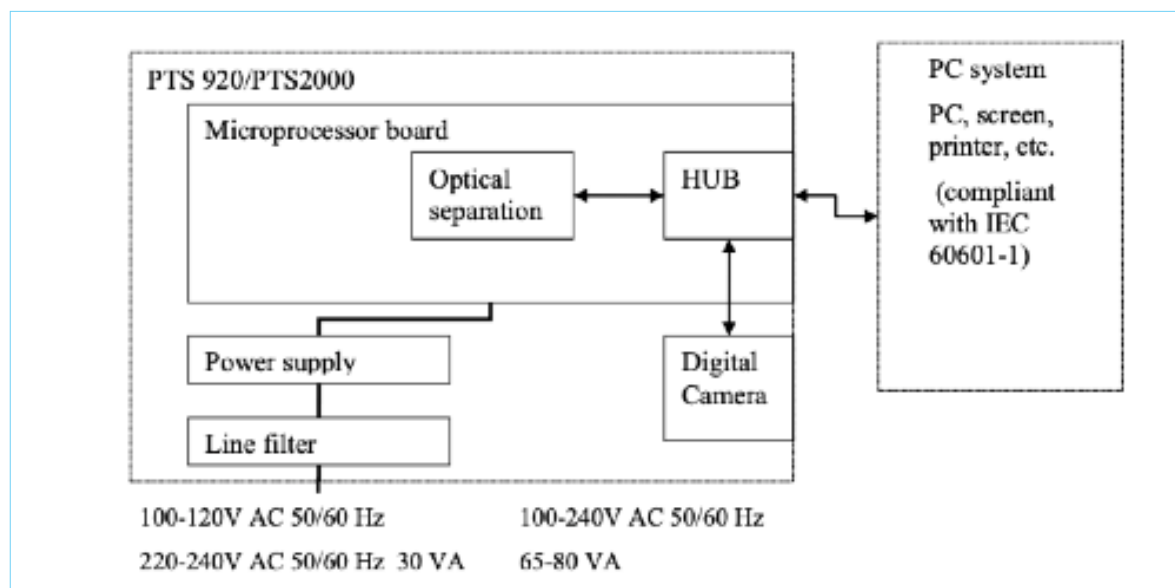
PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeters typically are a part of a larger Medical System (encompassing both medical and non-medical devices). The Medical System in its entirety, and each of its components has to comply with the standard requirements laid down in IEC 60601-1 standard. This means that compliance with this standard has to be ensured by all suppliers and manufacturers of all components contained in the Medical System concerned.

PTS 925Wi/2000 series is connected to a PC via USB cable. The USB cable is electrically separated from the perimeter. This provides extra protection when PTS 925Wi/2000 series and the connected PC are powered from different sources, through neutral conductors of non-equal potential.



**Figure 1.**  
PTS 925Wi  
series electrical  
connections in a  
Medical System

**Figure 2.**  
PTS 2000  
series electrical  
connections in a  
Medical System



## 4.2 Installation Safety

Before starting installation carefully read all installation instructions contained in this manual. Should you experience any problems with the installation, contact the supplier for assistance.

You should closely follow the safety rules during installation:

- Where PTS 925Wi/2000 series and the Medical System have been installed by the manufacturer or authorized personnel, the manufacturer shall safeguard correct installation and compliance with the requirements of MDD.
- Connect the device to a three-wire power supply with a grounding wire to avoid an electrical shock hazard.
- Do not use any extension cables and cable connectors incompatible with IEC 60601-1 standard to connect the device to the mains.
- Do not connect PTS 925Wi/2000 series to overloaded power outlets.
- Do not connect any damaged cables or sockets. Contact the supplier for assistance.
- While installing PTS 925Wi/2000 series, make sure that the fan outlet under the instrument is not covered or obstructed in any way.
- Never place the device on uneven or inclined surface.
- PTS 925Wi/2000 series should be installed in low-light conditions, rear-facing the strongest source of light.
- All accessories used to operate PTS 925Wi/2000 series must be approved by its manufacturer.
- All PCs and other devices connected to PTS 925Wi/2000 series must comply with the requirements of MDD.
- Never install the device in humid environment.
- Always use fuses which correspond to the PTS 925Wi/2000 series specifications.
- Always use certified Hi-Speed USB (USB 2.0) cables, no more than 3m long. Use of non-certified cables or extension cables can cause defective operation of the instrument and wrong measurements.
- Where PTS 925Wi/2000 series and any peripheral devices are connected in a manner not specified in this manual or where the instrument has not been installed by PTS 925Wi/2000 series manufacturer or authorized technicians, the manufacturer cannot be held liable for any infringements of the general safety instructions and the existing standards.

- PTS 925Wi/2000 series can only be used with device approved for IEC 60950 at least any other case the patient may be subjected to electrical shock.



*Do not hold or carry the perimeter bowl by the front opening. This can cause damage to the equipment. Hold from the base instead.*



**Figure 3.**  
Incorrect way  
of holding and  
carrying the  
perimeter



*Check if the device is mechanically damaged in a visible way. If the device is damaged, do not power the perimeter on and contact the manufacturer immediately.*

### 4.3 Setup and Device Connection



*If the device has been kept at low temperature conditions, wait for at least an hour before the temperature of the device increases to the ambient temperature in the room where the device is installed. Otherwise vapor condensation may damage the equipment.*

Follow this **procedure to install the device**:

- Place the device on a solid and stable surface.
- Connect the response button to the inlet socket on the rear panel.
- Connect the device to a PC via USB cable.
- Connect the power cable into a power socket with a properly integrated protective grounding connection.
- Switch the power on by pressing the power button over the power socket on the rear panel.

### 4.4 External Components

#### Surge protectors

OPTOPOL TECHNOLOGY recommends using a surge protector or uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with PTS 925Wi/2000 series device. The device will be protected against electricity disruptions.

## PC

All devices connected PTS 925Wi/2000 series device, and particularly the computer set, should meet safety standards for medical devices according to Directive 93/42/EEC.

## Printers/Export

Reports can be printed or exported digitally. Electronic Medical Records allow for direct PDF export to specified folder within PTS settings.

A printer connected to the computer set, and all other devices connected to PTS 925Wi/2000 series device through the PC (mice, other USB peripherals) should meet safety standards for medical devices according to Directive 93/42/EEC.

**Figure 4.**  
General view of  
PTS 925Wi series  
perimeter



**Figure 5.**  
General view of  
PTS 2000 series  
perimeter





## 4.5 Software Installation and Configuration

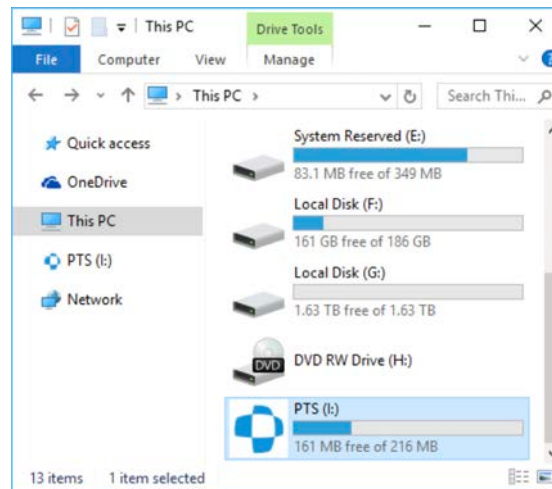
### 4.5.1 Screen Resolution

Minimum screen resolution for PTS software is 1280 x 768 pixels and 24-bit color depth (True Color).

1. Right-click the Windows desktop and go to Screen resolution.
2. Set the parameters as appropriate.

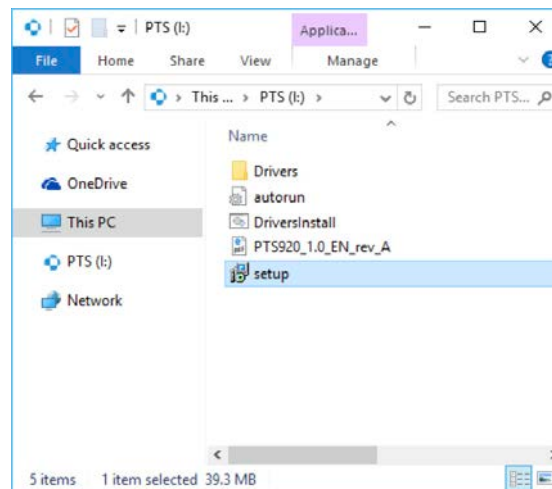
### 4.5.2 Installing PTS 925Wi/2000 Series Software and Drivers in Windows 7/8/10

1. Switch the PTS perimeter bowl and the PC on. Wait until the Windows starts. Insert the memory storage to the PC. Use the USB cable to connect the PTS perimeter bowl and the PC with a USB cable. The Found New Hardware window will be displayed: USB camera and the perimeter.
2. Go to My Computer and select the USB drive provided with the device to install the software, database server and drivers (it is possible to choose one of component during installation process).



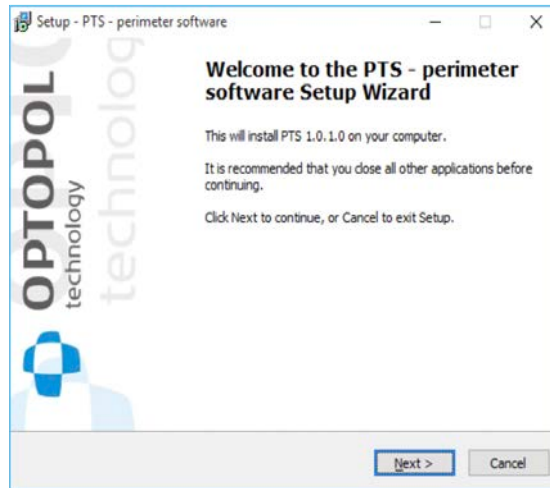
**Figure 6.**  
Selection of drive with the software and drivers of PTS 925Wi/2000 series

3. Double click the Setup icon.



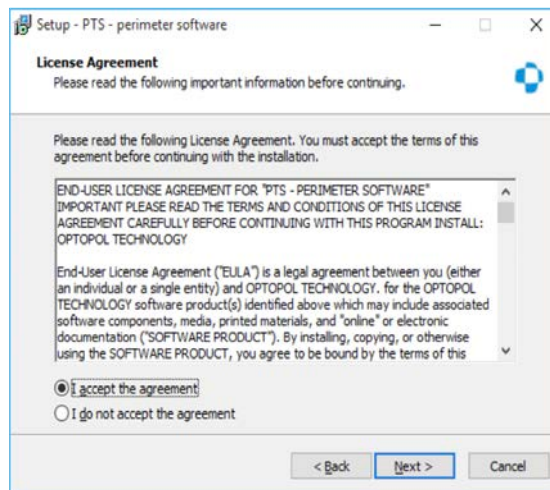
**Figure 7.**  
Selection of installer file

- Click "Next >" button to continue installation process of perimeter software.



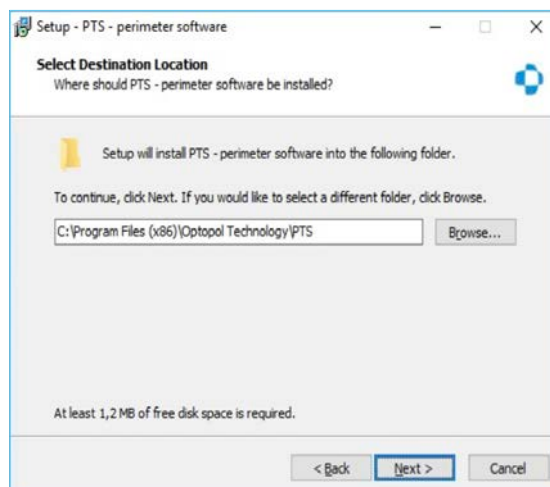
**Figure 8.**  
Welcome window of PTS  
software installer

- Select "I accept the agreement" checkbox to accept the contract conditions and click the "Next >" button.



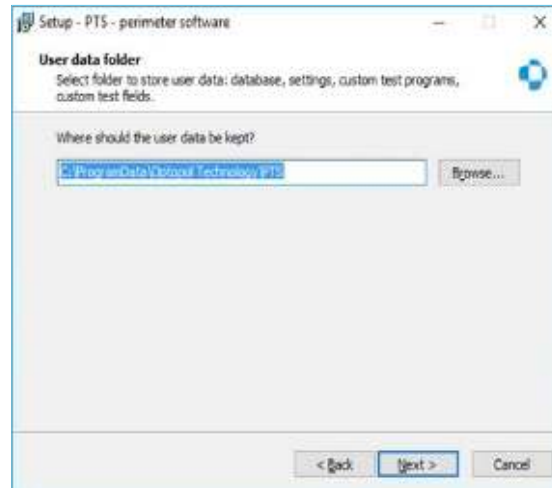
**Figure 9.**  
License agreement

- Select destination location and click "Next >" button.



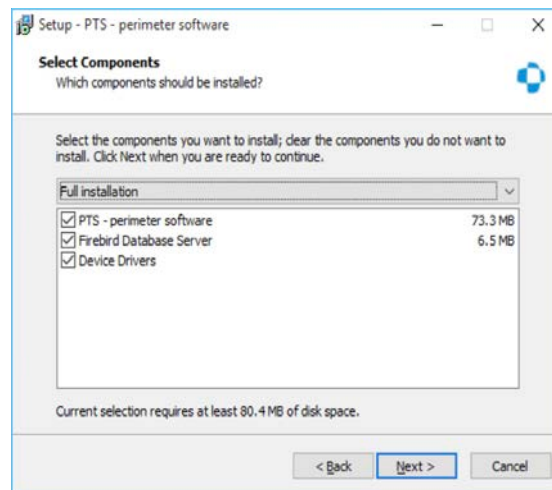
**Figure 10.**  
Selection of destination  
location

7. Select folder to store user data (data base, settings etc.) and click on "Next >" button.



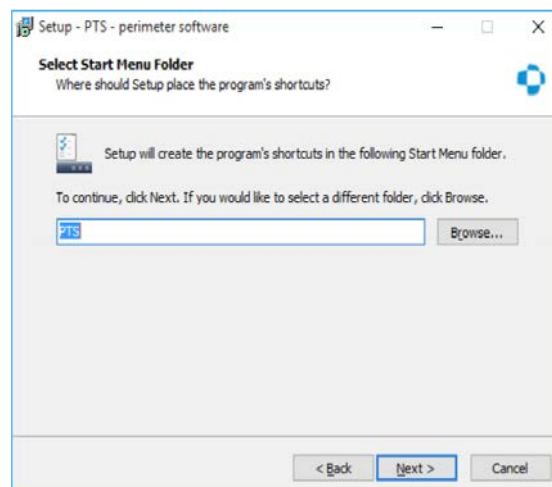
**Figure 11.**  
Selection of folder to store  
user data

8. Select components you want to install and click on "Next >" button.



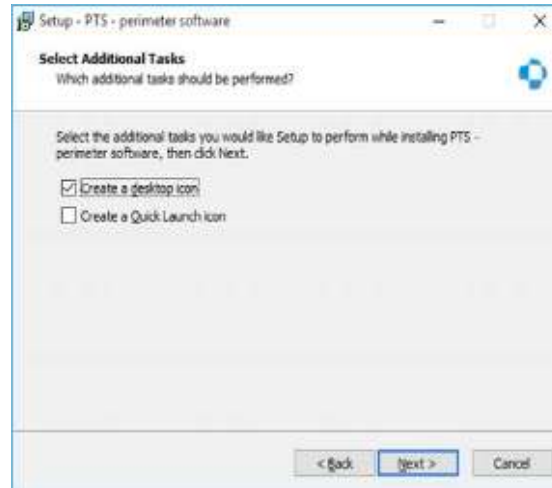
**Figure 12.**  
Components selection

9. Select the name of the folder in the Start menu in which PTS shortcuts will be residing. If you want to change folder in the Start menu, click "Browse" button and select the folder. To approve change, click "Next >" button.



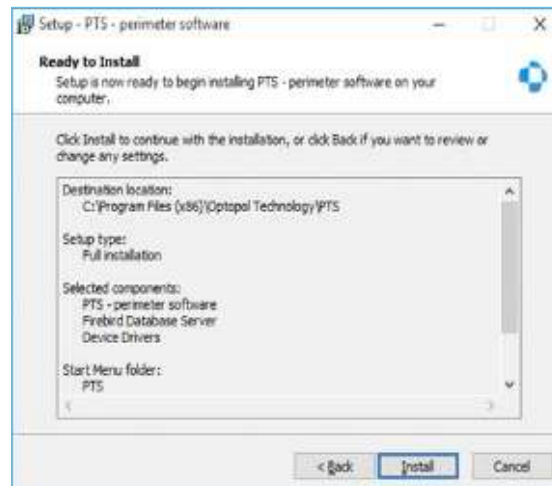
**Figure 13.**  
Selection of shortcut name  
and location in the Start  
menu

10. If you want to create PTS shortcut on the desktop, select "Create a desktop icon" checkbox. If you want to create PTS icon in Quick Launch bar, select "Create a Quick Launch icon" checkbox. To approve change, click "Next >" button.



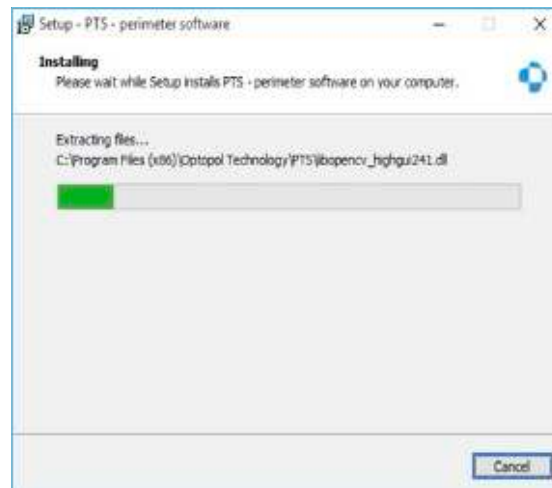
**Figure 13.**  
Selection of additional  
installation tasks

11. Check the setup summary and click "Install" to install the selected components. If you want to change installation settings, click on "< Back" button.



**Figure 14.**  
Summary of selected  
installation options

12. Installing the perimeter software. Wait until the process is completed.



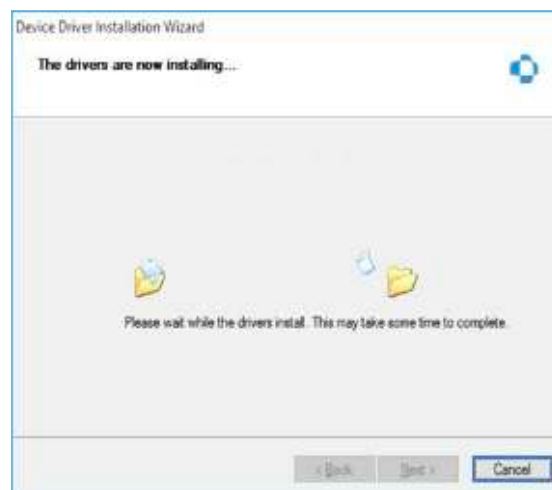
**Figure 15.**  
Installing the perimeter  
software

13. Click on "Next >" button to continue installation process of device drivers.



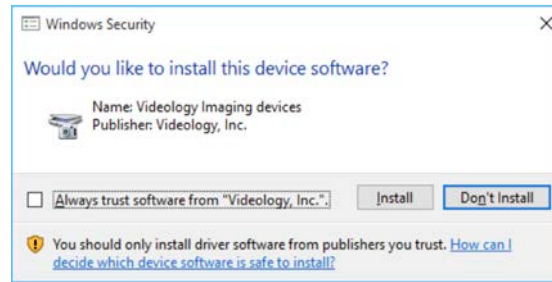
**Figure 16.**  
Welcome window of  
device drivers installer

14. Installing the device drivers. Wait for next message.



**Figure 17.**  
Installing the device  
drivers

15. If the message shown in Figure 20 appears on the screen, click “Install” button.



**Figure 18.**  
Message about the camera driver installation

16. Click “Finish” button to complete the device driver installation.



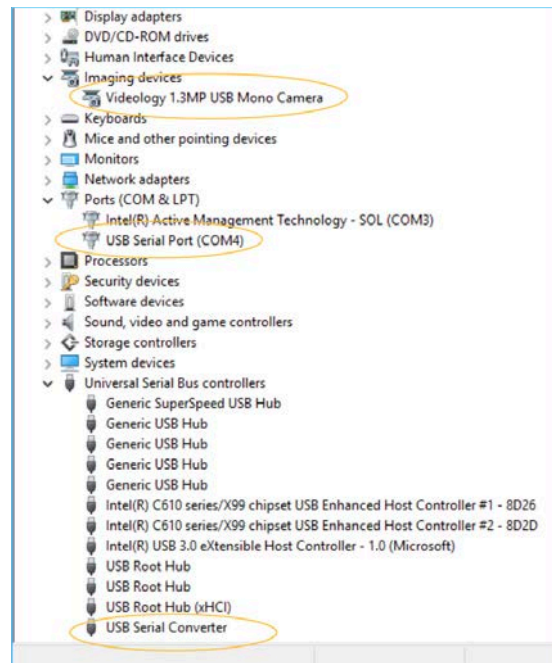
**Figure 19.**  
Summary of the device drivers installation

17. Click “Finish” button to complete the software installation. At this point user can be asked to restart a computer.



**Figure 20.**  
Completing the installation

## 18. Installed device drivers in Device Manager.



**Figure 21.**  
Installed drivers of PTS  
925Wi/2000 series device

## 4.6 Closing PTS 925Wi/2000 Series

To close the instrument, proceed as follows.

1. Close the PTS software.
2. Switch the perimeter bowl off.



*If you want to restart the PTS 925Wi/2000 series perimeter, wait a few seconds after the instrument is switched off.*

## 4.7 Activating PTS Software License

1. Insert USB License key into PC.
2. Power on PC.
3. Open PTS Software and click "Activate" when prompted.



*For more information on license registration, please see section 6.2 Activating Software License*

# 5

## Maintenance of the PTS 925Wi/2000 Series Perimeter



*All maintenance operations can only be carried out after the power is turned off from the perimeter bowl and the main plug is pulled out of the socket.*

The PTS 925Wi/2000 series perimeter is virtually maintenance-free during the entire life of the product. Follow cleaning instructions below to protect the bowl and use the protective cover when not in use. Weekly checks should be made to ensure the bowl is clean and that the main plug is secure.

For proper hygiene, clean the chin rest, the forehead support and patient response with a disinfectant before each test.

### 5.1 Cleaning the PTS 925Wi/2000 Series Perimeter

#### 5.1.1 Cleaning the Enclosure

Clean the instrument enclosure with a soft cloth. Use cleaning agents suitable for cleaning of electronic devices.

#### 5.1.2 Cleaning the Bowl

Clean the bowl with a soft and slightly damp cloth. Use cleaning agents suitable for cleaning of glass. Cleansers used for instrument cleaning should be fully transparent and colorless. Make sure no water gets into the interior of the instrument. Never spray cleaning agent inside the instrument directly onto the bowl surface.

#### 5.1.3 Cleaning the Application Parts

The PTS 925Wi/2000 series perimeter bowl has the following parts that make contact with the patient (applied parts): chin rest, forehead support, and response button.

Application parts should be disinfected after each test. They should be also disinfected after an extended non-use period.



*Never reach into the interior of the bowl, unless for cleaning.*



*Apply the dust cover onto the instrument if not in use.*

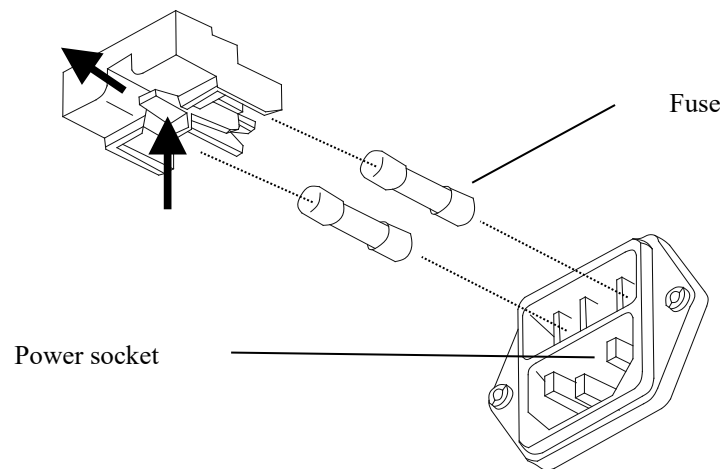


## 5.2 Fuse Replacement

If you the test sequence of stimulus size and color is not displayed in the center of the perimeter bowl after you switch the instrument on, check if the fuses are working (PTS 2000). In PTS 925 series, the fuses replacement procedure can be performed only by a trained service personnel.

Fuses used in the instrument:

- PTS 925 series T 1.6 A L 250V, 5x20mm
- PTS 2000 series F 3.15A L 250V, 5x20mm



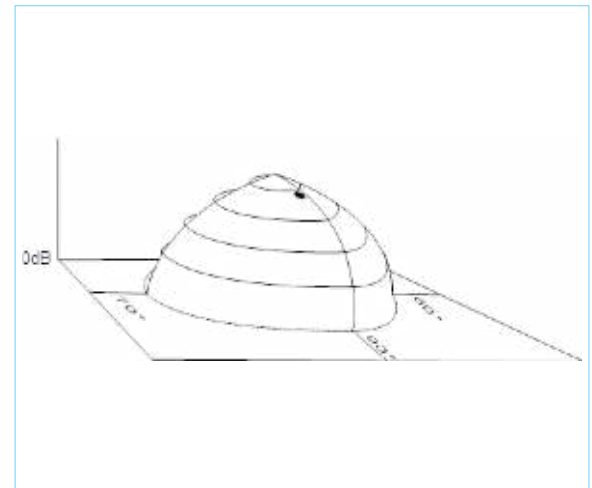
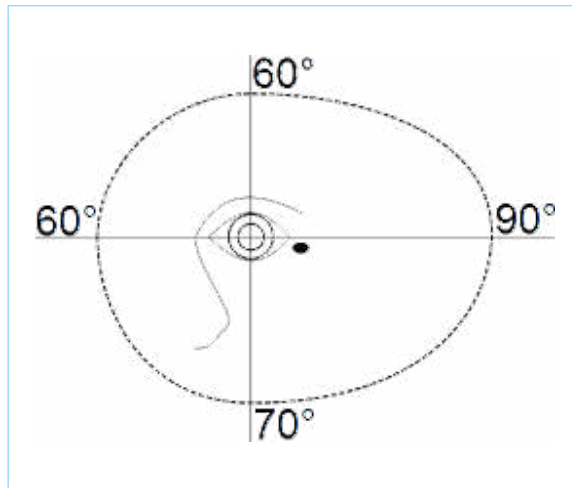
**Figure 22.**  
Fuse installation

# 6 Introduction to Perimetry

## 6.1 Visual Field

The visual field is defined as the area seen by a non-moving eye. Visual acuity and visual field are two basic parameters with which the human vision is described. Visual field of a healthy human eye covers the following area in the diagrams below.

Visual field testing enables early detection and treatment of eye diseases. Monitoring the disease progression is an important way to test patient's response to treatment.



## 6.2 Visual field testing

Visual field testing is where the size of the visual field and the visual sensitivity within the visual field are tested. These parameters are tested by determining the contrast sensitivity of the eye being tested. Contrast sensitivity is the ability to see brighter objects against darker backgrounds.

Contrast sensitivity of a healthy eye is the highest in the center of the retina, in the fovea centralis, and decreases progressively towards the visual field periphery. Areas where contrast sensitivity is low or absent are called scotomas. Absolute scotoma is an area of lost vision within the visual field, whereas relative scotomas is where visual sensitivity within the visual field is restricted. Each healthy eye has one morphological blind spot. This is the place where the optic nerve passes through the optic disc, the area where no light-detecting photoreceptor cells are present. The blind spot is located 12.5° -18.5° temporally (towards the temple). Contrast sensitivity can be illustrated on a 3-D map, displaying the Hill of Vision (HoV). The higher the HoV, the higher the contrast sensitivity at a particular point of the map (seen in diagram above).

Normal contrast sensitivity depends on many different factors. These include brightness level of the background, patient age, size of the contrast stimulus, and exposure to stimulus.

## 6.3 Visual Field Testing Methods

Visual field testing is largely based on cooperation between the examiner, the instrument, and the patient. In all visual field testing methods, the assumption is that the patient responds to a light stimulus or, in other words, that the patient does not respond unless he/she sees a stimulus.

There are two basic types of visual field tests: **kinetic** perimetry and static perimetry.

Kinetic perimetry uses a moving stimulus of constant brightness (intensity). While changing its position within the visual field at a constant speed, the stimulus at some point exceeds the contrast sensitivity threshold. The point where the contrast sensitivity threshold is reached determines the contrast sensitivity of the tested eye. Once several points of this kind are detected, they are connected with a contour line. This is the so-called **isopter**, a line connecting points of equal retinal sensitivity to a contrast stimulus in the visual field. The **hill of vision** (HoV) can be reproduced from isopters drawn for several contrast sensitivities.

Static perimetry is where stimuli of different brightness (intensity) are shown at specific points throughout the visual field, one at a time. By displaying stimuli of different brightness levels at particular points, the brightness (contrast) threshold can be determined that defines the transition from not-seen to seen. This value determines the contrast sensitivity of the tested eye at the particular point and directly refers the HoV height at this particular point. The shape of the hill of vision can be reproduced by determining threshold values at several dozen points within the visual field.

Static perimetry also differs in the way the threshold value is detected within the visual field, and delivers different types of results. On the one hand, threshold perimetry is where exact sensitivity values of the eye (in dB) are determined. Rapid screening techniques, on the other hand, are designed to determine whether eye sensitivity at a particular location is either normal or defective.

## 6.4 Validity of Test Results

Visual field testing is a subjective test based on patient's response to a light stimulus. The patient signals whether a light stimulus is seen or not seen. Thus, the validity and quality of visual field testing results largely depend on the patient's performance. It is necessary to properly explain to patients the test procedure and their instructions. To improve testing conditions, adjust both patient chair and device table height so that patient is comfortable. Lastly, it is important to provide the patient with feedback during the exam, regarding maintaining proper head positioning, staying fixated properly and time remaining to complete the test.

It is necessary to use a proper trial lens to correct refractive errors, if any. The PTS software provides a trial lens calculator to be used to calculate appropriate trial lens used during the test.

To better analyze patient performance, reliability of patient reactions to the stimuli can be monitored with false positive (FPOS) and false negative (FNEG) tests.

# 7

## Getting Started

### 7.1 Starting the Application

To start the PTS software, first click the application icon on the desktop or by selecting the program in the Windows Start menu. To use the application for testing (in ONLINE mode), first connect the perimeter to a PC and switch the power on before opening software application. When not connected to a device, or the device is powered off, the application will be running in an OFFLINE mode and the testing functionalities will be disabled, functioning only with review abilities.

The application can work in two modes:

1. Standard mode – No login is required. All users who start the application obtain full administrator access rights and can fully control the application settings and the patient / examinations database.
2. User Accounts mode – login is required. All users who start the application have specific “roles” assigned by the administrator.

When started for the first time after installation, the application starts in the standard mode. For more information about user accounts, refer to section Users.

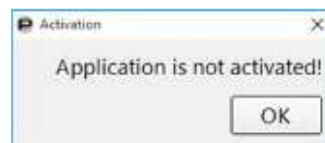
### 7.2 Activating the Application License

The application must be activated after it is started for the first time after installation. The application will not start unless it is successfully activated.



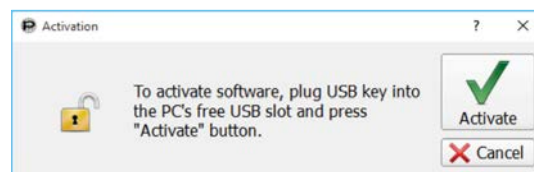
*Application can be only activated by the administrator of the computer system which runs the software.*

You can activate the application by clicking the icon on the desktop or by selecting the program in the Start menu.



**Figure 23.**  
Inactive application

Plug the software key provided with the instrument into an available USB port on the computer when the activation dialog box is displayed on the screen and click Activate. Notification about successful activation will be displayed on the screen and the application will start. If the activation fails, please contact the distributor.



**Figure 24.**  
Activation dialog box

## 7.3 Main Screen

Once you have logged into the application, the main screen will be displayed on the screen with the default tab: Start or Patient. The main window of the application is described below.

The application is arranged into tabs. Each tab is dedicated to specific functions:



The 'Start' tab is a default application entry point. It contains the Perimetry Wizard interface. It allows realization of all actions that are performed in normal practice workflow. The Perimetry Wizard is composed of 5 wizard pages:

### "Patients page" – patient management:

- Register new patient
- Review and edit patient data
- Delete patients from the database
- Search for a patient using fast search
- Manage patient data incoming from EMR systems

### "Program page" – test programs management

- Select existing test program
- Create new test program
- Edit test program
- Delete test program
- Select the EMR work order for processing

### "Test preparation page"

- Select the tested eye
- Adjust a patient eye position
- Adjust the trial lens settings
- Adjust fixation target, reliability tests, skip fovea test and blind spot test

### "Examination page"

- Perform the STATIC visual field test (start, pause, stop)
- Run the demo test
- Adjust a patient eye position
- Adjust fixation target, reliability tests

### "Results page"

- Print the test results
- Perform the other eye test
- Perform the retest of selected points
- Export data with "Direct export interface"
- Store the examination result



The 'Patients' tab, displays data of patients registered in the database. Use this screen to:

- Select the current patient
- Register new patients
- Review and edit patient data
- Delete patients from the database
- Search for a patient using search filters
- Review list of tests associated with patients
- Transfer tests between users
- Import patient data and test results from XML files
- Export patient data and test results to XML files

**Examination**

The 'Examination' tab, allows user to perform visual field tests. Use this screen to:

- Examine the current patient
- Change test settings
- Create, modify and delete test programs
- Retest the current patient
- Perform static or kinetic exam

**Results**

The 'Results' tab, allows user access the test results. Use this screen to:

- View the test results of the current patient (as maps)
- Filter test results
- Change tools used in results analysis
- Change the results display mode
- Edit remarks
- Import tests from GDT and XML files
- Export tests to XML files
- Generate test reports
- Compare tests
- Analyze Progression data



'Settings' , you can access application management tools. Use this screen to:

- Change user interface
- Change sound settings
- Change Practice data
- Change results display settings
- Create and read database backup
- Change auto-backup settings
- Recover database
- Configure a connection to a remote database
- Create and delete user test fields
- Configure data exchange mechanisms
- Manage user accounts

## 7.4 System Shutdown Procedure

To close the application, press "X" in the top right corner of the main window. Before you close the application, make sure all changes have been saved and confirm the closing.

Switch the power button and cover the instrument with the dust cover. It is recommended to switch off the power supply of the instrument before extended non-use period (not overnight), although the instrument is designed to work continuously. Disconnect the device from the source of power supply if the perimeter will not be in operation for a longer period of time (more than a day). This will help protect the instrument from voltage surge.

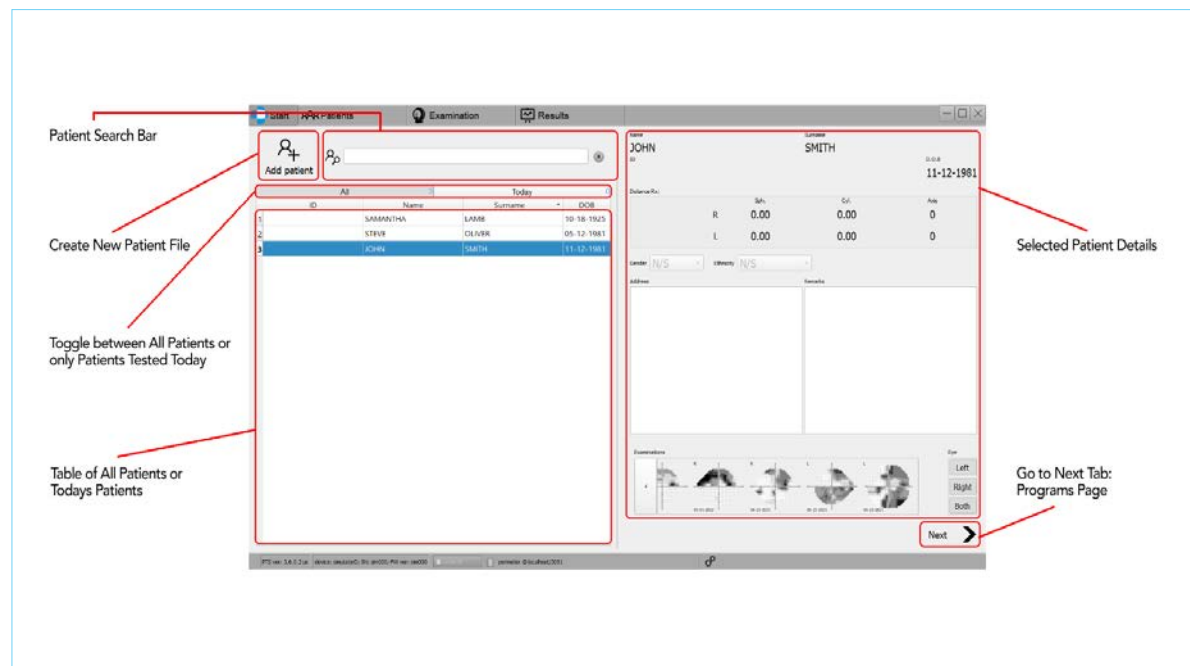
## 8

## Start – the Perimetry Wizard Interface

This chapter describes the 'Start' tab with the Perimetry Wizard Interface. The Perimetry Wizard offers a guided exam workflow compared to the standard Patients>Examination tabs. The flow of the Perimetry Wizard moves in the following order, by which they are displayed:

- Patients Page
- Programs Page
- Test Preparation Page
- Examination Page
- Results Page

## 8.1 Wizard Interface - Patients Page



**Figure 25.**  
Perimetry Wizard  
Patients Page

The **Patients Page** is the entry point of the Perimetry Wizard interface. The left side of the page shows the list of patients. The list can be switched to "All" or "Today" mode.

**i** The list in "All" mode simply displays all patients registered in the database.

**i** The "Today" mode contains all patients who had the examination results stored this day and patients incoming from the EMR/DICOM MWL interfaces.

Before the examination can begin, click 'Add Patient' to create a patient. User can select the patient already existing in the patients list or create a new patient record.

The right side of the Patients Page contains the Patients Details area. Enter necessary demographics including Name, DOB, Distance Rx, Remarks. This area holds all the details about the patient which are stored in database.



To perform an examination of the patient it is only necessary to enter the patients Date of Birth. Therefore, examination can be performed for anonymous patient.

### 8.1.1 Creating Patient File

To create a new patient, click the “Add patient” button above the patients list (Figure 27). The patient details area will be switched to edit mode (Figure 28).

The screenshot shows the 'Patient Details' editor form. Callouts point to the following elements:

- Patient's name, surname, ID and DOB:** Points to the Name, Surname, ID, and DOB fields.
- Patient's gender and ethnicity selectors:** Points to the Gender and Ethnicity dropdown menus.
- Cancel the operation without changes:** Points to the 'Cancel' button (marked with a red X).
- Patient's distance refraction details:** Points to the Distance Rx section, including Sph., Cyl., and Axis fields for Right (R) and Left (L) eyes.
- Patient's address and remarks fields:** Points to the Address and Remarks text areas.
- Save the patient record to database:** Points to the 'Save' button (marked with a green checkmark).
- Navigate to the Programs Page with temporary patient record (not stored in database):** Points to the 'Next' button (marked with a grey arrow).

**Figure 26.**  
Patients page -  
patient details  
editor

The editing can be finished with one of three options:

1. **Cancel** – all changes done to the patient record will be cancelled.
2. **Save** – the patient record will be changed and saved to database.
3. **Next** – the patient record will be kept but not stored in the database. The wizard will go to the next page.



When user inserts the patient name, surname, ID the list of patients in the left panel will be filtered and show patients matching the entered data. This can help identifying patients which are already registered and avoid duplicating the data in the database.



### 8.1.2 Editing Patient Data

It is possible to edit Patient Data entered during registration. Right-click on the desired patient to edit in the patients list to display the context menu. Select "Edit" from the context menu to switch the patient details area to edit mode. Click any of the text labels contained in the patient details area.

The editing can be finished with one of two options:

1. **Cancel** – all changes done to the patient record will be cancelled.
2. **Save** – the patient record will be changed and saved to database.

### 8.1.3 Deleting Patient Data

To remove the patient data from the database, Right-click on the desired patient to delete in the patients list to display the context menu. Select "Remove" from the context menu.



*Deleting patient data from the database will erase all test results associated with the patient as well. Once deleted, no patient data can be restored. Prior to accepting, it is important to confirm the appropriate patient is selected from the list of patients.*

### 8.1.4 Patient Lookup

To quickly find patient records from the list of registered patients, data sorting mechanism and filter & search module are provided in the program.

#### 8.1.4.1 Sorting Patient Records

The list of patients can be sorted in either of four columns in an ascending or a descending order. The sorting mode can be changed by clicking on the header of the column of choice. The arrow in the column header indicates the currently sorted column and the sorting direction.

	ID ▾	Name	Surname	DOB
1	111111	TEST	TEST	11-01-1970
2		EXAMPLES	EXAMPLES1	10-18-1925
3		SAMPLE	PROGRESSION1	11-12-1981

**Figure 27.**  
Sorting patient records

#### 8.1.4.2 Fast Search

Fast Search mechanism allows the operator to quickly search for patient records by entering a sequence of characters. Enter a sequence of characters in the fast search field and the list displayed in one of the columns will include patients who meet the search criteria.

To cancel the Fast Search mode, delete all characters from the edition field or click 'X' to delete the filter.



*Use Ctrl + F to quickly search a patient in the Patients tab. The cursor will move to the Fast Search edition field. You can now enter the selected string of characters.*

### 8.1.5 Examinations list

If the current patient has got historical examination results available, then under the patient's details area there is a list of patient results (Figure 30. Examinations list).



**Figure 28.**  
Examinations list

Examinations list contains a set of buttons with a thumbnail of the test result. Clicking with right mouse button over the selected button causes a display of the context menu with the following options:

- **"Summary"** – go to the Wizard Results Page of the Perimetry Wizard
- **"Results"** – go to the Single Field Results in the Results tab with the selected test result
- **"Report"** – open the Report Generator dialog with the selected test result

Clicking with left mouse button over the selected button will execute the recently selected context menu action.

The Examinations List is ordered according to the test date and time having the most recent examinations on the right. The list can be scrolled with use of the arrow buttons on both sides of the list or by clicking the list with left mouse button and then moving the mouse cursor while keeping the button pressed.

To the right of the Examinations List there is a set of buttons which can be used to filter the results displayed in the list. The default set of the filter makes all examinations to appear on the list. To show only the selected eye examinations on the list, unselect the other eye and both eyes button in the filter.

## 8.2 Wizard Interface - Test Programs Page



**Figure 29.**  
Perimetry Wizard  
Programs Page

The Test Programs Page of the Perimetry Wizard interface is the first page which configures a perimetry examination. The central area contains a grid of buttons with test program names. The above area test buttons contains the details of currently selected patient and parameters of the selected test

program. The bottom area contains wizard navigation controls, 'Back' and 'Next'.

Users can perform the following from the Programs Page:

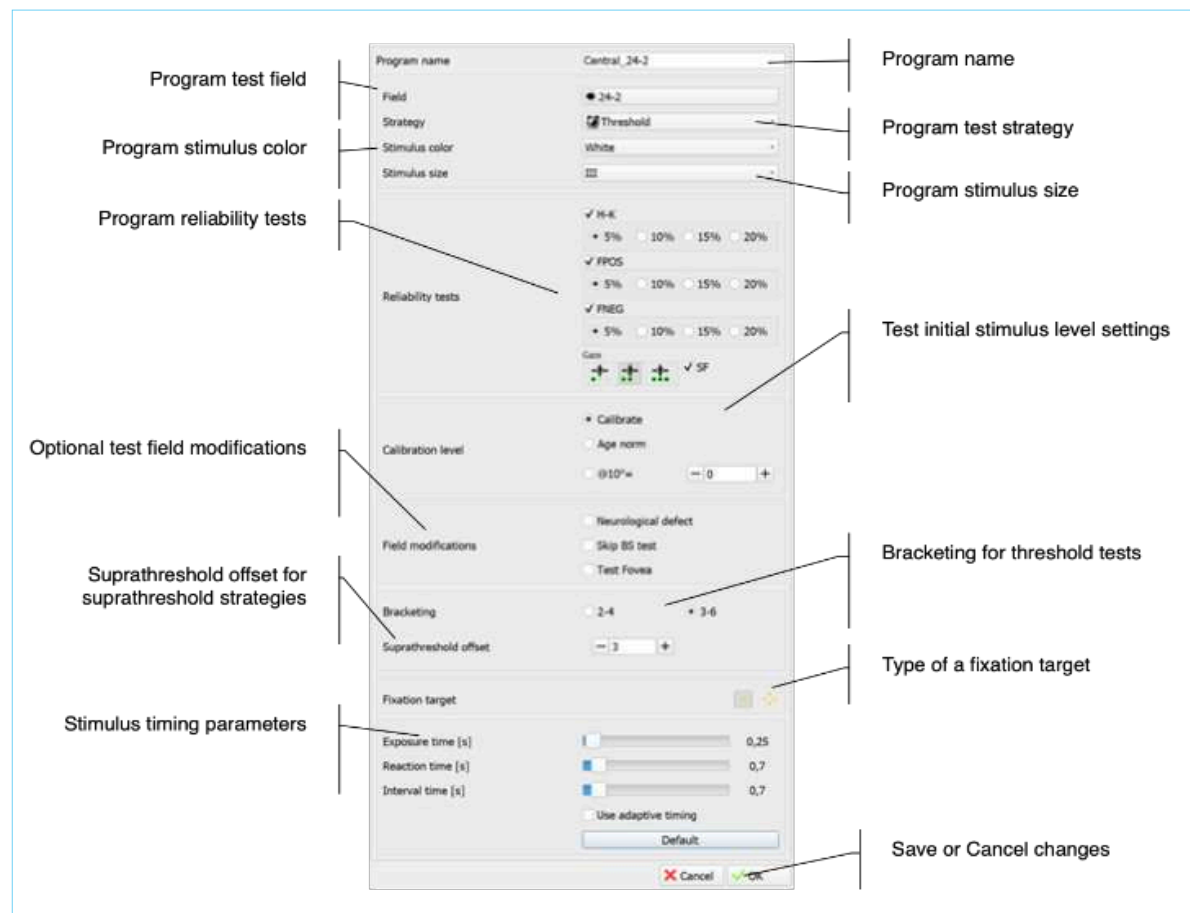
- **Select an existing test program** – click the button with the name desired test program. The Perimetry Wizard will automatically proceed to the Test Preparation Page.
- **Create a new test program** – click the button with a "+" symbol at the end of the program buttons list. The Program Editing dialog will be displayed.
- **Edit an existing test program** – right-click the desired test program button to edit. Select the "Customize" option and the Program Editing dialog will be displayed.
- **Delete an existing test program** – right-click the desired test program button to display the context menu. Select the "Remove" option and accept the confirmation message.

Clicking a test program button will select that test program and automatically proceed the Wizard Interface to the Test Preparation Page.

### 8.2.1 Creating or Editing a Test Program

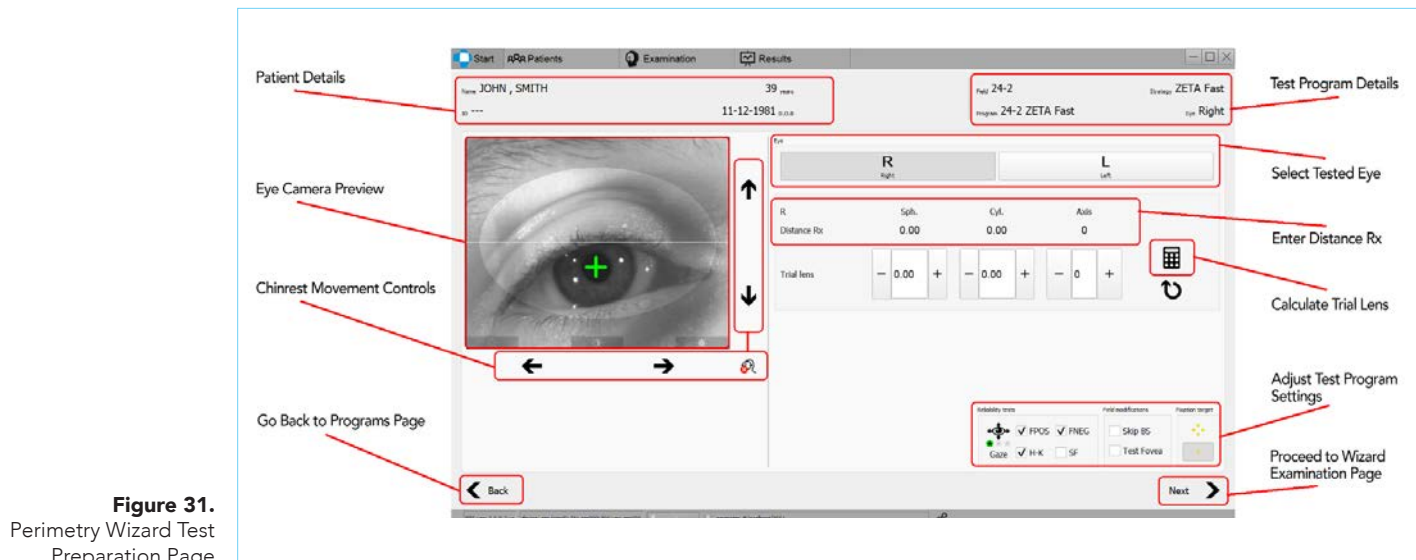
The Program Editing dialog is used for editing of an existing test program or for adjusting parameters of a new test program.

The controls in the dialog reflect the current settings in the edited or newly created test program. Meaning of particular test settings parameters is described in chapter 10.2 *Test settings*.



**Figure 30.**  
Editing test program

### 8.3 Wizard Test Preparation Page

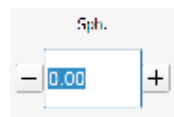


**Figure 31.**  
Perimetry Wizard Test  
Preparation Page

The purpose of the Test Preparation page is to allow user to adjust the test program parameters in order to test appropriately for patient selected.

The Test Preparation page allows the operator to:

- **Select the tested eye** – use buttons in “Eye” group to select which eye is to be tested, R (right) or L (left). If binocular test is selected, OU (both) is the only option available (no trial lenses will be used).
- **Adjust the patient position** – patient should be positioned in the Eye Camera Preview so the tested eye is roughly in the middle (fits into the center ellipse). Press in the center of the pupil or use the chinrest movement control to adjust the position of the patient’s eye in vertical (PTS 925Wi/2000 and horizontal axis PTS 2000 only).
- **Enter the trial lens parameters** – use the manual controls to setup the lens parameters manually. Use the “Recall” button to get the settings used when testing the patient last time. Press the “Calculate” button to let the software propose the trial lens according to patient’s distance Rx value and age.



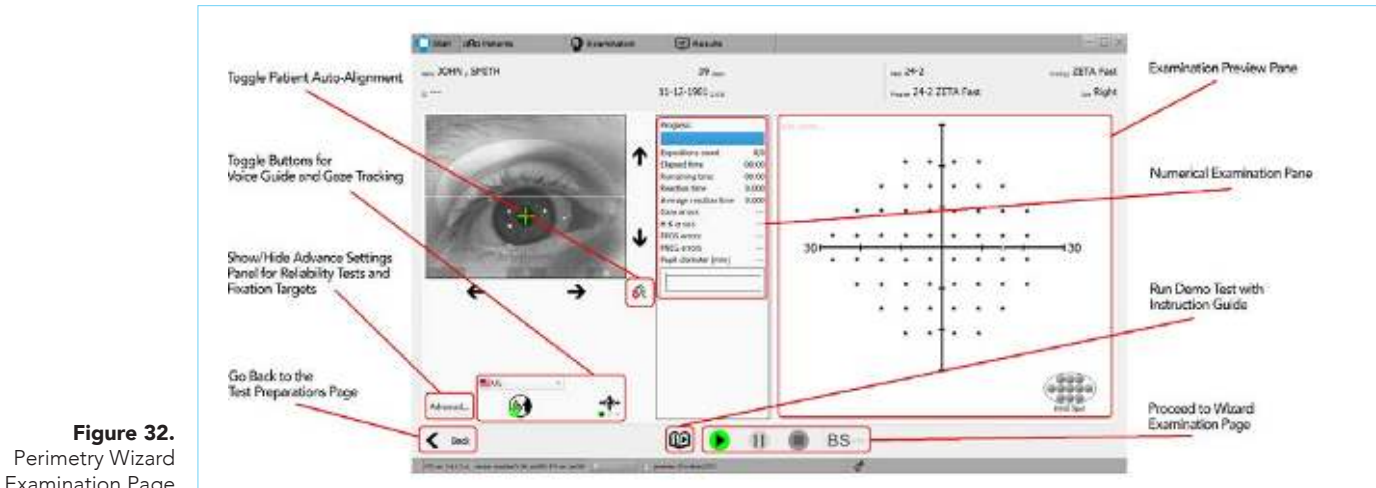
Clicking the left mouse button over the patients distance Rx values, opens the editor controls and allows to temporarily modify the distance Rx. If the test result with modified values is stored to database, user will be asked whether to update the existing patient’s record with a new distance Rx values.



- **Adjust the program test settings ad hoc** – Reliability tests, field modifiers and fixation target can be changed to adjust the defined program settings to a particular patient and his condition.

When the selection on the Test Preparation Page is done, clicking the “Next” button will forward the Wizard to the Examination Page.

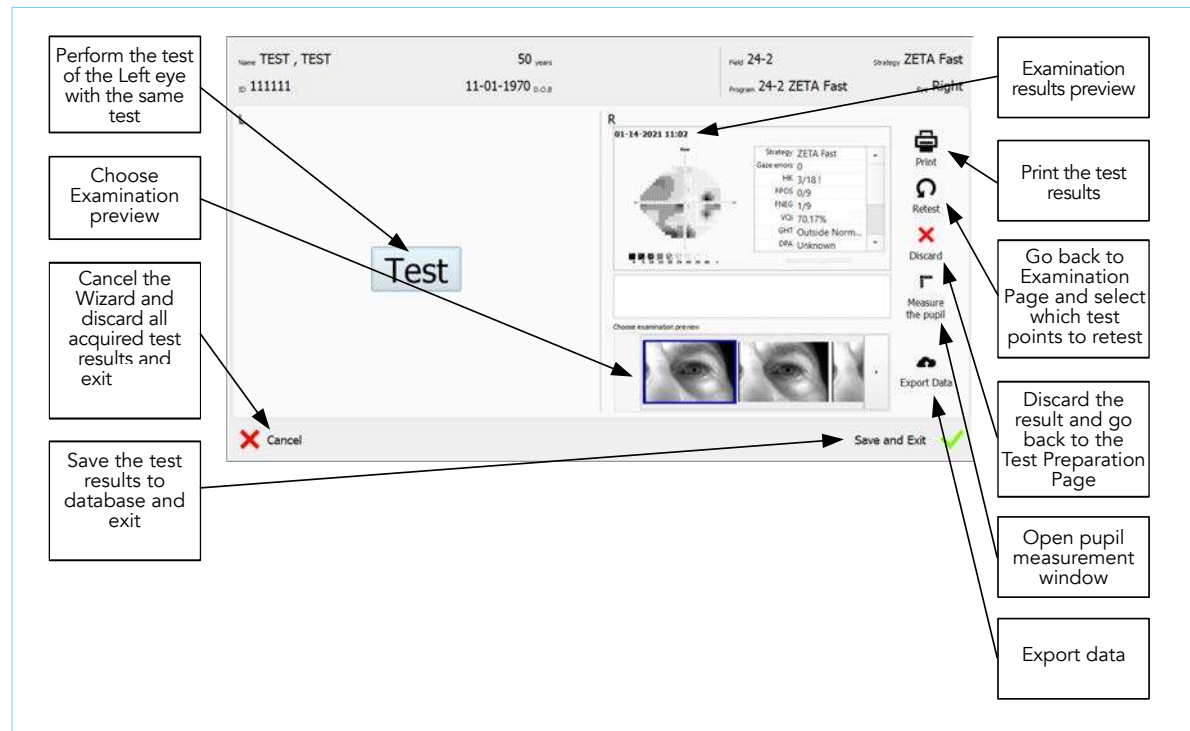
## 8.4 Wizard Examination Page



**Figure 32.**  
Perimetry Wizard  
Examination Page

The Examination Page is used for controlling and previewing a perimetry examination progression. The page allows the user to:

- **Adjust the chinrest position** – patient should be positioned so the tested eye is centered in the eye camera preview (fits into the center ellipse). The chinrest movement buttons should be used to adjust the position in vertical and horizontal axis (horizontal adjustment PTS 2000 only).
- **Adjust the program test settings ad hoc** – Reliability tests and fixation target can be changed to adjust the defined program settings to a particular patient and his condition. Controls are normally hidden and can be opened by clicking the "Advanced.." button in bottom left.
- **Temporarily switch off/on the Gaze Tracking** – In case of problems with eye pupil detection, the examination can take a long time when the Gaze Tracking is active. In such situations it is suggested to deactivate the Gaze Tracking to complete the examination. This can be done with the quick "Gaze Tracking" button under the eye camera preview.
- **Temporarily switch off/on the Voice Guide** – some operators prefer to guide their patients by themselves. The "Voice Guide" button located under the eye camera preview can be used to deactivate a built in Voice Guide functionality.
- **Run the Demo test** – to familiarize inexperienced patients with the perimetry examination, the Demo test function can be used. The Demo test is a simple version of a regular test. The Demo test starts with the dialog containing instructions how patient should perform the test. The instructions may be read by operator or by the software (several language translations are available). After the instructions phase, the simplified version of the test is started. The test will run until it finishes or until stopped by operator. The Demo test result is not stored in database.
- **Start, Pause, Stop the examination** – set of three button controls located in the middle of wizard navigation bar are used to control the progression of the examination. When examination is stopped either by finishing the testing or by user's choice to stop unfinished test, the Wizard forwards to the Results Page.



**Figure 33.**  
Perimetry Wizard  
Results Page

## 8.5 Wizard Results Page

The Results Page contains the preview of completed examinations for the left and right eyes or for both eyes. The page allows to:

- **Print the examination report** – Click the “Print” button to open the report generation dialog with the test result.
- **Retest the examination** – Click the “Retest” button to go back to the Examination Page and select which points should be retested.
- **Discard the examination result** – Click the “Discard” button to discard the examination result and go back to the Test Preparation Page.
- **Test the other eye** – Click the “Test” button in the middle of the examination result area to go back to the Test Preparation Page with the other eye selected for testing. The examination result of the first eye will still be available in the Results Page.
- **Save the examination result** – Click the “Save and Exit” button to store the examination results of right/left/both eyes to database. After the test is stored, the Wizard jumps to the Patients Page and is ready for a new examination series.
- **Discard all acquired test results** – Click the “Cancel” button to discard the examination results of right/left/both eyes. After the current series is cancelled, the Wizard jumps to the Patients Page and is ready for a new examination series.

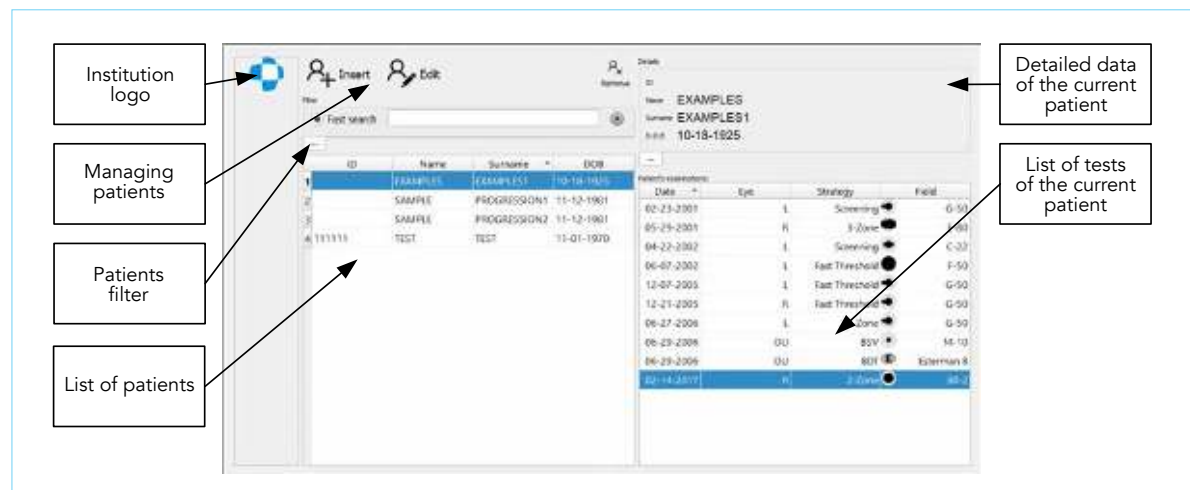
# 9 Patients

This chapter describes the Patients tab. This chapter will cover:

- Patient registration
- Editing patient data
- Searching and sorting patients
- Deleting of patients from the database

## 9.1 Interface of the Patients tab

The Patients tab is where you can select patients for testing or for test results analysis.



**Figure 34.**  
Patients tab

## 9.2 Patient Registration

Before any examination is performed, select a patient from the list of existing patients (registered patients) or register a new patient. To register a patient, go to the Patients tab.

To add a new patient, click the 'Insert' button on top of the list of patients. A new empty record will be added to the list of patients and a detailed patient data editing mode will be displayed. Manually enter the patient data in the entry fields on the right side of the window:

- First name
- Surname
- Date of birth
- Distance Rx

Click 'Save' to confirm the data you have entered. A new patient record with the entered patient data will be added to the list of patients and will be automatically selected as the current patient. Examination can now be performed for the created patient.

By entering a lens correction factor, if necessary, you will be able to use a calculator in the test preview window to calculate the correction factor used in the test.





The patient record must be unique in the database. Every patient must have at least the date of birth. If name and/or surname fields are left empty and identification number ID is not entered by operator, patient will get an automatically generated unique ID. To register two patients with the same personal data (Name, Surname and DOB), they should have a unique identification number (ID) assigned.

### 9.3 Editing Patient Data

To add or update data of registered patients, go to the detailed patient data editing mode. Click 'Edit' to select this mode.



Use the Tab key to toggle between patient data fields. With the detailed patient data editing mode on, press Enter key to save the data, or Esc key to cancel (except for the fields: address and remarks).

The database contains the following patient data:

**Identification Number (ID)** – an additional patient identification number (ID number, health insurance number, etc.). The reference number can consist of up to 64 alpha-numerical characters (including spaces, hyphen "-", and underscore "\_"). The reference number is not case-sensitive.



Reference number is not obligatory. However, it must be unique if entered into the system. Do not assign two identical reference numbers to two different patients.

**Name** – patient's first name and middle name(s). It can consist of up to 64 characters.

**Surname** – patient's last name(s). It can consist of up to 64 characters.

**Date of Birth (D.O.B)** – patient's date of birth with which the patient is assigned to a particular age group. This information is used in analyzing deviations from age normative values and in calculating the refractive error correction in the examination window. The date of birth can be entered from the calendar or the keyboard. Click the button to the right of the date to access the calendar.



To enter the date of birth from the keyboard, double click the field of the first element of the date (day of month, etc.). The digits will be separated automatically.

**Gender** – patient's gender. This information is irrelevant for results analysis but can be useful for doctors in reviewing the test results.

**Ethnicity** – ethnic origin of the patient. This information is irrelevant for results analysis but can be useful for doctors in reviewing the test results.

**Trial lens** – left / right eye refractive error correction. Correction factors to be used during the test are calculated from this value. The range is between -18D and 18D in 0.25D intervals, and between 0° and 180° axis in 10° intervals.

**Address** – patient's contact data (address of residence, telephone number, e-mail address).

**Remarks** – additional remarks about the patient and his/her health status.



## 9.4 Deleting Patient Data

Right-click the desired patient in the list. Select 'Remove' to delete data of the current patient.



*Deleting patient data from the database means that all test results associated with the patient will be deleted as well. Once deleted, no patient data can be restored, so make sure to select the appropriate patient from the list of patients, and that you will never have to use the patient data again.*

## 9.5 Patient Lookup

To quickly find patient records from the list of registered patients, data sorting mechanism and filter & search module are provided in the program.

### 9.5.1 Sorting Patient Records

The list of patients can be sorted in either of four columns in an ascending or a descending order. The sorting mode can be changed by clicking on the header of the column of choice. The arrow in the column header indicates the currently sorted column and the sorting direction.

	ID ▾	Name	Surname	DOB
1	111111	TEST	TEST	11-01-1970
2		EXAMPLES	EXAMPLES1	10-18-1925
3		SAMPLE	PROGRESSION1	11-12-1981
4		SAMPLE	PROGRESSION2	11-12-1981

**Figure 35.**  
Sorting patient records

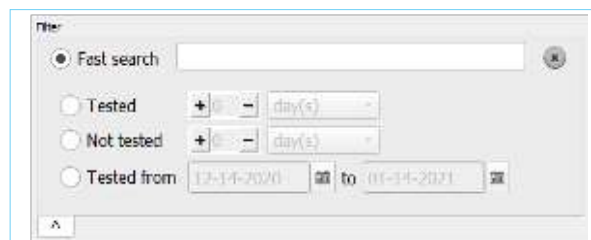
## 9.6 Patient Data Filters

Data filters can be found in a box on top of the list of patients. Quick Search option is available in the standard view. Click '...' button to expand full list of filter options.

Data filters can work in 4 modes.

**Fast Search** – quick search for patient records by entering a sequence of characters. Enter a sequence of characters in the fast search field and the list displayed in one of the columns will include patients who meet the search criteria.

To cancel the Fast Search mode, delete all characters from the edition field or click 'X' to delete the filter.



**Figure 36.**  
Patient data filters



*Use Ctrl + F to quickly search a patient in the Patients tab. The cursor will move to the Fast Search edition field. You can now enter the selected string of characters.*

**Tested** – the system will display only patients who have been tested within the given period. The time period counts from today to X days, months or years back. The exact time range can be set using the selection controls for number of units and type of time units. To delete this filter, click 'X'.

**Not tested** – the system will display only patients who have not been tested within the given period. The time period counts from today to X days, months or years back. The exact time range can be set using the selection controls for number of units and type of time units. To delete this filter, click 'X'.

**Tested from to** – the system will display only patients who have been examined within a given time period. The period of time shall be counted from the date specified in 'from' to the date specified in 'to'. To define a period of time, you must change the values of both date edit controls or select a date from the window displayed after pressing one of the buttons with the calendar icon on the right side of the date edit control. To delete this filter, click 'X'.



To delete any filter type, click 'X'  
(to the left of the Fast Search mode).

**Figure 37.**  
List of tests in the  
Patients tab

Date	Eye	Strategy	Field
01-14-2021	R	2-Zone	24-2
01-14-2021	R	ZETA Fast	24-2
12-18-2020	R	ZETA Fast	24-2
12-15-2020	R	ZETA Fast	24-2

## 9.7 Patient Exams List

The Patients tab also includes a table with all tests belonging to a patient.

This is an overview of all exams belonging to a particular patient. You can also select an active test result from this list. By default, the active result will be displayed in the Results tab.

Right-click the test line in the table to open a context menu with the following options:

**Review results** – click to select an active test and to open the Results tab.

**Follow-up test** – click to select an active test and to open the Tests tab in the Follow-up Test mode (Chapter 9.4 Follow-up Testing).



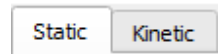
The default display order for the list of previous test results are set according to the examination date and time. To change the sequence in which the results are displayed, click one of the column headers. The data sorting mode will be changed for the selected column.

Apart from the standard test results, the exam list also contains information about whether the test has been completed, or whether incomplete results has been saved for an interrupted test. Unfinished tests will be presented in red font, in italics. In addition, a test completeness bar will be displayed in the background. The larger the yellow field, the more examination points are left to test.

# 10 Static Examinations

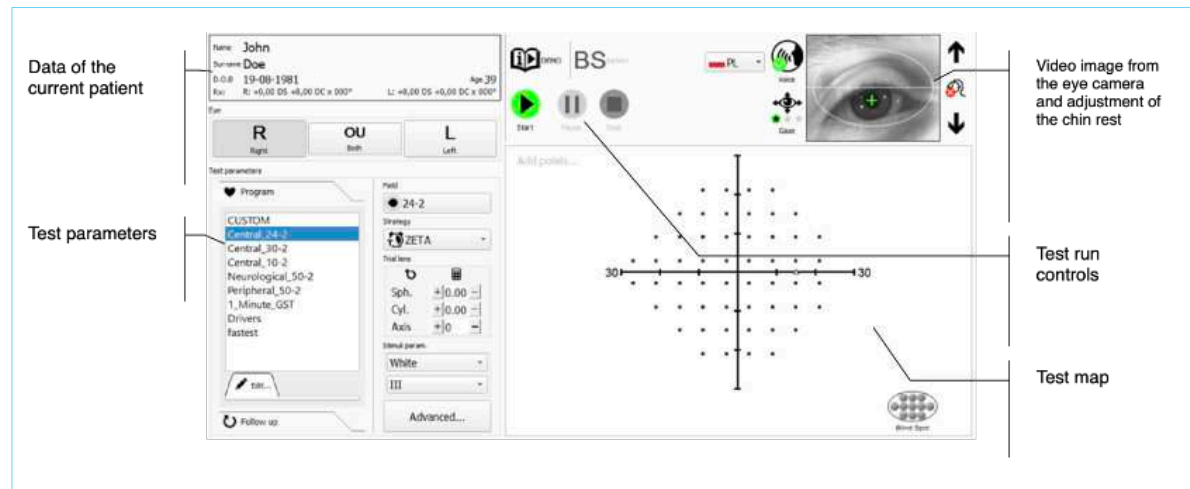
This chapter describes the Static examination tab under Examinations. It will cover the following:

- Setting the test parameters
- Setting the instrument parameters
- Managing the test programs
- Preparation of follow-up tests



## 10.1 Interface of the Static Examinations Tab

The Static examinations tab is the default test type under the main Examinations tab. Here it is possible to access all tools necessary to prepare and run a test. This is where test parameters can be . On this screen it is possible to view or change all saved test parameters, view current patient, view and control anterior eye positioning view test field pattern and start/pause/stop the test.



**Figure 38.**  
Static examinations tab

## 10.2 Test Settings

Configure the test parameters before you start the test. You can either set all parameters manually for your current patient or use pre-defined test programs.



Some of the test parameters can be conflicting. For example, the BDT strategy can only be used for the OU (both eyes) setting.

If any conflicting settings are entered, the program will use the last change you have selected and will modify the conflicting setting accordingly. A message will be displayed that the setting has been changed. Read the message carefully and make sure the modification is acceptable.

### 10.2.1 Selecting the Eye

The eye to test can be selected with a set of pushbuttons on the left side of the Tests tab.

**Figure 39.**  
Eye selection buttons



Click the appropriate button to change the tested eye. L, OU, and R abbreviations mean oculus sinister OS (Left), oculus utriusque OU (both eyes), and oculus dexter OD (Right) respectively. The symbols are used in the interface and test reports to save space.

When the eye to test is changed, the arrangement of test points in the test preview window changes as well.



*If the pre-selected test field and the test strategy are not suitable for the selected eye, the conflicting settings will be changed to the default settings of the eye selected. "Conflicting Settings" message will be displayed.*



*If using the PTS 2000, the chinrest will automatically move to central or left-most position depending on binocular/monocular eye selection.*

*In the chinrest left-most position, the right chinrest slot is positioned in the middle of the bowl and should be used for binocular testing.*

### 10.2.2 Selecting the Test Strategy

A test strategy is the test technique with which the selected eye will be tested. It defines the test accuracy and the type of test results delivered. These are discussed in-depth in the **12.1 Test Strategies** section of this manual.



**Figure 40.**  
List of test strategies

Test strategies can be selected from the Strategy dropdown list seen above in Figure 41.



To change the current test strategy, click the Strategy selection field and choose one of strategies listed.

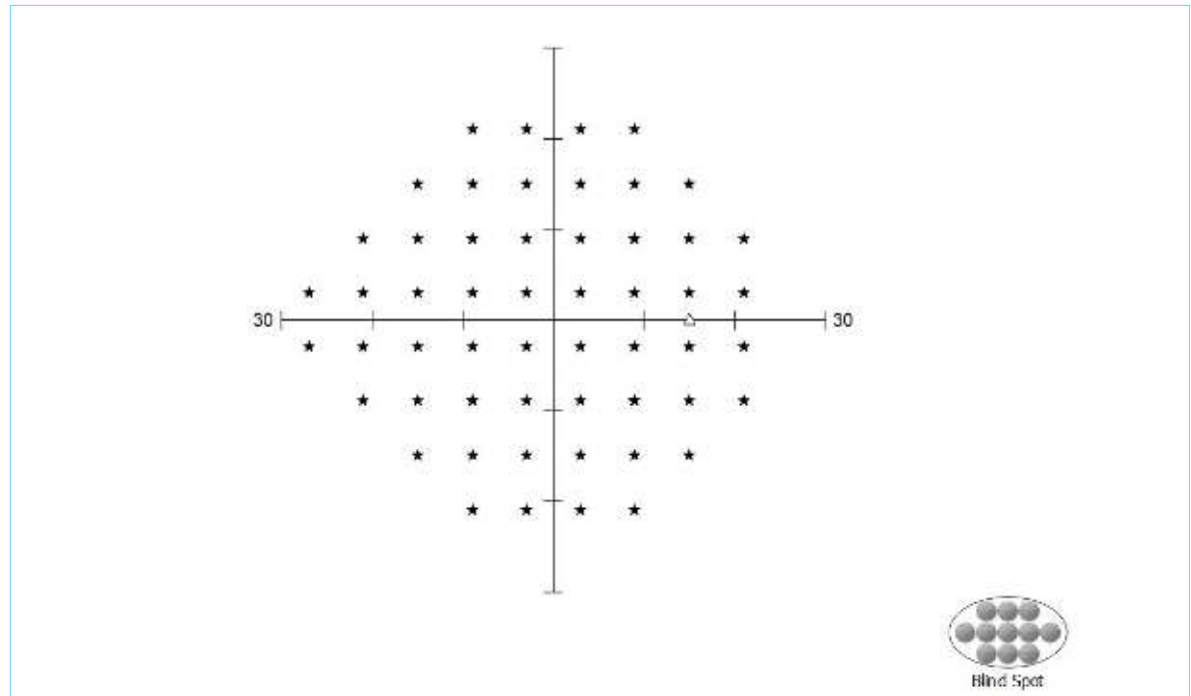


*If the pre-selected test field, eye, or stimulus color settings are not suitable for the selected test strategy, the conflicting settings will be changed to the default settings of the selected test strategy. "Conflicting Settings" message will be displayed.*

### 10.2.3 Selecting the Test Field

A test field is the visual field area with specified locations to be tested. The test field determines the size of the visual field to be tested and the arrangement of points that will be part of the test.





**Figure 42.**  
Test field map with default  
Blind Spot map

### 10.2.4 Selecting the Reliability Checks

The validity of visual field tests largely depends on patient cooperation and reliability, and the diagnosis should be based on both, test results and the test reliability score. There are special reliability tests able to be performed during the visual field test to help determine the test reliability. For more information about the reliability tests, see section **12.2.3.13 Test Reliability**.

Reliability tests running in parallel with the visual field test can be configured with the Reliability test options (Figure 43 below).



**Figure 43.**  
Reliability test indices  
selection window

**Gaze** – level of tracking pupil movement from the eye camera.

**H-K** – Heijl-Krakau blind spot monitoring for fixation losses.

**SF** – short-term fluctuation in the test results.

**FPOS** – monitoring false positive results (reaction in absence of stimuli) during the test.

**FNEG** – monitoring false negative results (no reaction to stimuli) during the test.

Check / uncheck the box next to the test name to enable / disable the selected type of reliability indices to be run during the visual field test. To determine the frequency of reliability tests (H-K, FPOS, FNEG) one of the four frequency options under the name of each test should be marked. For example, choosing

5% means that approximately 5% of all stimulus exposures during the test will be selected to test that reliability indice.

### Setting Lens Correction for the Test

It is important to properly correct the patients refraction for the test. A trial lens is used to eliminate the possible influence of eye refraction problems on the test results.

Trial lenses of 38 mm in diameter are used for lens correction, placed in trial lens holder in front of the patient. To get reliable test results, make sure that the trial lens option is set to desired setting in Settings>Examination. This is set to 30° by default. The test will be divided into two phases:

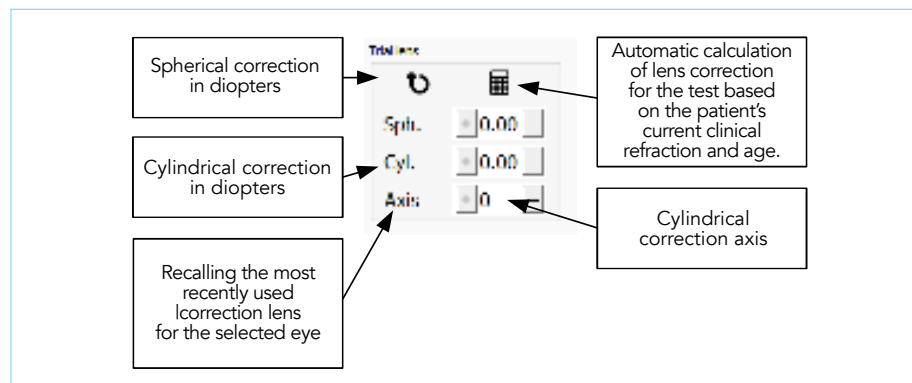
- internal diameter of the visual field – within a 30° ring, tested with trial lens
- external diameter of the visual field – outside a 30° ring, tested without trial lens

The two phases are provided in order to eliminate artifacts generated when some of the stimuli are covered by the lens holder and the trial lens frame. To activate the trial lens option, enter a non-zero value in the trial lens Distance Rx settings and a Date of Birth in patient demographics:

Trial lens correction values can be entered manually or calculated automatically from entered Distance Rx and Date of Birth. The available lens correction range is between -18D and 18D in 0.25D steps. Cylinder axis can vary within the range of 0° and 180°.

**Recalling the recently used trial lens for the tested eye** – this function browses all previous tests belonging to current patient. If the selected eye has been already tested, the system will recall the trial lens used in the previous test.

**Figure 44.**  
Settings of trial lens for the test



**Lens calculator** – used to calculate the proposed trial lens based on the patient's current clinical refraction and age. The following calculation formulas are used:

- Cylindrical refractive errors  $\leq \pm 0.25D$  are ignored.
- Cylindrical refractive errors ( $\pm 0.25D$ ,  $\pm 1>$ ) are substituted with a spherical equivalent rounded up to 0.25D.
- Spherical refractive error is adjusted for patient age:
  - [30 years to 40 years] +1D
  - [40 years to 45 years] +1.5D
  - [45 years to 50 years] +2D
  - [50 years to 55 years] +2.5D
  - [55 years to 60 years] +3D
  - [>60 years] +3.25D

- If the calculated spherical correction value ranges from [-3 to 0], spherical correction is set to 0D.
- If the calculated spherical correction value is <-3 (short-sightedness), 3.25D of spherical correction is added.

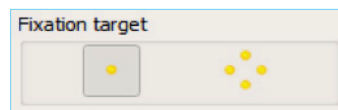
### 10.2.5 Setting the Fixation Type

There are two fixation targets available to choose from:

- Single illuminated point in the center of the visual field.
- Four illuminated points around the center of the visual field, shaped in a diamond.

Typically the single-point central fixation is changed to four-point central fixation to test when patient is expected to have an absolute scotoma in the central part of the visual field.

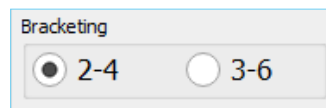
The fixation type can be switched with the Fixation Target controls before or during a paused exam if necessary.



**Figure 45.**  
Selecting the fixation target

### 10.2.6 Setting the Bracketing for Threshold Strategies

Threshold and Screening strategies are based on the varying brightness of stimuli used for thresholding. Stimulus brightness changes gradually. Graduation can be set to either 2-4 or 3-6 intervals. It can be set with the Bracketing controls.



**Figure 46.**  
Selecting the bracketing for threshold strategies

**2-4** – change interval below the visibility threshold equals 4dB and is changed to 2dB when the threshold is exceeded. The accuracy of the threshold value is  $\pm 1$ dB.

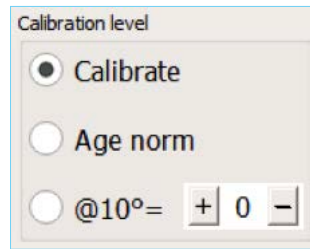
**3-6** – change interval below the visibility threshold equals 6dB and is changed to 3dB when the threshold is exceeded. The accuracy of the threshold value is  $\pm 1.5$ dB.

### 10.2.7 Setting the Calibration Level (initial stimuli level)

In visual field testing strategies based on stimuli of varying brightness, an initial stimuli level of brightness is used as the reference point for visibility thresholding. The closer the initial stimuli level is to the visibility threshold, the shorter it takes to determine the threshold level. To reduce the test duration, each test starts with calibration, which is designed to determine the reference level. It is also possible to use a predefined value as a calibration level, or to use a normative value for the patient's age group.



To set the calibration level, use the Calibration Level controls.



**Figure 47.**  
Setting the calibration level

**Calibrate** – initial brightness level of stimuli is determined through calibration. Calibration is when the threshold value is found in each of visual field quadrants at 10° distance from the center. The 4 values obtained are filtered and a mean value is calculated. The mean value is the HoV level at 10° eccentricity. The initial stimuli levels for all field points are equivalent to the calculated HoV level at the particular point minus:

1. value of the smallest step in the selected bracketing setting (2dB for 2-4 or 3dB for 3-6) for threshold strategies
2. 3dB for 2- and 3-zone strategies.

To determine the HoV level, HoV slope is assumed to be 3dB / 10°.

**Age Norm** – initial stimuli level determined for the test, based on age normative values. Unlike in the calibration phase, the age normative value is set for four points of the 10° radius, and these points are not tested. HoV is determined according to the age norm, and the initial stimuli levels are equivalent to HoV minus:

1. value of the smallest step in the selected bracketing setting (2dB for 2-4 or 3dB for 3-6) for threshold strategies
2. 3dB for 2- and 3-zone strategies.

To determine the HoV level, HoV slope is assumed to be 3dB / 10°.

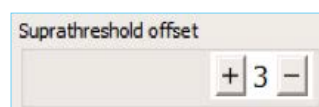
**Set Value "="** – initial stimuli level determined for the test on the basis of a pre-set value. The pre-set value is assigned to four calibration points of the 10° radius. HoV is determined according to the pre-set value, and the initial stimuli levels are equivalent to HoV minus:

1. value of the smallest step in the selected bracketing setting (2dB for 2-4 or 3dB for 3-6) for threshold strategies.
2. 3dB for 2- and 3-zone strategies.

To determine the HoV level, HoV slope is assumed to be 3dB / 10°.

### 10.2.8 Setting the Suprathreshold Offset

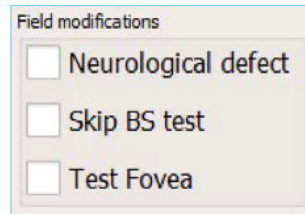
Each suprathreshold (screening) test uses the stimulus of a brightness that is higher than the expected patient's threshold. By default the screening strategies use the stimuli 3dB brighter than the calibration level which means that the stimuli brightness is twice as bright as expected threshold. The offset of the actual stimuli brightness over the expected patients threshold can be adjusted with use of "Suprathreshold offset" selector.



**Figure 48.**  
Setting the suprathreshold  
offset value

## 10.2.9 Field Modifications

There is a setting in the 'Field Modifications' controls with which the number of tested field points can be reduced. This helps reduce test duration by eliminating unnecessary points.



**Figure 49.**  
Setting the test field  
modification options

### 10.2.9.1 Neurological Defect

By checking the 'Neurological Defect' checkbox, the system will run a test for the presence of neurological defects in the visual field quadrants before the normal test begins. The tested patient is exposed to a maximum brightness stimulus at particular locations in each of the visual field quadrants. If the patient has reacted to the stimulus displayed in the tested visual field quadrant, the quadrant will be included in the standard test. If the patient has not reacted to the stimulus in three subsequent points within a single quadrant, the respective quadrant will be considered a neurological visual field quadrant.

After all quadrants have been tested, the user will be informed of the neurological visual field quadrants and will be asked if these quadrants are to be excluded from the test, or tested as normal.

### 10.2.9.2 Foveal Threshold Test

By checking the 'Test Fovea' checkbox, the system will run a test of the foveal sensitivity before the normal test begins. During the fovea test the fixation target is switched to four points outside of the center (so called diamond shaped). The stimulus is exposed between the fixation points and its intensity is varied with thresholding algorithm.

After the foveal sensitivity threshold is estimated, the fixation target is switched to the original one which was set in test settings and the test proceeds as normally. If result is outside of age-related normals a probability score is shown.

### 10.2.9.3 Skip Blind Spot Test

For some patient conditions it is not necessary to evaluate the location of the blind spot. To speed up the test, operator can set 'Skip BS' option. It will make the test run without the blind spot evaluation phase.



*The "Skip BS" option influences the Heijl-Krakau fixation monitoring which relies on a identified blind spot area. If the "Skip BS" option is set, the H-K reliability tests are switched off and set unavailable.*

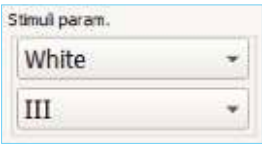
## 10.2.10 Setting the Stimulus Size, Stimulus and Background Color (PTS 2000 Only)

On the PTS 2000 model, there is ability to change the size and color of the displayed stimulus. Apart from standard tests in which green (575 nm) or white stimuli are displayed against a white background (10 asb/31asb), the selected

device models can also run tests using blue (465 nm) stimuli against yellow background (100 asb). This test is intended to study isolated blue cone cells, which are fewer and whose defects are easier to identify in glaucoma. With the yellow background, red and green cone cells are “excluded” from the test.

To change the size of the stimulus, color of the test points and the background, unfold the dropdown list in the Stimuli Param. box.

**Figure 50.**  
Setting the stimuli size,  
stimuli and  
background color



To change the current size or color, click the color or size selection box and choose one of colors/sizes listed.

- i

Blue stimuli can be found in the central part of the visual field, within the 0°-30° range. Blue stimuli can only be used in a limited number of test fields.

If the pre-selected test field, eye, or test strategy are not suitable for the new color settings, the conflicting settings will be changed to the default settings of the selected stimuli color. “Conflicting Settings” message will be displayed.
- i

When the stimulus color changes to blue, the bowl color will be illuminated bright yellow. For the test to be successful, wait around 30 seconds until the patient’s eye accommodate to the change of light. Proceed the same way when the stimulus turns green.

**10.2.11 Combinations of Strategy, Field, Eye and Stimulus Color Settings**

The table below lists all possible combinations of test strategies and test field settings. Information about possible eye settings for the relevant test field and test strategy settings is provided at the intersection of the Strategy row and the Field column. (In PTS 2000 the blue stimuli can be used in all fields).

**Table 3. Combinations of strategy, field, eye and stimulus color settings**

Field / Strategy	Threshold	Dynamic	Fast Threshold	ZETA™/ZETA™ Fast/ ZETA™ Faster	Advanced	TOP	TOP+	Screening	3-Zone	2-Zone	BDT (Drivers)	Flicker	BSV
Radial Fields													
F-50	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
G-50	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R	L R		L R	
C-22	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
C-24A	L R	L R	L R		L R			L R	L R	L R		L R	
C-30A	L R	L R	L R		L R			L R	L R	L R		L R	OU
M-10	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
C-30	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
P-50	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	
E-80	L R	L R						L R	L R	L R		L R	
DBT (Drivers)											OU		
FeV G1	L R	L R						L R	L R	L R		L R	
FeV G2	L R	L R						L R	L R	L R		L R	
User	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R	L R		L R	
Orthogonal Fields													
F50-2	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
G50-2	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R	L R		L R	

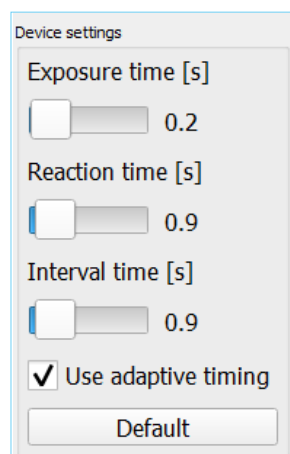
Field / Strategy	Threshold	Dynamic	Fast Threshold	ZETA™/ZETA™ Fast/ ZETA™ Faster	Advanced	TOP	TOP+	Screening	3-Zone	2-Zone	BDT (Drivers)	Flicker	BSV
24-2	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R		L R	
24-2C	L R	L R	L R	L R				L R	L R	L R		L R	
30-2	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
30-2C	L R	L R	L R	L R				L R	L R	L R		L R	
5-2	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
10-2	L R	L R	L R	L R				L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
P50-2	L R							L R	L R OU	L R		L R	OU
Esterman M								L R	L R	L R		L R	
Esterman B											OU		
Gandolfo									OU		OU		
G-2	L R	L R	L R						L R	L R		L R	
Sup 44								L R	L R OU	L R		L R	
User	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R	L R		L R	
Projection fields													
FF 120								L R	L R	L R		L R	
Sup 64								L R	L R OU	L R		L R	
Sup 36								L R	L R OU	L R		L R	
G1	L R	L R	L R		L R	L R		L R	L R	L R		L R	
N1								L R	L R	L R		L R	

Field / Strategy	Threshold	Dynamic	Fast Threshold	ZETA™/ZETA™ Fast/ ZETA™ Faster	Advanced	TOP	TOP+	Screening	3-Zone	2-Zone	BDT (Drivers)	Flicker	BSV
B1	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R	L R		L R	
07								L R	L R	L R		L R	
FF 246								L R	L R	L R		L R	
FF81								L R	L R	L R		L R	
Nasal Step	L R	L R	L R					L R	L R	L R		L R	
BSV 3													OU
BSV 5													OU
60-4	L R	L R	L R					L R		L R		L R	OU

### 10.2.12 Stimuli Time Parameters Settings

The progression of the test can be adapted to the individual capabilities and physical condition of the patient. The test conditions should be as comfortable as possible, the test should be as short as possible, without sacrificing accuracy of the test results.

The progression of the test is determined by three parameters under the 'Advanced...' settings button in the exam screen ( Figure 39. Static examinations tab ):



**Figure 51.**  
Test time settings

**Exposure Time** – This is the time during which a light point is illuminated (unless the patient's reaction will dim it earlier). 0.2s equals 200ms and is recommended.



*The exposure time should be no longer than 0.4s. A longer exposure time can negatively affect patient concentration on the fixation point, and therefore could reduce the test reliability.*

**Reaction Time** – This is the time in which the patient can respond to a stimulus. It starts at the end of stimuli illumination. If the patient responds before the Reaction time ends, then the Reaction time is cut short and the Interval time starts immediately.

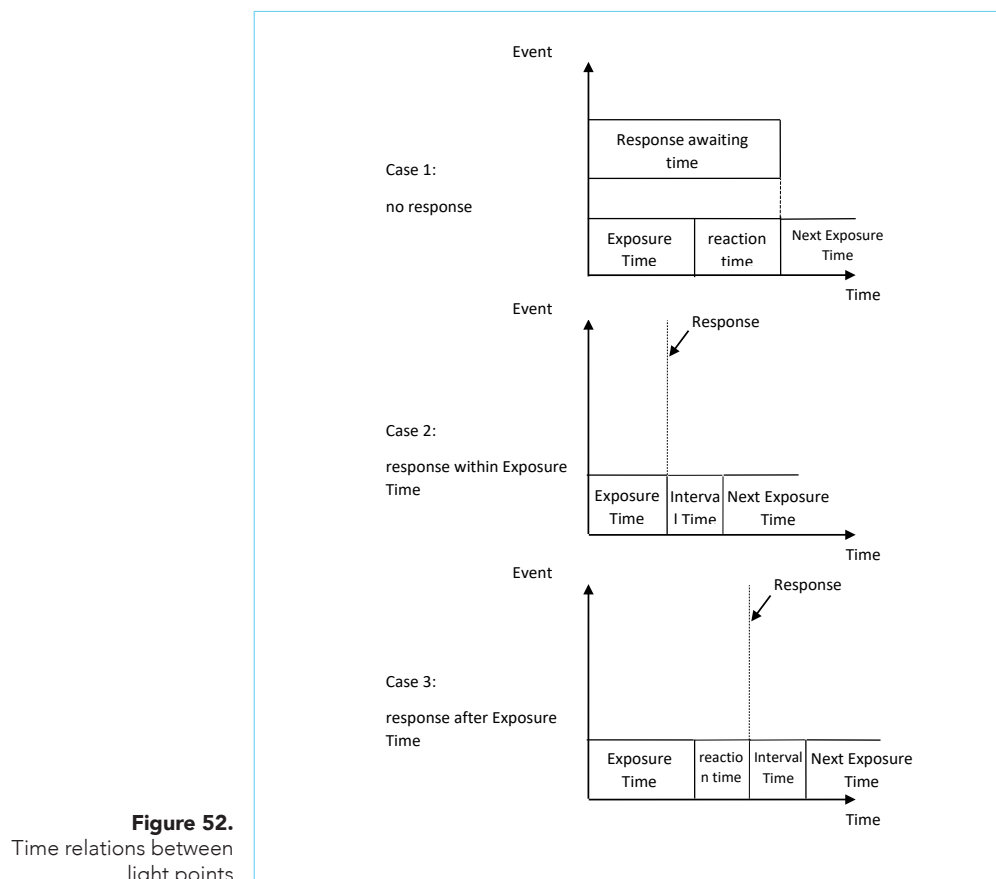
**Interval Time** – This is the time after the patient responds to a stimulus and before the next exposure begins. If the patient does not respond, then the Interval time equals 0.

The time relationship between the test parameters are shown in Figure 53.

### 10.2.13 Adaptive Timing Option

When activated, the system can automatically adapt stimulus time settings to the individual patient based on how quickly the patient responds to exposures. This option can be set as default in test options or enabled on-the-fly by ticking the 'Use Adaptive Timing' checkbox under the 'Advanced...' button in the static exam screen ( Figure 52. Test time settings ).

The adaptive algorithm reduces or extends the exposure time, reaction time, and interval time depending on the individual mean reaction time during the test.



**Adaptive Exposure Time** – This is the mean reaction time minus 0.1s, no shorter than 0.2s and no longer than the set exposure time.

**Adaptive Reaction Time** – This is the mean reaction time plus 0.4s.

**Adaptive Interval Time** – Twice the reaction time, no shorter than 0.6s and no longer than the set interval time.



*If the adaptive time mechanism is enabled, it is recommended to extend the time settings by 0.2s for reaction time and interval time as compared to the default values. The adaptive time algorithm will reduce the time settings appropriately to the tested patients.*

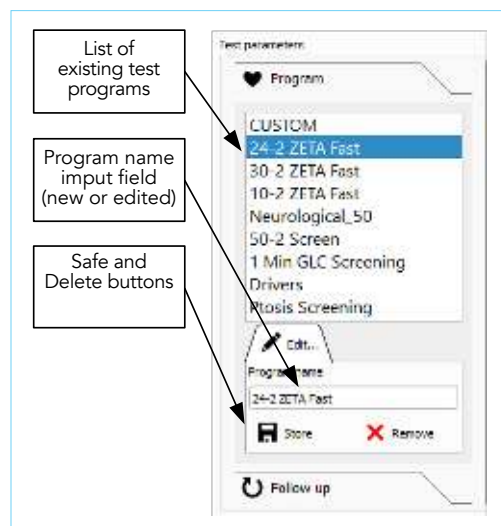
### 10.2.14 Sensitivity Settings for BDT

Tests for drivers are a specific type of visual field testing where the stimuli intensity is constant at any point within the visual field. As a default, the brightness level is set to according to the current standards:

- Green stimuli (1,000 asb max, 10 asb background): 5dB
- White stimuli (10,000 asb max, 31 asb background): 10dB

## 10.3 Test Programs

It can be time-consuming to adjust all test settings before the test. If some of the settings are regularly used for tests of patients with suspicion of specific visual defects, it would be a nuisance to set the same parameters over and over again. To simplify working with the instrument, test templates, or test programs can be created.



**Figure 53.**  
Test programs

Test Programs includes pre-set values of the following parameters:

- Test strategy
- Test field
- Reliability tests
- Fixation Target style
- Test field modification options
- Bracketing of threshold strategies



- Determination or pre-set value of the initial stimuli level
- Stimulus color
- Stimulus time parameters
- BDT sensitivity



*After the test program has been loaded and before the test begins, the settings can be modified and adapted on a case-by-case, temporary basis – the settings of the stored test program will not be modified.*

### 10.3.1 Managing the Test Programs

Types of test programs:

- **Pre-defined** – pre-set programs installed by default
- **User-defined** – custom test programs created by users

**New test program** – To create a new test program, proceed as follows:

1. Select 'CUSTOM' program in list.
2. Change test parameters to desired parameter settings.
3. Enter a name for the new test program in the program name field.
4. Click the '**Store**' button below the name input field.

**Modify** – To modify an existing test program, proceed as follows:

1. Select the test program you want to edit from the list of existing test.
2. Change the test settings to the desired parameter settings.
3. Click the '**Store**' button below the name input field.
4. Confirm modification of the existing test program in the warning box.

**Delete** – To delete a test program, proceed as follows:

1. Select the test program you want to delete from the list of existing test programs.
2. Click the '**Remove**' button below the name input field.
3. Confirm deletion of the existing test program in the warning box.

**Create a new test program from existing test program** – To create a new test program from an existing one, proceed as follows:

1. From the list of existing test programs, select the desired program to use as starting template to create new program from.
2. Change the test settings to the new desired parameter settings.
3. Enter the name for a new test program in the name input field.
4. Click the Save button below the name input field.

## 10.4 Follow-up Testing – Uploading Settings From Previous Tests

If a patient has an existing exam, a follow-up test can be performed with the same test parameters as used with the previous tests. This way, two test results can be compared and the disease progression can be monitored.

You can easily upload previous test settings for a selected patient who has been tested before. In addition, you can choose to use initial stimuli levels threshold from the previous test results in order to reduce the test duration. Each stimuli point in the field will begin testing at the dimmest level recorded in the source test.

To view and select a source test for retesting, use the list of tests to the left of the test settings box on the Follow Up page (Figure 55. List of Source Tests for Follow Up).

The List of Source Tests for Follow Up includes all previous tests of the current patient for the eye selected in the eye settings (Figure 55. List of Source Tests for Follow Up).



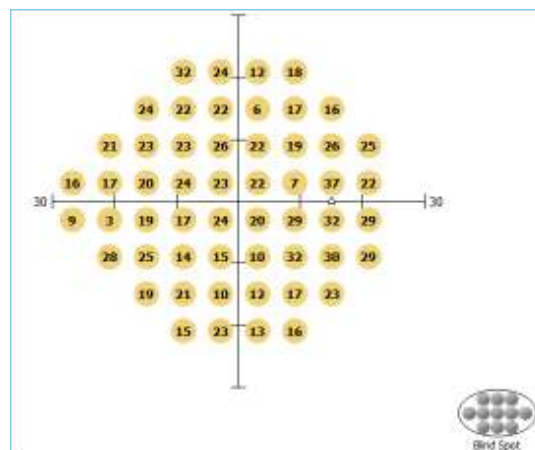
Date	Strategy	Field
R 29-05-2001	3-Zone	E-80
R 21-12-2005	Fast Threshold	G-50
R 14-02-2017	2-Zone	30-2

**Figure 54.**  
List of Source Tests for  
Follow Up

The following settings will be uploaded from the selected source test:

- Strategy
- Test field
- Reliability tests
- Trial lens settings
- Central fixation settings
- Calibration level (pre-set value from the source test)
- Stimulus color

The selected source test results are shown in the test preview window.



**Figure 55.**  
Source test preview for  
Follow Up



After the settings have been uploaded from the source test, the test parameters can be modified as in any other standard test. You can change the test field value, for example, and leave other parameters unchanged.

## 10.5 Patient Alignment - Adjustment of the Chin Rest

The position of the tested eye should be properly adjusted. It should be centered in the camera window and within the center of any trial lens used.

To correctly position the eye, 'tap or click' on the pupil. It also possible to adjust the height of the chin rest using the arrow buttons displayed in the camera window or activate automatic chin positioning, more on this in **Chapter 11.2.10 Head Tracker**.

**Figure 56.**  
Indicators of the chin rest adjustment and automatic chin positioning button



The fastest method to align the pupil in the center of the image preview window is to left-click the mouse in the center of the pupil. The device will automatically adjust the chinrest to center the area clicked in the preview window.

(Note: Left and Right adjustment only available on PTS 2000.)

If the eye is positioned correctly, the white horizontal line passes through the center of the pupil. The eye should be placed within the ellipse area which is drawn in camera preview.

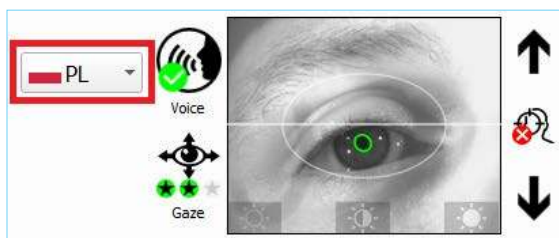
## 10.6 Camera Image Brightness Adjustment

The buttons at the bottom of the picture above (Figure 58. Indicators of the chin rest adjustment and automatic chin positioning button) adjust the brightness of the camera image. And so, clicking on the button from the left will dim the image by one step, clicking on the button from the right will lighten the image on step and clicking on the middle button will restore automatic brightness adjustment of the camera image. Manual adjustment saves a new brightness value that is assigned to the currently selected stimulus color. After restarting the application, the brightness of the camera image will be set depending on the last action taken – the brightness can be adjusted automatically or set to the last selected brightness value related to the selected stimulus color.

## 10.7 Changing Examination Language

Both before and during the examination, the application provides the ability to change the language of the voice messages played during the examination.

Changing the languages does not affect the language of the text messages. To change the language of the voice messages, select the appropriate language from the drop-down list marked with a red rectangle, as shown in the figure below:



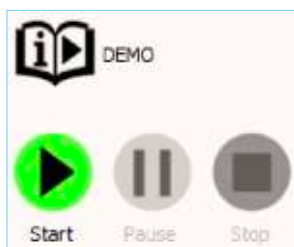
**Figure 57.**  
Drop-down list to change  
examination language

## 10.8 Controlling a Test in Progression

To control a test in progression, i.e.:

- Start a new test
- Pause a test
- Resume a paused test
- Cancel / close a test in progression
- Start a test in the demo mode

Use the buttons located over the test preview window, as shown on the figure below.



**Figure 58.**  
Controlling a test in  
progression

**Start** – Use this button to start a test using the selected test settings. If the current test has been paused, press Start to resume the paused test.

**Pause** – Use this button to pause the current test. If the test has been paused, a flashing 'TEST PAUSE' message in red will appear in the test preview window.

**Stop** – Use this button to stop the current test. The test will be abandoned and the test results will be deleted or marked incomplete. If at least 3 field points have been tested, the incomplete test results can be saved (Find more information in *Chapter 11.4 Resuming an unfinished test*). Confirm that you want to close the test in the Warning window.

**Demo** – Use this button to start a test in the demo mode. The test results cannot be saved in the demo mode. Click 'Stop' to close the demo mode.

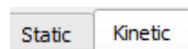
## 11

## Kinetic Examinations

The PTS 2000 Kinetic perimetry module provides the same abilities as a standard Goldmann perimeter. Kinetic perimetry is a visual field technique which uses moving stimulus to test the boundaries of a patient's field of vision. This technique can be used to quickly test large areas of a patient's field to determine the hill of vision.

This chapter describes the Kinetic examinations tab which allows the following:

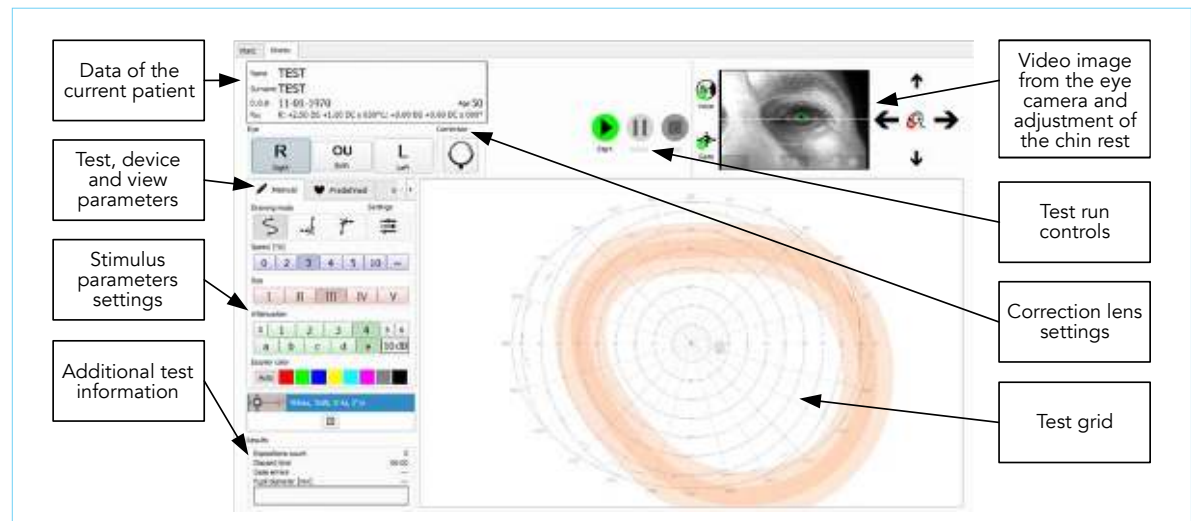
- Setup of Kinetic examination
- Setting the test parameters
- Managing the test programs
- Adjusting the view



*Kinetic examination is available only for projection perimeters (i.e. PTS 2000). For the PTS 925Wi the Kinetic examination interface is not available.*

## 11.1 Interface of the Kinetic Examinations Tab

**Figure 59.**  
Kinetic  
examinations tab



## 11.2 Performing Manual Kinetic Examination

The examination consists in selecting several stimulus parameters, including size, brightness, color and speed. Once stimulus parameters are determined, the operator uses the mouse to draw the stimulus movement trajectory onto the field. The PTS 2000 projects the stimulus onto the bowl and moves in the direction drawn. The patient is to maintain gaze at the fixation point and press the patient response button when the stimulus appears within his field of view (unless the operator instructs otherwise). These steps are then replicated with different light intensity and size in order to map the sensitivity in the field.

In a standard Kinetic examination scenario, the operator begins the examination by clicking the "Start" button in the **Test run controls**. The operator then

confirms the stimulus parameters. The stimulus is projected onto the perimeter bowl upon pressing the left mouse button in the vectors editing field, called the "Test grid". The location of a stimulus on the bowl is selected by clicking in the "Test grid" at a specified position. A movement trajectory path is created by holding down the mouse button and drawing a path on the "Test grid". The stimulus will begin to move on the perimeter bowl once the minimum length of the movement trajectory is reached. Any additional movement while dragging the mouse cursor on the screen will increase the trajectory path length. The stimulus will disappear once the patient responds, or upon reaching the end of the movement trajectory path. The next trajectory path drawn will repeat this process until all created trajectories have been tested.

If the patient reacts to the displayed stimulus - be it static or moving - a patient reaction symbol will be drawn in the trajectory area. The shape and color of the symbol depends on the stimulus parameters set, and may be verified on the "List of stimulus parameters settings used in the examination" located below the Stimulus parameters setting. In case of no reaction from the patient, no additional markers will be displayed in the trajectory area.

It is possible to erase a trajectory on a paused exam. Users can also erase/hide/retest a completed trajectory by right-clicking on reaction markers, if they are deemed useless or erroneous. To erase/hide a trajectory along with the marker, place the cursor over the trajectory to highlight it, and then right-click to open the context menu. Erasing will remove the trajectory permanently and cannot be undone. Hiding will only make the trajectory faded and will reject it from isopter analysis. The examination is completed by clicking "Stop".

### 11.3 Selecting Eye for Kinetic Testing

Before starting the test. Select the eye(s) to test with buttons on the left side of the Kinetic examinations tab, below the patient information box.

**Figure 60.**  
Eye selection buttons



Click the appropriate button to reflect the tested eye. L, OU, and R. abbreviations mean oculus sinister (OS), oculus uterque (both eyes), and oculus dexter (OD) respectively. The symbols (L, OU, and R) are used in the interface and test reports to save space.

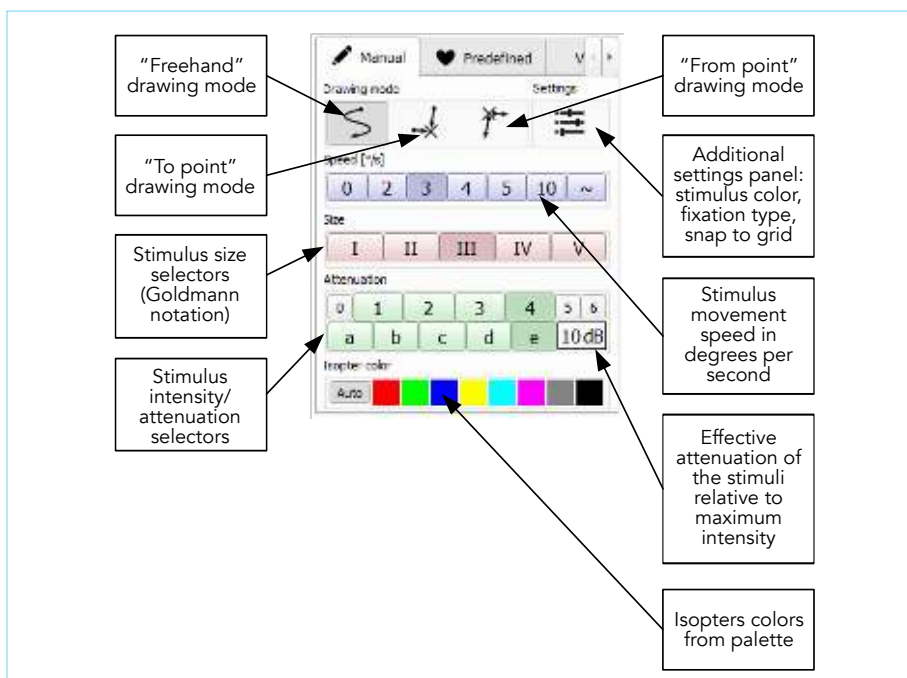
When the eye to test is changed, the location of the blind spot area in the test preview window changes as well.

### 11.4 Test Controls for Kinetic Testing

Test controls are used to adjust the testing stimulus parameters in manual kinetic examination mode. The following parameters can be adjusted:

- Stimulus path drawing mode (Freehand, To point, From point)
- Stimulus color (White, Green, Red, Blue)
- Movement speed (°/s)
- Goldmann size (I, II, III, IV, V)
- Intensity / attenuation (dB)

**Figure 61.**  
Kinetic examination  
settings



### 11.4.1 Stimulus Path Drawing Mode

Movement trajectory may be drawn in three modes:

- Freehand – default mode
- To point – using the “End point” marker: X
- From point – using the “End point” marker: X



Application does not allow users to create two input vectors with exactly the same parameters (color, intensity, size, speed, start position, end position, movement path points).

#### 11.4.1.1 “Freehand” Stimulus Path Drawing Mode

This is the default mode of manual kinetic examination. In this mode, the operator may draw the trajectory path freely within the test field. This means that the stimulus movement path can be drawn in any direction, and movement speed can change at each section of the path. The speed at which the test is drawn is the speed at which the stimulus will move.

Clicking the left-mouse button at a selected location in the Test grid will present the stimulus in this location. By holding left mouse button depressed and moving the cursor, a trajectory is drawn from the cursor's starting position and it is updated along the mouse movement. Releasing the left-mouse button at any location will end stimulus path creation and will point a location in which the stimulus is turned off.



#### 11.4.1.2 “To Point” Stimulus Path Drawing Mode

In the “To Point” mode it is possible to draw trajectory paths consisting of linear sections with a preset speed. These paths may be created by manually constructing the straight segment or by using a selected end point. There are two methods of vector creation with the “To Point” mode.



The first method is to draw a linear vector with any starting position that will end at a chosen position. By holding the left-mouse button depressed and moving the cursor, a linear vector is drawn from the cursor's starting position up to the current position. Releasing the left mouse button at the given location will end vector creation. At this point, the perimeter will begin movement of the stimulus along the vector drawn with the preset speed.

The second method utilizes the vector "End point" marker **X**. The "End point" marker **X** position can be moved by dragging & dropping using the left mouse button. Clicking left-mouse button at a desired starting location in the Test grid will create a vector line to be drawn all the way from the starting position to the vector "End point" marker **X** position. The perimeter will begin movement of the stimulus along the vector drawn, and at the selected preset speed.



#### 11.4.1.3 "From Point" Stimulus Path Drawing Mode

In the "From Point" mode it is possible to draw only paths consisting of linear sections with preset speed. These paths may be created using a selected end point. Clicking the left-mouse button at a location in the Test grid will begin projecting the stimulus on the bowl at the selected "Starting point" marker **X** and begin movement of the stimulus along the vector to the location defined by the click position. Starting point marker **X** position can be moved in the test field by dragging & dropping using the left-mouse button.

### 11.4.2 Selection of Stimulus Movement Speed

The 7 buttons located in the upper part of the stimulus settings panel are used to select stimulus speed in Kinetic mode.

**Figure 62.**  
Stimulus movement speed controls



The speed is displayed in degrees per second [°/s]. At lower stimulus speeds, the impact of patient's reaction delay on the position of the reaction registered is minimized. Note: It is not recommended to exceed 10°/s.

Stimulus speed values have the following effect on the operation of the system:

- **0°/s** – at this setting, the stimulus appears on the perimeter bowl upon pressing left mouse button, and at the location corresponding to the location of the cursor in the vectors editing area. The stimulus disappears upon the patient's reaction, or upon releasing the left mouse button. The stimulus cannot be moved in this setting - it will merely project a static point, regardless of any mouse movements.
- **2/3/4/5/10°/s** – at this setting, the stimulus movement on the bowl will be limited to the selected value, even if the user has drawn the trajectory with a mouse at higher speed. Additionally, an arrow head will be added to the trajectory drawn, indicating stimulus movement direction. The length of the arrow head will increase in proportion to the speed selected.
- **~°/s** – at this setting, speed of stimulus movement on the bowl is limited only by the device capability of 50°/s. In this setting, the color of the trajectory vector drawn on the screen will change depending on the stimulus brightness setting and speed resulting from the mouse movement. For speeds  $\leq 10^\circ/\text{s}$ , the line changes between green, yellow, orange and red, depending on brightness chosen. For speeds  $> 10^\circ/\text{s}$ , the trajectory drawn will be magenta.



### 11.4.3 Selection of Stimulus Size

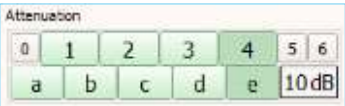
The 5 buttons located on the stimulus settings panel below the speed buttons are used to select stimulus size in Manual Kinetic mode. The operator may select one of 5 Goldmann sizes: I, II, III, IV, V; V being the largest, I being the smallest. The smaller the stimulus, the more difficult it will be for the patient to locate in their periphery. An excessively large stimulus, on the other hand, may result in omitting smaller defects and impact sensitivity of the examination. Each stimulus size has a different reaction symbol displayed by the program:

- size I - ○
- size II - △
- size III - □
- size IV - ◇
- size V - ▽

### 11.4.4 Selection of Stimulus Brightness

Stimulus brightness in Manual Kinetic is selected using two groups of buttons, located on the stimulus settings panel. The top row (Group I) of buttons marked from '0' to '6' are used to change stimulus brightness by 5 dB increments.

**Figure 63.**  
Stimulus intensity/  
attenuation controls



The lower row of buttons (Group II) marked from 'a' to 'e' are used to change stimulus brightness by 1 dB increments. Initial brightness of the stimulus displayed on the bowl is the result of maximum stimulus brightness for the given color, as defined in the system, and of any modifiers chosen. The resulting retinal sensitivity that may be examined using the given stimulus brightness (assuming that stimulus of Goldmann size III is used) is specified below the buttons in decibels [dB].

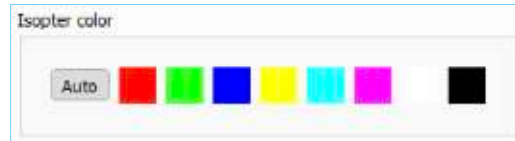
The values of brightness modifiers for both button groups are as follows:

Group I		Group II	
0	-30 dB	a	-4 dB
1	-25 dB	b	-3 dB
2	-20 dB	c	-2 dB
3	-15 dB	d	-1 dB
4	-10 dB	e	-0 dB
5	-5 dB		
6	-0 dB		

- **Example 1:** For white stimulus and 4e modifiers setting, the perimeter will display a stimulus of maximum brightness 10,000 asb, modified by -10dB. As a result, a stimulus of circa 1000 asb brightness will appear on the bowl.
- **Example 2:** For white stimulus and 6b modifiers setting, the perimeter will display a stimulus of maximum brightness 10,000 asb, modified by -3dB. As a result, a stimulus of circa 5000 asb brightness will appear on the bowl.

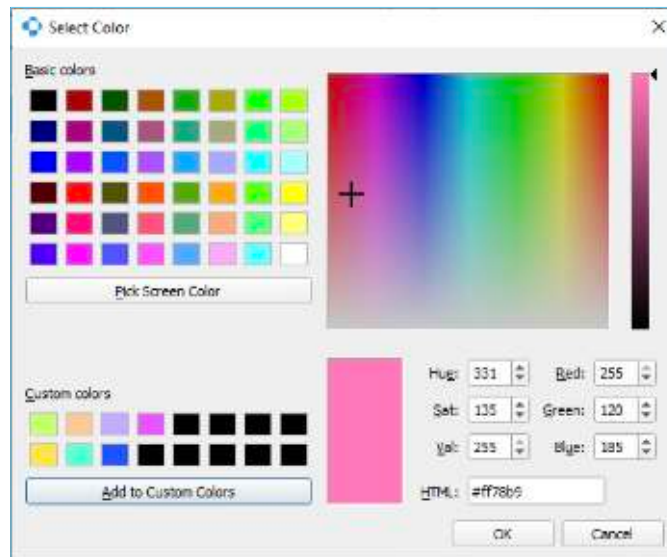
### 11.4.5 Setting an Isopter Color

By default, the isopters color is generated based on stimulus parameters such as size and color. The "Isopter color" window (Figure 64. Setting an isopter color) allows you to manually define the color of the currently selected isopter, both during examination and in the examination review in the "Results" tab.



**Figure 64.**  
Setting an isopter color

To select a different isopter color, it is possible to replace the selected color from the window above with any color available from a wide range of colors. To do this, double-click the left mouse button on the color you want to replace. A window will be displayed with the entire range of colors to choose from (Figure 65. Color palette):



**Figure 65.**  
Color palette



### 11.4.6 Additional Kinetic Settings

To display the Kinetic settings panel with additional settings for kinetic examinations mode, press the "Additional settings" button.



**Figure 66.**  
Additional kinetic settings panel

#### 11.4.6.1 Kinetic Stimulus Color

The default white color of the stimulus can be changed to green, red or blue according to operators preferences. The change in stimulus color will affect the vectors which are drawn afterwards. Information about stimulus color can be read from kinetic vectors and reaction points. The arrowhead and reaction symbols are filled with white, light green, light red or light blue colors respective

to white, green, red or blue stimulus colors. If the stimulus is static, then a “no patient reaction” result (circle) is filled with black, dark green, dark red or dark blue colors respective to white, green, red or blue stimulus colors (Figure 66. Additional kinetic settings panel).

#### 11.4.6.2 Bowl Fixation Target

It is possible to change the bowl fixation target from the default single light point fixation to a 4 light diamond shape pattern. This can be helpful in patients with central defects involving the foveal area.



*Changing the fixation target from single point to diamond shape, changes the bowl area available for testing. It is not recommended to change the fixation target when some of vector paths have already been drawn.*

#### 11.4.6.3 Snap to Grid

To help with drawing vectors manually in a repeatable way, the software offers a “snap to grid” function (Figure 66. Additional kinetic settings panel). When “Snap to grid” is active, all vector paths, starting points, end points and intermediate points are placed on the grid point which is closest to the current mouse cursor position. The snap to grid degree can be changed to the following options:

- 1° - the meridian and radius of the cursor position in polar coordinate system are rounded to the nearest integer with 1° step size
- 5° - the meridian of the cursor position in polar coordinate system is rounded to the nearest integer with 5° step size, the radius is rounded with 1° step size
- 10° - the meridian of the cursor position in polar coordinate system is rounded to the nearest integer with 10° step size, the radius is rounded with 1° step size
- 15° - the meridian of the cursor position in polar coordinate system is rounded to the nearest integer with 15° step size, the radius is rounded with 1° step size
- Off - the meridian and radius of the cursor position in polar coordinate system are not rounded

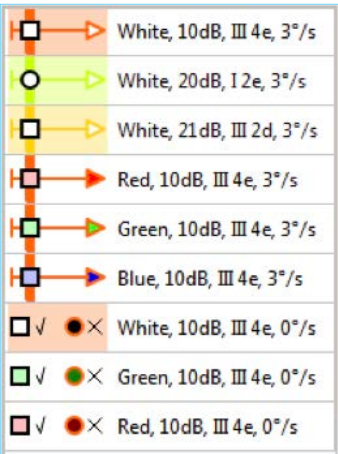
#### 11.4.7 List of Stimulus Parameters Settings Used in the Examination

While performing manual kinetic examination, each stimulus setting used in the examination is added to a list and displayed in the left section of the examination window as “Vectors list”.

The vectors list allows users to view or restore previously created stimulus settings, in order to continue with previous settings. After clicking an item in the list, all corresponding stimulus parameters (speed, size, brightness and color) will be displayed and set as the current stimulus settings. Additionally, all results that were completed with the use of current stimulus settings are displayed on the examination area at full color intensity. The results corresponding to other settings are opacified. This allows for easier viewing as to which results on the screen come from each stimulus settings.

The user can duplicate a stimulus parameters setting. This is helpful when performing an examination with the same stimulus parameters multiple times during an examination. To duplicate a stimulus parameters setting, perform the following:

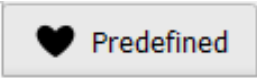
1. Click to select a stimulus setting from the list (Figure 67. List of kinetic parameters settings).
2. Next, click the button with the "+" symbol located below the list of stimulus parameters (Figure 68. Clone stimulus parameters button). After pressing the above button, a new position will be added to the list of stimulus parameters. After pressing the "+" button, a new position will be added to the list of stimulus parameters.



**Figure 67.**  
List of kinetic parameters settings



**Figure 68.**  
Clone stimulus parameters button



## 11.5    Predefined Tests

Kinetic testing can be performed manually, as with a traditional Goldmann perimeter approach, or, in a semi-automatic method. The semi-automatic method utilizes predefined vectors paths as vector trajectories. Operators can choose from several default factory predefined paths, or can also construct and store custom paths. To control the use of predefined paths use the "Predefined" tab in "Kinetic examination" window (Figure 69. Controls of Predefined Kinetic Test Paths).

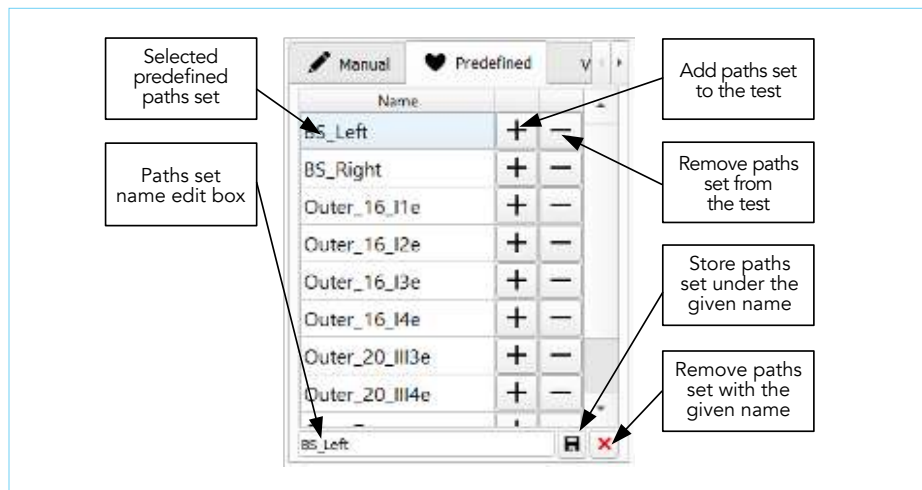
### 11.5.1    Adding/Removing/Testing Paths from Predefined Set

The predefined testing paths can be added and removed to the test set only in a paused test state.

To add the testing paths from a predefined set, first, open the "Predefined" tab and click the "+" button next to the chosen set's name. This will add all the predefined vector paths that are stored in the set to the "Test grid".

To remove the testing paths which were added and not yet tested, click the "-" button next to the chosen set's name. This will remove all of the paths from the "Test grid".

**Figure 69.**  
Controls of predefined  
kinetic test paths



To begin testing the added paths, press the “Start” button in “Test run controls” area.

You can add paths from several predefined sets and all added paths will be tested in the order they were added. This allows operators to construct the functional kinetic tests in a flexible way.

### 11.5.2 Creating/Editing/Removing Predefined Paths Sets

Operators can choose from built-in paths sets or can create and save custom predefined path sets. It is possible to perform the following:

#### 11.5.2.1 Creating Predefined Path Sets

To create a set of predefined paths, open the Kinetic examination screen and start drawing the preferred vectors paths while test is paused or stopped. Paths can be removed and redrawn until the desired configuration is created. Once all desired paths are created, enter custom path name in the “Path set name edit box” under the paths sets list and click the floppy disk icon “Store” button (Figure 69).

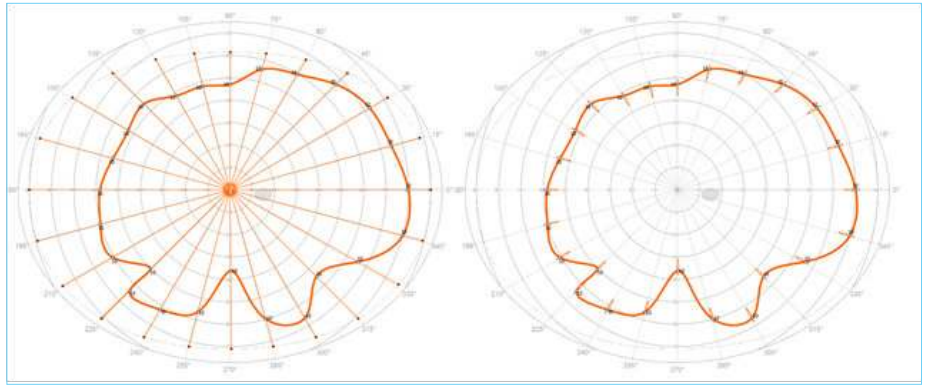
#### 11.5.2.2 Editing Predefined Path Sets

To modify the existing paths set, open the Kinetic examination screen. While test is paused or stopped, click to select the path set to edit from the paths sets list, then click the “+” button to add the paths to the “Test grid”. Paths can be added and removed according to user’s needs. Once complete, user should leave the original set’s name in the “Path set name edit box” under the paths sets list and click the “Store” button (Figure 69).

#### 11.5.2.3 Removing Predefined Path Sets

To remove a predefined paths set, open the Kinetic examination screen. Click the “Predefined” tab in the kinetic test controls. Next, click to select the name of the set to be removed in the predefined paths set list. To remove the set, click the “Remove” button. Confirmation message will appear. Once confirmed, the removal cannot be undone.

**Figure 70.**  
Kinetic paths and isopters  
view in normal (left) and  
compact (right) mode



## 11.6 Kinetic Results View Controls

The Kinetic results view controls are used to adjust the visualization of the test results in the test grid. They provide tools to change the appearance of the results in order to hide unnecessary information during analysis.

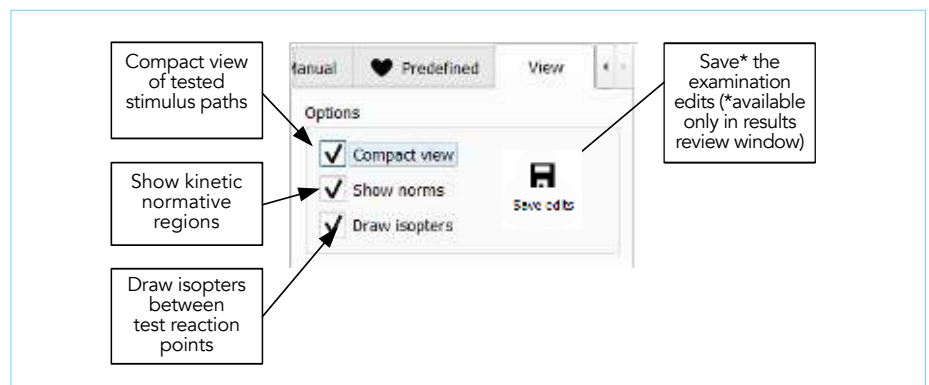
### 11.6.1 Compact View of the Tested Paths

When the test grid contains a large number of tested trajectories, the view of the result may become obscured. In order to reduce unnecessary information from the view, PTS software provides a “Compact view” option.

To enable “Compact view”, click the “Compact view” checkbox in the “View tab”. When enabled, the trajectory path of all vectors are reduced to a small segment. This segment shows the direction of the stimulus movement at the moment of the reaction, **seen** (arrow marker) and **unseen** (line marker).



**Figure 71.**  
Controls of kinetic  
examination view

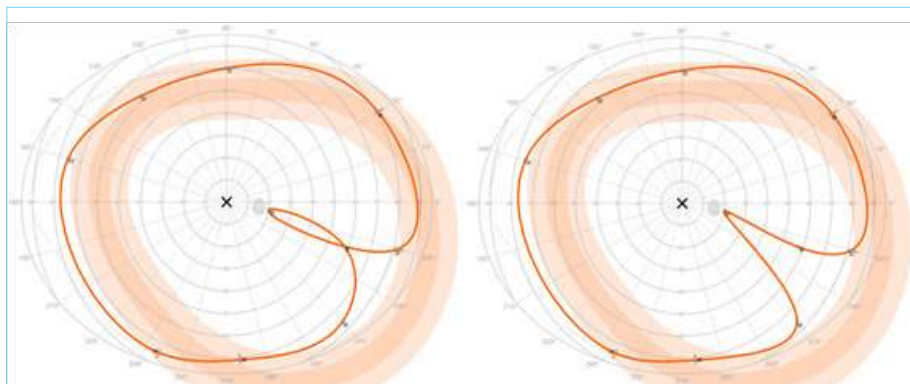


*The compact mode does not affect paths without patient reaction. This helps to identify whole regions in which patient did not see the stimulus.*

### 11.6.2 Isopters Modifications

During the examination in the “Examination” tab as well as in the review of the rest results in the “Results” tab, it is possible to change the way of connecting reaction points forming the isopter. This allows to correct errors resulting from the automatic generation of isopters. An example of such an error and its solution is presented in the figure below:

**Figure 72.**  
Incorrect field of view and  
its manual correction

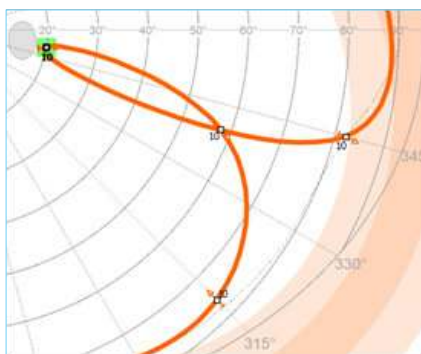


To make corrections on an incorrectly generated field of view, click on the reaction point that causes the error, and then drag it to another fragment of the isopter. The isopter fragment is defined by a curve and limited by two other reaction points. If a given point is moved to such a fragment of the isopter, it will be redrawn again in such a way that it is in accordance with the new order of connecting points to that the moved point appears between the two points limiting the fragment of the isopter. Isopters can be freely transformed by changing the position of the points relative to the isopters, even in the case of two different isopters but with the same stimulus parameters. Please note that if modifying the isopter in the results review in the "Results" tab, to save changes the "Save" button must be clicked.

To change the shape of the incorrect field of view, hover the mouse over the given reaction point, whose background will be highlighted in green as in the picture below:

Then, holding the left mouse button, move the selected reaction point to a fragment of the field of view bounded by two other reaction points. The isopter segment will be highlighted in green or red. Green means that a given point can be moved to a given fragment () and red means that isopters are made of points with different stimulus parameters and these isopters cannot be modified in relation to each other ().

As a result of the above operations, the isopter will be redrawn. Its fragment is presented in the picture below:

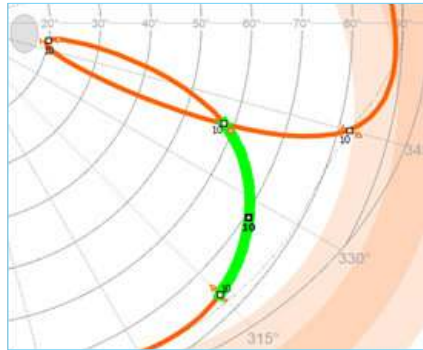


**Figure 73.**  
Reaction point chosen to  
field of view modification

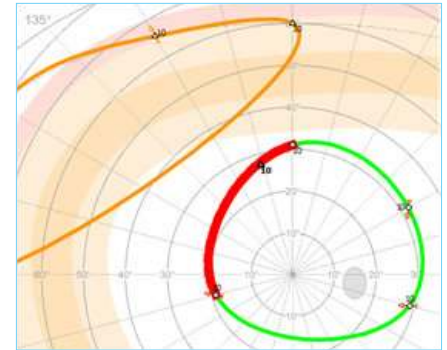


It is possible to disconnect a given reaction point from an isopter and to add it to a new isopter, which will be created with the same stimulus parameters. To do this, select a given reaction point by hovering over it with the mouse cursor. When the background of the reaction point is highlighted in green, right-click the "Add to new isopter" option:

**Figure 74. (left)**  
Field of view modification  
by changing the order of  
connected reaction points

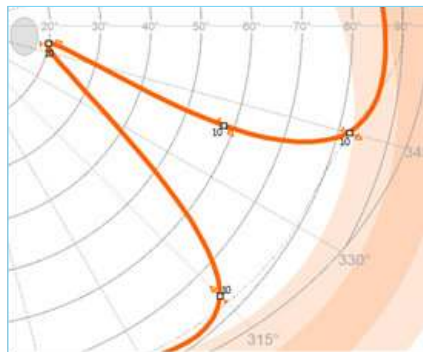


**Figure 75. (right)**  
No possibility to change  
field of view because  
of differences between  
stimulus parameters



To add a different reaction point from other isopters (but with the same parameters) to a single point, select the point by clicking on it with the left mouse button, move the mouse over the given reaction point and release the left mouse button when the background of a single reaction point is highlighted in green:

**Figure 76.**  
Fragment of the modified  
isopter



This will create a pair of isopters points that will create a line as in the following figure:

**Figure 77.**  
Disconnecting the reaction  
point and adding it to the  
new isopter

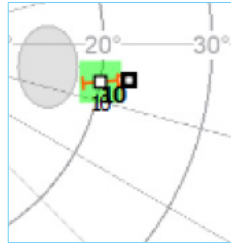




### 11.6.3 Age Normative Regions for Kinetic Tests

To help the user in assessing the kinetic examination result, the application offers the option to display age normative regions behind the test grid. To show/hide the age normative regions use the “**Show norms**” checkbox in the “**View**” tab (Figure 70).

☒ **Show norms**



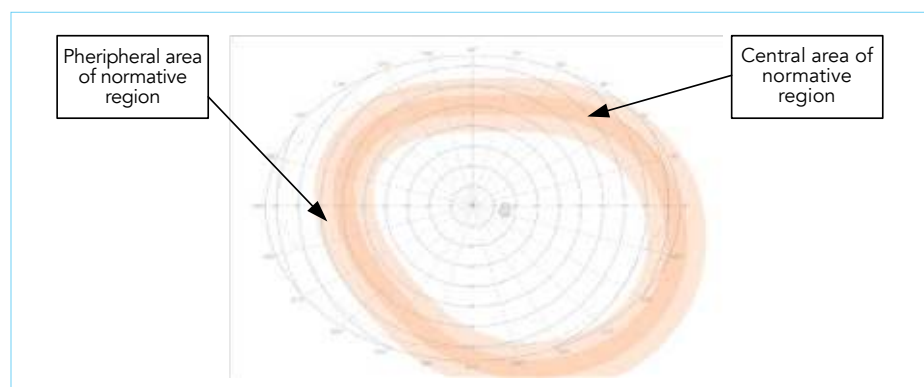
**Figure 78.**  
Adding reaction point to a  
single reaction point

Each age normative region has the appearance of a closed ribbon (Figure 80). Ribbons are the central area colored with a bold color and peripheral area with faint color. Ideally the isopter which is constructed from kinetic result test points should lay within the central area of the normative region.



**Figure 79.**  
Two reaction points forming  
a line instead of an isopter

The color of the normative region is correlated with the color code of the stimulus parameters. Each different stimulus parameter combination (**size** and **intensity**) produce the test paths and isopters of a specific color code. The same color code is used to denote the normative region valid for that stimulus parameters (Figure 80).



**Figure 80.**  
Normative region view in  
kinetic result



When multiple normative regions overlap, the stacking order is set to show the smallest regions on top. When performing kinetic exams, it is best to test with stimuli with significant differences between normative area sizes. Otherwise it will be difficult to compare resulting isopters to their normative sizes.



To compare a particular resulting isopter to its respective normative region, select a stimuli parameter from the parameters list (Figure 67). This will hide all non-selected isopters and their normative regions from being displayed on the Test grid area.

### 11.6.4 Automatic Isopter Outlining

The PTS software offers automatic isopter outlining with use of reaction points. To show/hide the automatic isopters use the "Show isopters" checkbox in "View" tab (Figure 70).

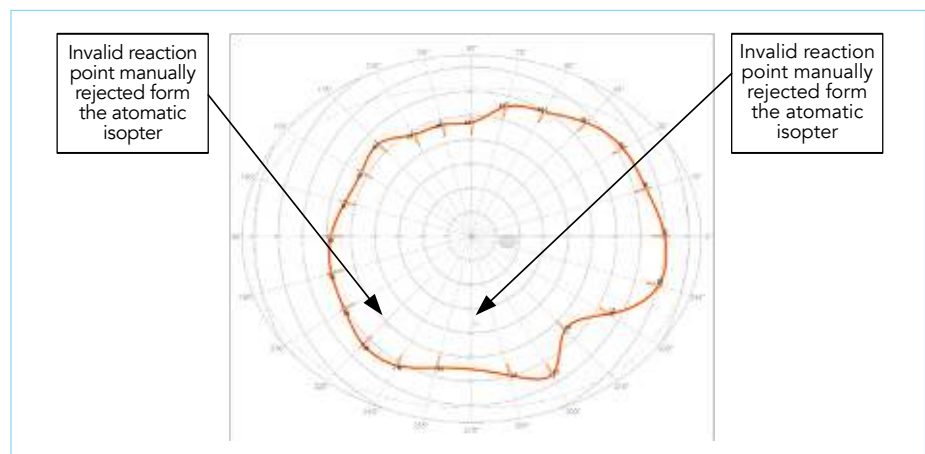
Automatic isopter outlines utilize reaction points from the testing paths. To outline the isopter, only the reaction points during stimuli movement are registered. This rejects all static points (with speed set to 0°/s) as they usually denote the "seen" area and the "not seen" area boundary like isopters do.

In cases where the isopter is incorrectly drawn due to the inclusion of an invalid result point, this point can be rejected from the isopter. To reject or re-include a point from isopter, right-click over the desired point and choose one of the three options:

**Remove** – permanently removes the path and reaction point (NOTE: if this option is used in the "Results review" tab, this change needs to be manually saved to database afterwards by clicking "Save edits" button shown in Figure 70).

**Reject** – marks the path and its reaction point as rejected (Figure 81). This rejects the reaction point so that it is not used in the automatic isopter construction. Both the path and its reaction point are dimmed in the "Test grid" once selected. (NOTE: To permanently mark the path and the reaction point as rejected, this change needs to be manually saved to the database afterwards by clicking "Save edits" button shown in Figure 70).

**Include** – marks a rejected path and its reaction point to be included. Once a point is rejected, this option is shown in order to include back the rejected point in the automatic isopter construction. Both the path and its reaction point are displayed normally in the "Test grid" once selected. (To permanently mark the path and the reaction point as normal, this change needs to be manually saved to database afterwards by clicking "Save edits" button shown in Figure 70).



**Figure 81.**  
Automatically outlined  
Isopter



*When previewing a printout report of a kinetic exam. Custom isopter colors will not be used. Instead, the isopter colors will be defined by size and brightness intensity.*

# 12

## Testing a Patient

The following chapter describes the workflow to perform a visual field examination. This chapter describes the following operations:

- Preparing the room and the instrument
- Preparing and positioning the patient
- Starting a new exam
- Follow-up testing
- Resuming an unfinished test

### 12.1 Preparing the Test

In order for the test to be performed correctly, the operator must first prepare the instrument, the room, and the patient.

#### 12.1.1 Preparing the Room and the Instrument

Visual field testing, due to its character and test duration, should be taking place at conditions comfortable for the patient. This will reduce fixation errors and improve the test reliability. Before starting the test, pay attention to the following:

- room temperature should be comfortable
- room should be well ventilated
- room should be quiet and free of distractions
- room lights should be dimmed
- patient should sit on a comfortable chair with adjustable height
- the table where the instrument is placed should be stable with adjustable height

#### 12.1.2 Preparing the Patient

Before starting the test, take some care in positioning the patient and ensuring they are aware of what will happen during the exam. Pay attention to the following:

- Ask the patient to adjust the height of the patient chair to have legs comfortable; the operator should also adjust the height of the instrument table to position the patient as comfortable as possible, with their forehead touching the forehead rest. The patient should sit with back straight, with chair close to the table, without the need to lean forward.
- For monocular tests, the non-testing eye should be fully obstructed with an eye patch.
- For patients with a distance Rx of 1D or higher, use the recommended trial lens and enter the trial lens parameters in the test settings.
- If trial lens must be used, remove any other lens in the holder, and that the lens holder is tilted out of view to the side.
- Adjust the chin rest height so that the horizontal white line in the camera window passes through the center of the pupil.
- If the eye cannot be positioned in center of the camera window with adjustments, help the patient place the head in the center of the chinrest cup.
- For tests other than examinations for diplopia (BSV test), ensure the patient can see the single or diamond shape fixation.

Before the test starts, instruct the patient as follows:

- The test can take a few minutes to complete.
- Tell the patient to look at the fixation point(s) in the center of the perimeter bowl (except for diplopia tests).
- The patient can blink normally.
- Ask the patient to press the response button:
  - for threshold, fast threshold, Screening, 2-zone, 3-zone, BDT strategies — when they see a light flash at any point within the bowl.
  - for CFF (Critical Flicker Frequency) strategy — when the light point starts flashing.
  - for diplopia test strategy — the response button should be pressed once if the patient sees a single light point, or twice if they see two light points
- If the patient feels tired or needs a break, they can pause the test by pressing and holding the response button for 3 seconds.

## 12.2 Starting a New Exam

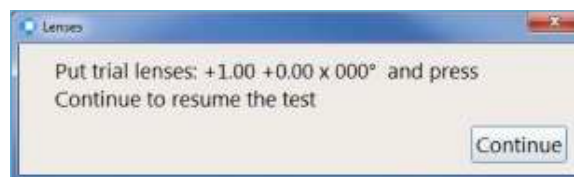
To start a baseline exam with a new patient:

1. Create a new patient file or select a record of a previously registered patient from the list of patients (Chapter 9.2 "Patient Registration").
2. Prepare the patient for a test (Chapter 12.1.2 "Preparing the Patient").
3. Set the test parameters (Chapter 10.2 "Test Settings", "Test Programs").
4. To prepare a patient who has never taken a Visual Field exam, it is beneficial to run a demo test for several seconds with the demo mode (Chapter 10.6 "Controlling a test in progression").

To start a test, press Start on the test control window (Chapter 10.6 "Controlling a test in progression").

If a trial lens is selected for use, a prompt will ask operator to insert the correct lens in the lens holder before the test begins. (This setting may be disabled in the Examination settings.)

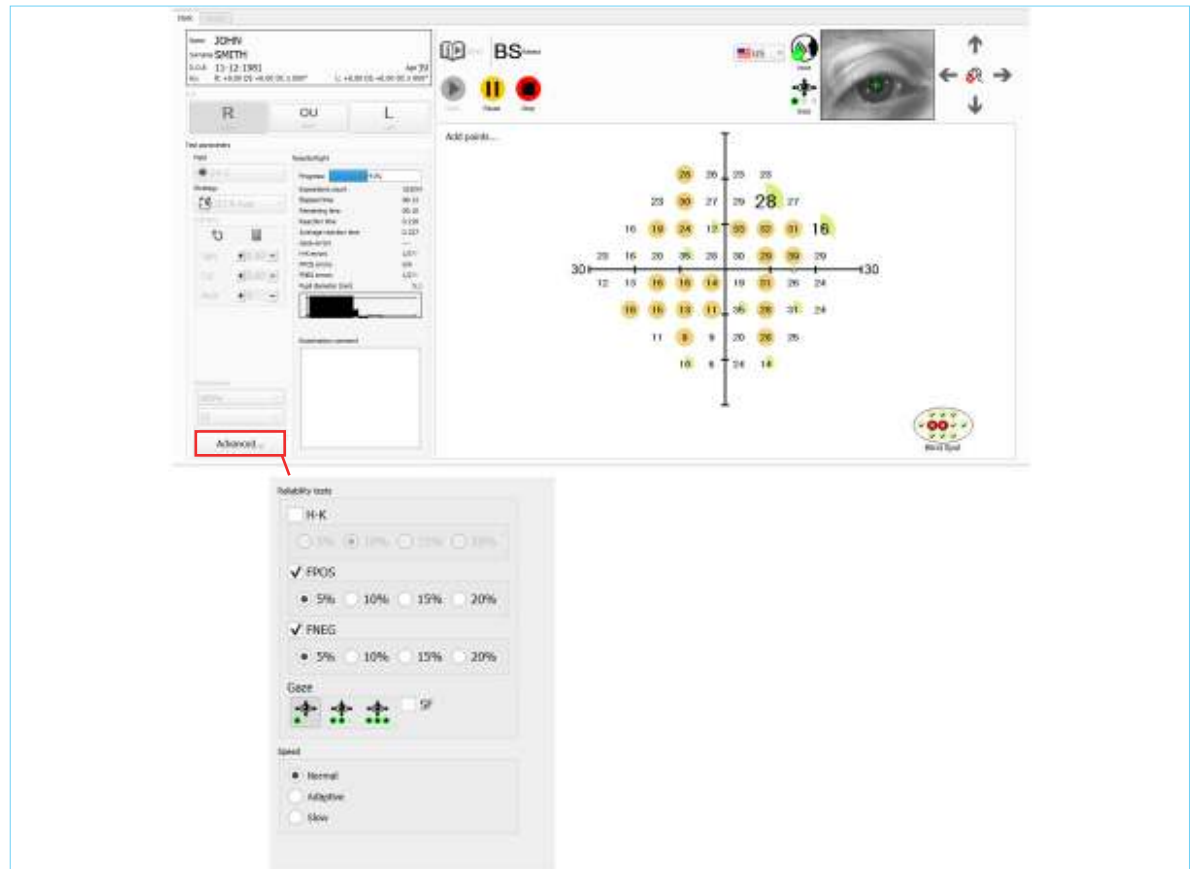
Press Continue to continue the test after the lens have been inserted in the holder.



**Figure 82.**  
Insert Lens text message

### 12.2.1 Test Control Window

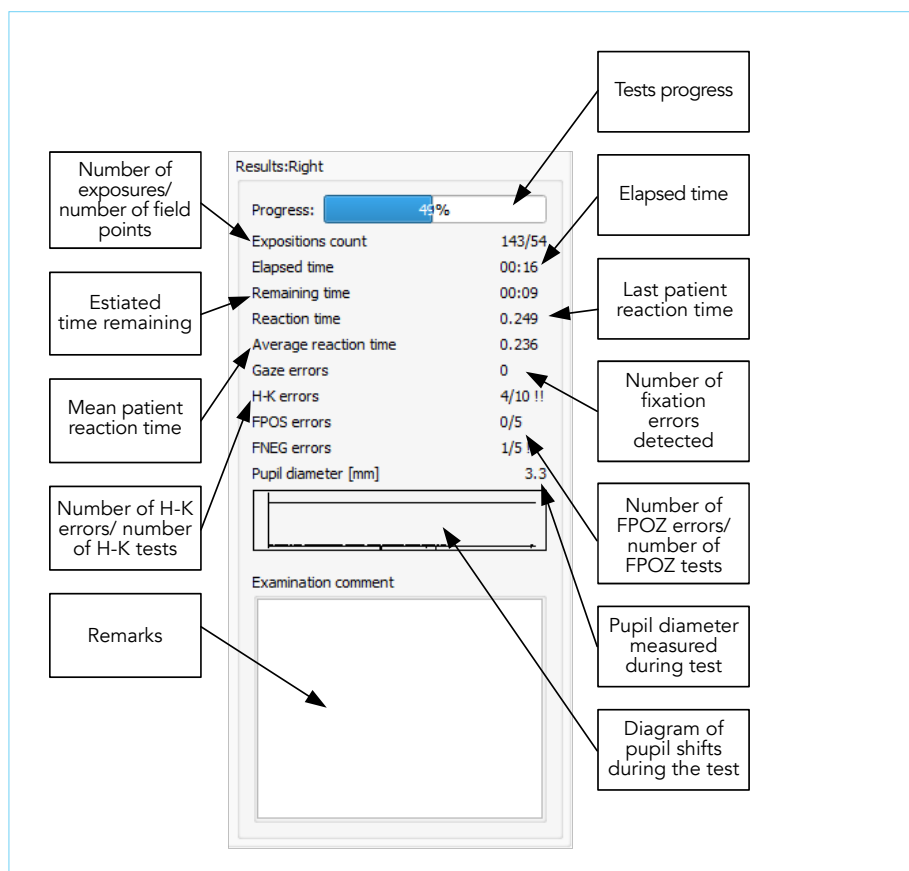
The following information will be displayed on the Test Control window, in the Tests button labelled "Advanced...":



**Figure 83.**  
Test field display with  
Advanced Tab display

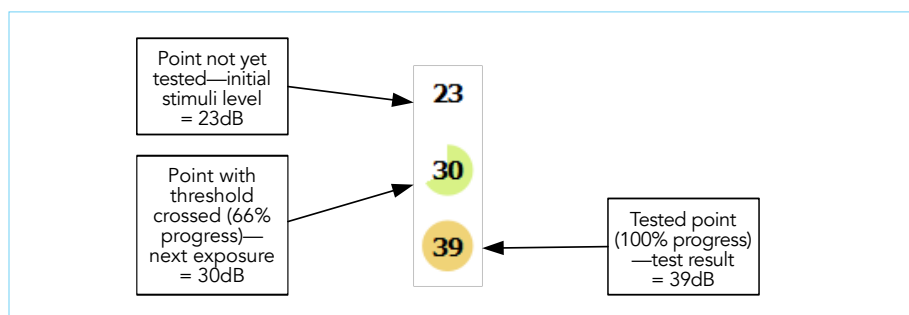
The currently tested point (i.e. currently illuminated on the perimeter bowl) is enlarged and starts flashing.

The test point currently used in FNEG test in is outlined in red.

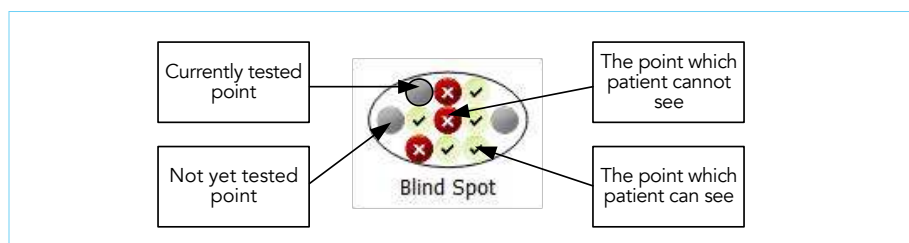


**Figure 84.**  
Statistics and test progression

All test points are displayed in the test preview window. Information about the current test level and the test progression is provided with each point. Test progression is illustrated with a green pie chart, which forms the background for the current point level.

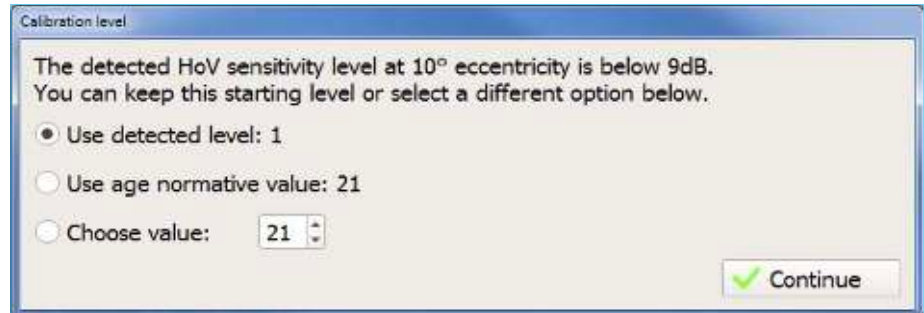


Apart from the main test points, the test preview window also shows the blind spot. The currently tested blind spot point is framed black.



### 12.2.2 Test Progression — Calibration

If the initial stimuli level calibration is enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"), four points will be tested first, one in each of the 4 zones. If the calibration level is too low for the points tested, a message appears asking user to choose one of calibration level selection options.



**Figure 85.**  
Calibration level selection window

Choose one of the options to continue the test.

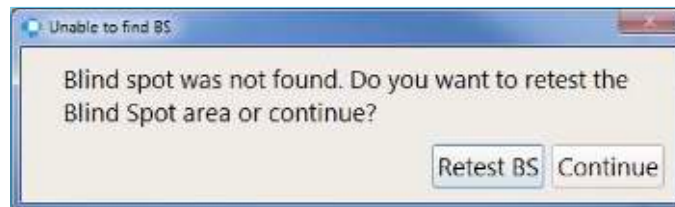
### 12.2.3 Progression of the Test – Blind Spot Detection

The blind spot is detected along with initial level detection. Depending on the blind spot type selection in Settings ( 15.3.4 Selection of the Blind Spot ), the blind spot area is tested using:

- Default (PTS) method - 11 test points in expected blind spot location. Each point out of 11 is tested in order to check if it falls into blind spot area.
- Alternative (HFA) method – test starts with exposition in the central and most probable location of the blind spot. If the exposition in the first point is not seen for three times in a row, the point is marked as not seen and the blind spot detection is finished with the identified location. If the first point is seen, then the algorithm is searching for blind spot edges vertically and horizontally.

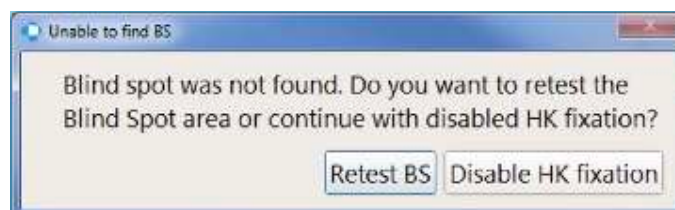
It is important to correctly identify the blind spot area to provide for the accuracy of the diagnosis. In addition, the blind spot is used during the test to control fixation by means of the Heijl–Krakau blind spot monitoring technique.

Depending on the H-K fixation control settings, one of the following messages will be displayed if the blind spot is not found.



**Figure 86.**  
Blind spot detection error with disabled H-K fixation

Choose the **Retest BS** option to repeat the entire blind spot test. Choosing **Continue** or **Disable HK** fixation means no H-K fixation control can be used during the test.



**Figure 87.**  
Blind spot detection error with enabled H-K fixation



Blind spot retest is also possible available during the examination. To perform a blind spot retest, simply click on the “BS” button next to examination control panel. The blind spot retest button is marked in the figure below:



**Figure 88.**  
Retest blind spot button



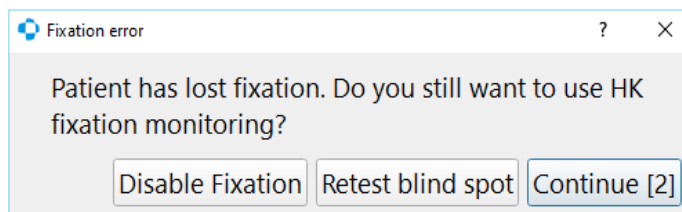
*One of the most common causes for BS detection error is when the test is performed for the incorrect eye than the one selected to be tested (test settings for the right eye, and a test done for the left eye or the other way round). Before the test is continued, make sure the test settings and the actual progression of the test are coherent.*

#### 12.2.4 Progression of the Test — Fixation Errors

FPOS, FNEG, H-K fixation tests are run with a pre-defined frequency during the test, along with gaze tracking (if the appropriate test options are enabled).

**H-K:** If an H-K fixation error is detected during a test, the test will be interrupted, and the following message will be displayed:

Tell the patient to stay focused on the fixation point(s). Press Continue to continue the test without introducing any modifications.



**Figure 89.**  
H-K fixation error

If the fixation error message appears frequently and the fixation control function interrupts the course of the test of a non-cooperating patient, H-K fixation can be disabled or remapped. Choose the Disable Fixation option to continue the test, and the H-K tests will be disabled.



*If the H-K fixation is disabled after a fixation error, it can be enabled in the Reliability Test Settings panel on the left side of the window.*

**Gaze tracking** – If pupil movements exceed the pre-defined minimum pupil shift, the system will detect and report a fixation error (if the “Gaze tracking” fixation option is enabled). The test will be paused and automatically resumed as soon as the pupil becomes stable.

If the fixation error message appears frequently and the fixation control interrupts the course of the test in a non-cooperating patient, the video fixation option can be disabled. Disable the “Gaze tracking” option in the Reliability Test Settings panel on the left or press the quick fixation switch-off pushbutton on the left side of the eye camera window.



To enable the video fixation monitoring option, go to the Reliability Test Settings panel on the left, or toggle the ‘Gaze’ button on the left side of the eye camera window.



“Gaze tracking” fixation monitoring requires a properly exposed view of the eye where the pupil margin can be clearly defined. Bright room illumination or camera exposure can affect the quality of the video image and render the use of video fixation monitoring impossible. Dim room lights and adjust exposure accordingly.

## 12.2.5 Progression of the Test — Change of Trial Lenses

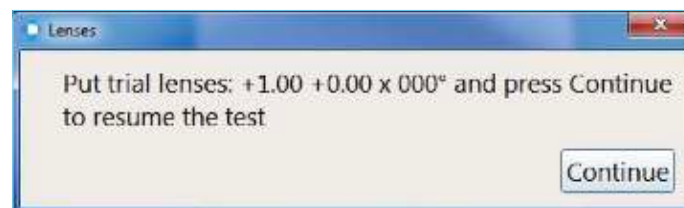
When the trial lenses are used correctly, the central area of the visual field can be tested with a maximum of 30° radius. The field extending beyond the 30° radius will be obstructed by the trial lens frame. Therefore, where the test area extends beyond the 30° radius, the test is divided into parts: a test with the trial lenses in use, and a test without the trial lenses (trial lens holder pushed out of view).

The test will be paused when the trial lens must be inserted or removed, and the appropriate message will be displayed (Figures 90 and 91).

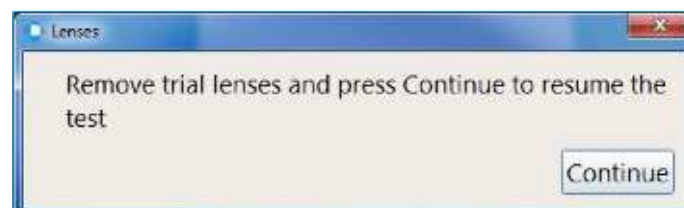


If the trial lens is not removed for visual field tests within the 30° - 50° radius, the test may include artifacts, i.e. ring-shaped scotomas. This may lead to an improper diagnosis.

**Figure 90.**  
Insert Trial Lens text  
message



**Figure 91.**  
Remove Trial Lens text  
message

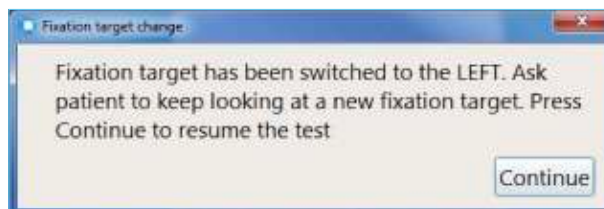


### 12.2.6 Progression of the Test – Fixation Offset

If the tested fields extend beyond the 50° radius, a fixation point offset of 30° to the left or right of the central fixation is used. The visual field extends to 80°. If the fixation offset is applied, the test is paused and the message appears, asking you to prepare the patient for a fixation change (Figure 92).

### 12.2.7 Progression of the Test – Retesting Selected Points

During the test it is possible to order a retest of a single point or group of points.



**Figure 92.**  
Fixation offset during a test

The retest is carried out after completing the examination of all the original points of the field. During the retest, it is possible to select further points for retesting. The new points tested will be added to the list of currently examined points. The exception being when any of the selected retest points belong to the part of field which was inside of the portion of the field tested with the lens in use or when the lens not in use. In this case, these points are to be tested only after examination of other points within the current portion of the field begin tested (with or without lens). The retest can be carried out repeatedly for the points already examined.

#### 12.2.7.1 Retest Function

To perform a retest for a single point during examination, select point and right-click to select "Retest selected" from the context menu. The condition is that the selected point has already been examined.

To perform a retest for a group of points during examination, hold left mouse button and drag it to select points and then release the left mouse button. Points that can be tested again (points already tested) will be highlighted. The next step is to right-click on the test field and select "Retest selected" from the context menu.

In order to do a retest of all tested points during examination, make sure that no point is selected and then right-click to select "Retest all" from the context menu.

Before the retest starts, the sensitivity values of the selected points will be restored to their initial values – depending on the selected calibration level method.

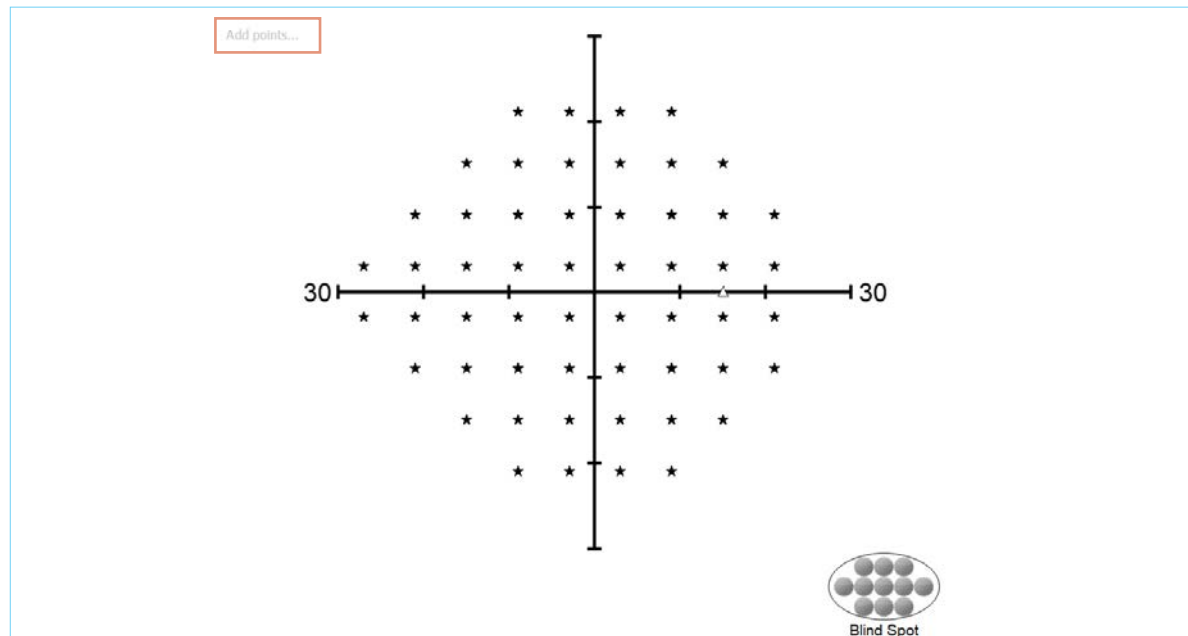
#### 12.2.7.2 Retest Cancelling

It is also possible to cancel the retest for a single point or group of points, provided that these points do not belong to the group that is currently being retested. Cancelling can be made in a similar way to a retest order, by selecting points and choosing "Cancel retest selected" or "Cancel retest all" option from the context menu.

The sensitivity values of the points to be retested after cancellation of the retest will be restored to the final result values of the examined points.

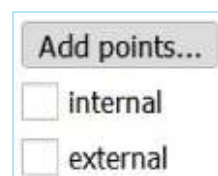
### 12.2.8 Progression of the Test – Extending Test Field

During the test it is possible to extend the field with additional points provided for a given field. If a field is extendable there is a 'Add points...' button in the upper left corner of the test field. Before starting the test, the button is inactive. The field extending is only possible during the normal test phase (after the possible calibration process).



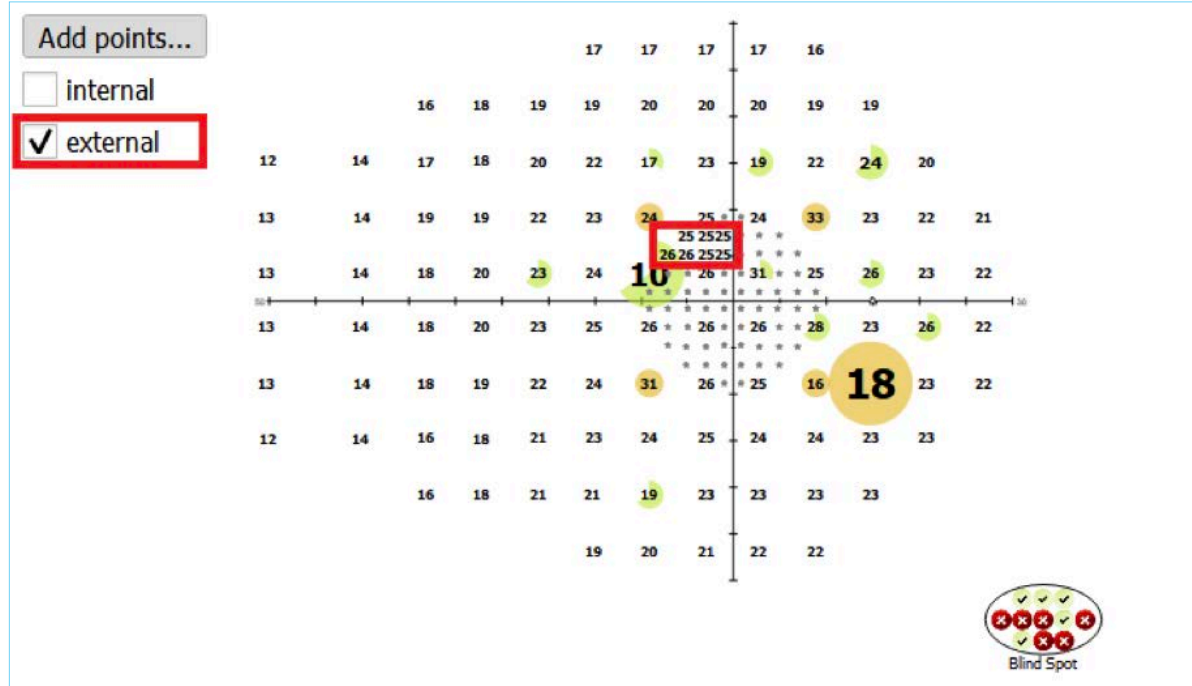
After starting the test and completing the eventual calibration process, the extend field button will be unlocked. After pressing the button, addition button will appear, after pressing which the points located on the external or internal side of the field will be added to the test (Figure 93. Controls of the automatic including additional points to the field). After hovering over one of the available buttons, it will highlight additional points on the field in blue. Pressing the button again will remove additional points from the field, also if they are already examined or are currently being tested. It is also possible to manually add additional points by selecting them with the mouse and selecting the appropriate option from the context menu. The initial values of the added points depend on the chosen calibration method and they are calculated along with the basic points.

**Figure 93.**  
Controls of the automatic  
including additional points  
to the field



The examination field after its completion takes the form of an expanded field. It is possible to start the test of the repeated test in the extended field with results of additional points. In a situation where the field has been extended but no additional point has been added, the examination field will be saved to the database as a primary field.

During the examination it is possible to return to the original field by disconnecting all additional points.



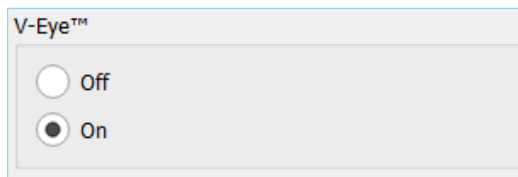
**Figure 94.**  
Adding additional external  
points to "24-2" field  
and a few external points  
manually

### 12.2.9 Progression of the Test – V-Eye Eye Image Registration

The V-Eye module is responsible for providing the eye fixation information gathered during the stimulus exposure. Depending on the V-Eye mode (Figure 95. Activated V-Eye module) this involves capturing images of the eye from the device's camera or only the numerical eye tracking data, and storing them together with the patient's test data. V-Eye images can be viewed during any examination, before follow up examination and in the "Results" tab. To use the V-Eye functionality, make sure that it is enabled (default). Activation of an V-Eye module is described in chapter 15.3.6.3 V-Eye module.

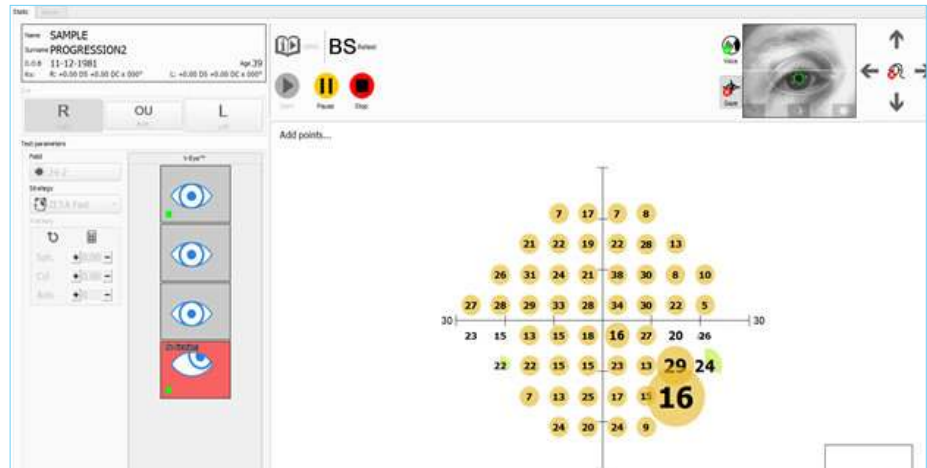


*The V-Eye functionality must be enabled prior to starting an exam within the Examination options in the System Settings.*



**Figure 95.**  
Activated V-Eye module

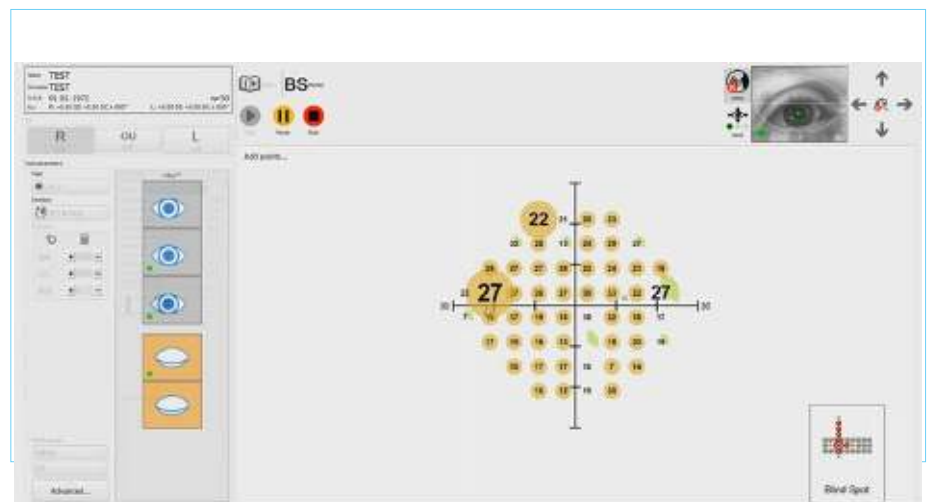
To display a list of V-Eye images of the examination, place the mouse cursor on any of the test points in the field window. On the left side of the window in the place of the examination details, a list of V-Eye images will appear in the order from the most recent to the oldest picture. When the images do not fit in the displayed area, you can scroll the list with the mouse wheel up and down. To display the test details again, move the mouse cursor away from the test point.



In the lower left corner of a single V-Eye image below, you can see the symbol in the form of a small square filled with green color. This symbol means that the patient reacted to the stimulus.

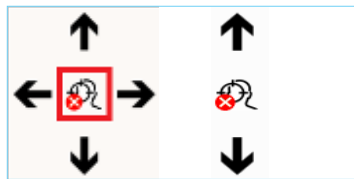


Along with eye images of regular test points, the images are also registered as a part of a short-term fluctuation test (SF). Eye images in this case are posted separately.



### 12.2.10 Head Tracker - Automatic Head Positioning

The application allows automatic positioning of the head before and during the examination. The condition of proper working of this function is correct detection of the pupil of the eye. The automatic positioning of the chin controls the chin motors so that the center of the pupil is in the middle of the camera view. Correction of the chin is performed when there is no stimulus and the pupil is correctly detected. To enable the automatic positioning of the chin, left-click on the transparent button located in between chinrest arrow buttons in the upper right part of the window in "Examinations" tab and on the left side of the window in "Start" tab (Figure 98). For perimeters without horizontal chinrest adjustments, the Left and Right arrow is not visible. After activating the Head Tracker function, manual chin button will be locked. Disabling the function will unblock the arrow buttons – as far as the examination is paused or not started.



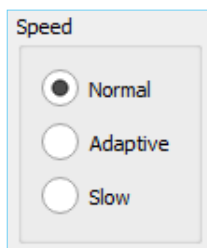
**Figure 96.**  
Head Tracker—automatic  
positioning button  
(Left: PTS 2000, Right: PTS 925)

When the chin movement is triggered by indicating the center of the pupil on the camera preview, then turning on the automatic chin positioning function will cancel the current movement. However, when there is a click in the eye preview during automatic positioning, the automatic positioning function will be turned off.

### 12.2.11 The Speed of the Test

During the test, you can easily change the test speed by selecting one of the three available test speed modes available under the "Advanced" button in the Examination screen in the Exam Wizard.

- **Normal** – time parameters such as in the currently selected program or taken from the time parameter controls if their values have been changed
- **Adaptive** – time parameters increased twice but subject to changes depending on the behavior of the patient during the test
- **Slow** – time parameters increased twice



**Figure 97.**  
Test speed modes

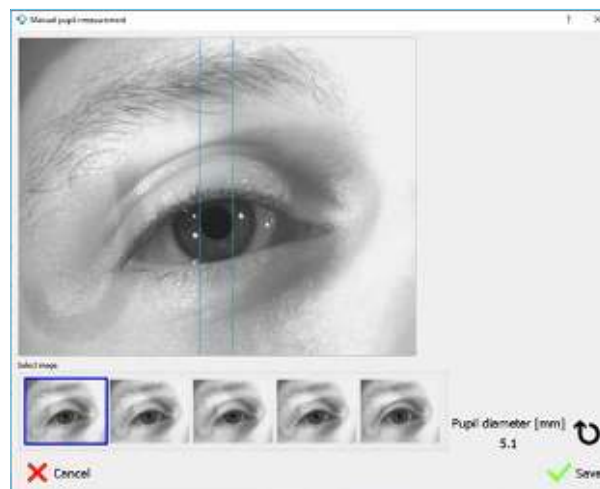
### 12.2.12 Completing the Test

As a rule, the test is finished when the final test results are obtained for all field points. The test can be completed earlier, once at least 3 field points have been tested.

A test summary is displayed after the test has finished.

### 12.2.12.1 Manual Pupil Measurement

After the test is finished, it is possible to perform manual eye pupil measurement. To open the manual pupil measurement window (Figure 98. Manual pupil measurement window), select the "Measure the pupil" option in the examination summary window. To measure the pupil, choose one of up to five available images of the patient's eye made during the examination and then use the mouse to set two vertical blue lines in such a way that a pupil of the eye is between them. To move a vertical line, move the mouse cursor over it and, holding down the left mouse button, move the mouse line to one edge of the pupil. By moving the vertical lines, the value of the pupil diameter will be updated in the lower right corner of the window. To save the new value of the pupil diameter, click on the "Save" button. To return to the examination summary window, click on the "Cancel" button or by clicking on the "X" button in the upper right corner of the window. It is also possible to restore the original value of the pupil diameter calculated during the examination. To restore the original value, click on the button of the curved arrow above the "Save" button. If you click on the "Save" button, the examination summary window will be displayed. To save the new value of the pupil diameter, save the test by selecting the "Save" option in the examination summary window.



**Figure 98.**  
Manual pupil measurement  
window

### 12.2.12.2 Retest Mode for Selected Field Points

Selected field points can be retested after the test is finished. Choose the Retest option in the Test Summary window to start the retest mode. The Test Summary window will be closed, and the test result will be displayed from which the points to be retested can be selected.

The points to retest have a blue background.

To select points, hold the CTRL button and left-click each point to add to the list for retesting. Select or unselect all points to be retested. You can right-click the field to bring up a context menu. The menu includes "Retest All" and "Retest None" options.

To make the selection of retested points faster, hold the left mouse button down to select a group of points. Next right-click one of the selected points to bring up a context menu. The menu includes Retest the Selected Points and Do not Retest the Selected Points options.

After you choose all points to be retested, click Start to begin the retesting

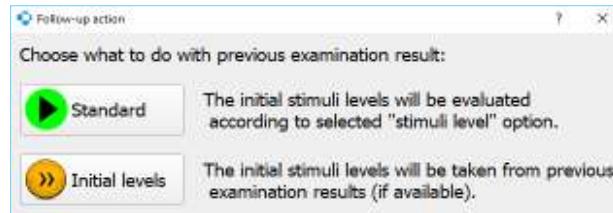
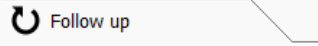




## 12.3 Follow-up Test

To run a follow-up test, in the Examination screen, click the follow-up tab in the bottom left. Select the source test ("Retesting – uploading settings from previous tests") and click Start without leaving the "Follow-up action" page.

Before the follow-up test starts, choose the way the source test will be used.



**Figure 100.**  
How to use a source test for  
a Follow Up test

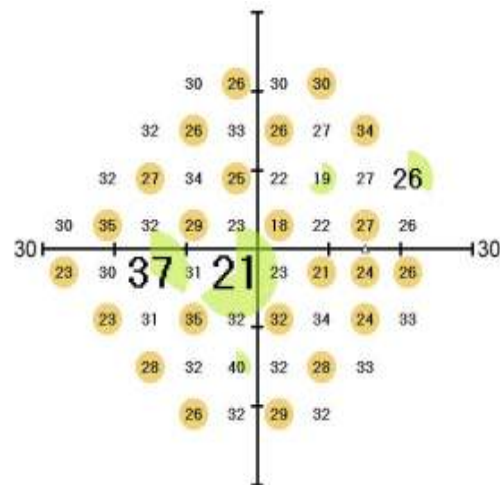
**Standard** – results from the source test will not be used. As a default, only the calibration level from the source test will be set as the calibration level in the follow-up test. The test will respect the initial level settings. ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)").

**Initial Levels** – The source test results will be used as the initial stimuli levels for the corresponding visual field points in the follow-up test. The results for calibration points will be copied from the source test. If any test results are missing, the field points are marked with an asterisk, and the initial stimuli level will be calculated from the calibration points.

## 12.4 Resuming an Unfinished Test

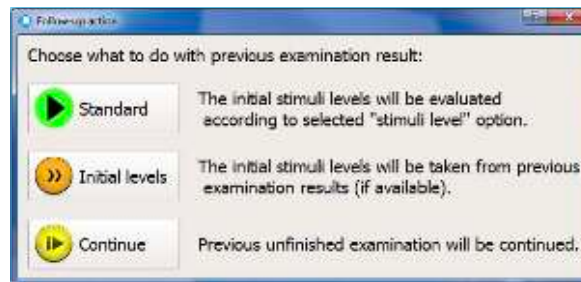
If the test is discontinued before it ends, the result of an unfinished test can be saved. An unfinished test can be continued with the results obtained from the already tested points.

To continue an unfinished test, select a "red text" test from the list in the "Follow-up action" page and click the Exam Start button.



**Figure 101.**  
Continuing previous  
unfinished test

Before the follow-up test starts, choose the way the source test will be used.



**Figure 102.**  
How to use an unfinished  
test for a Follow Up test

**Standard** – results from the unfinished test will not be used. As a default, only the calibration level from the source test will be set as the calibration level in the follow-up test. The test will respect the initial level settings. ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)").

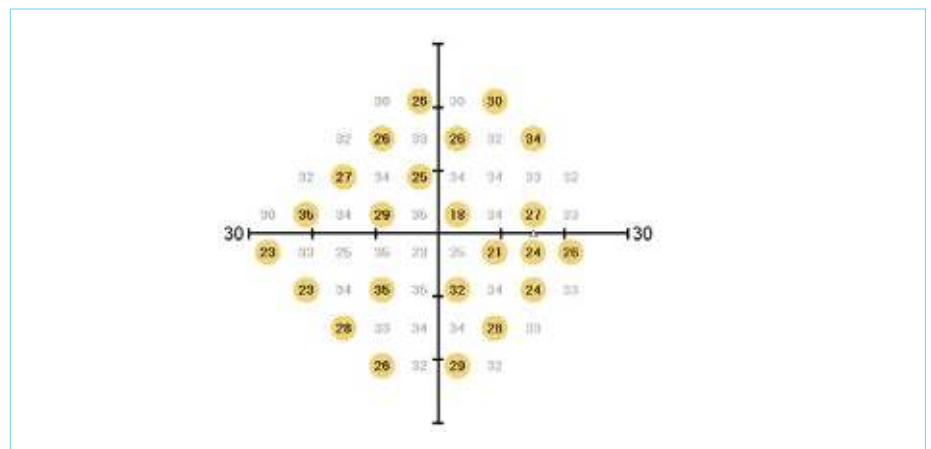
**Initial Levels** – The source test results will be used as the initial stimuli levels for the corresponding visual field points in the follow-up test. All points will be retested. The results for calibration points will be taken from the source test. If any test results are missing, the field points are marked with an asterisk, and the initial stimuli level will be calculated from the calibration points.

**Continue** – A previous unfinished test will be continued. Points tested during the source test will not be retested. The remaining points will have the initial level calculated from the calibration points.



## 12.5 Selection of Examination Preview Image

Every examination result has got assigned one image from the preview camera. This image helps diagnosing diseases and evaluation of possible artifacts. It helps to identify situations such as dropping eyelid, trial lens holder shadows and many others which may influence the result of visual field evaluation.

After the test is finished, operator can select one from preview camera images to represent the examination. Available images are collected throughout the test in equal time segments to represent the whole test. Selected image is displayed in the results review next to the Eye Movement graph like pictured below.



**Figure 103.**  
Test Control Window in the  
unfinished test continuation  
mode

Details				
item	value	item	value	
Date	08-11-2021 13:26	FPOS	0/3	
Eye	R	FNEG	1/3 !!	
Strategy	Advanced	Pupil diam.	4.9 mm	
Field	24-2	Fovea	---	
Duration	00:10	HoV @10°	26 dB (-1.0 dB/10°)	
Stimuli exp.	86/54	VQ	85.46%	
Rx used	+0.00 DS +0.00 DC x 000°	GHT	Outside Normal Limits	
Device	simulatorD:sim000;FW:sim000...	MDh	-3.88 dB	
Stimulus	III, White	PSD	4.83 dB	
Background	W:31.5 ASB	SFh	---	
Gaze errors	---	CPSD	---	
HK	1/1 !!			
				

**Figure 104.**  
Examination details with  
examination preview image

# 13

## Test Parameters

### 13.1 Test Strategies

Test strategy means visual field-testing methodology with which information about visual quality within the tested visual field can be obtained. There are different test strategies designed for different purposes. With some test strategies, more detailed visual sensitivity data can be obtained, at the expense of a longer test duration. Other test strategies are much faster, however, they do not measure the exact visual sensitivity, instead looking for local defects of the visual field.

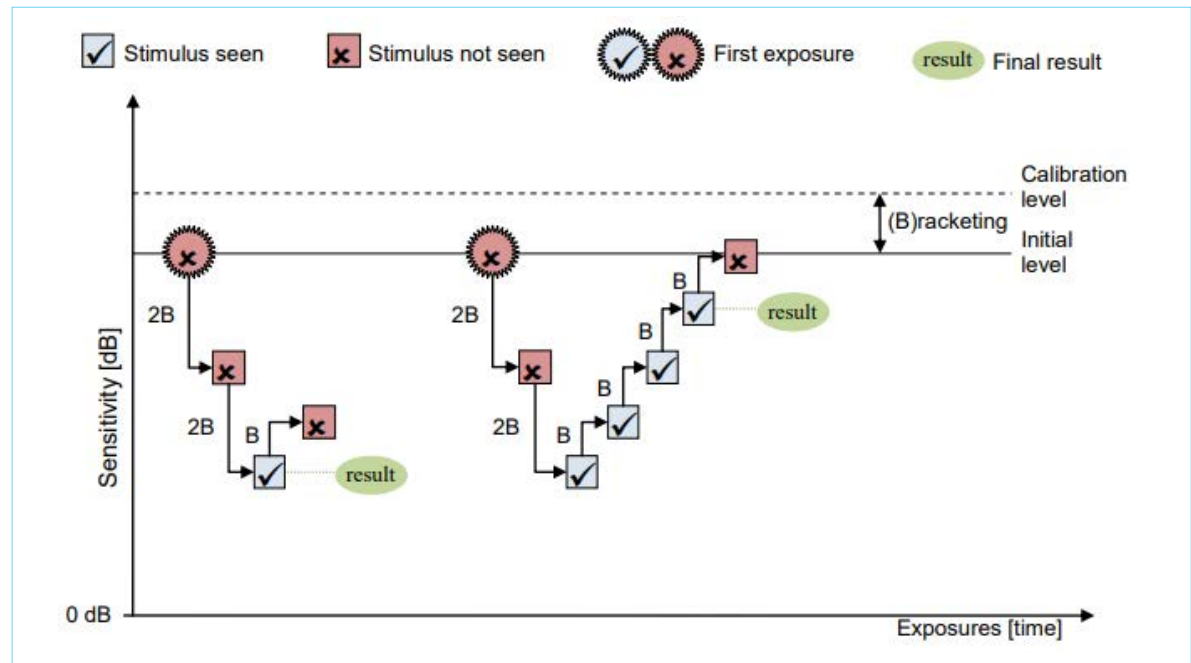
The test strategy should be selected not only in terms of the required diagnostic information, but also in terms of the condition and cooperation of the patient.

#### 13.1.1 Threshold Strategy

Threshold strategy provides the most accurate visual sensitivity data. In this strategy, stimuli of varying intensity are used. The patient is asked to respond to a particular stimulus. Each stimulus light point is tested until the visibility threshold is located with the accuracy equal to the minimum bracketing step size. The threshold strategy accurately determines the sensitivity level which is better than expected, and exactly identifies the depth of defects within the visual field.

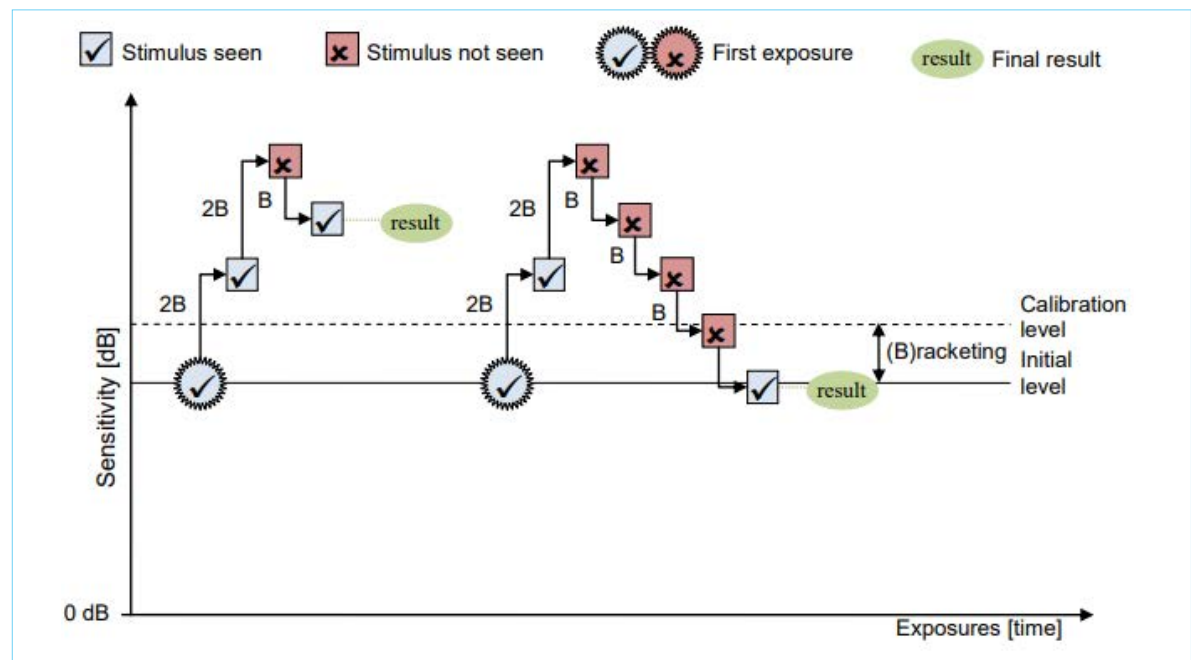
Calibration level is first determined using 4 calibration points (one per each quadrant at 10°). Sensitivity values at these points are determined by means of the threshold strategy, unless other stimuli level settings have been enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"). Once the calibration level is known at 10°, the calibration level is determined for each point included in the test. This value is based on the correlation between retinal sensitivity and the eccentricity of the point within the visual field. Retinal sensitivity is assumed to be linearly decreasing by 3 dB per 10° eccentricity intervals.

The first light point intensity corresponds to the initial level of stimulus intensity, which is equal to the calibration level increased by the smaller bracketing step value (2dB or 3dB). The first light point is brighter than the expected minimum at the same point within the visual field. Initial levels are updated progressively during the progression of the test.



**Figure 105.**  
Threshold strategy  
algorithm – initial stimulus  
not seen

If the patient does not respond to the initial stimulus, another exposure corresponds to the previous level of stimulus intensity increased by the higher bracketing step value (4dB or 6dB). The light point intensity is increased until the patient responds to the stimulus or until the maximum light point intensity is reached (0 dB). Patient response to the stimulus means the patient's visibility threshold has been reached. Next, another exposure takes place, whose intensity is reduced by the smaller bracketing step value (2dB or 3dB). The bracketing with smaller step is repeated until the threshold is crossed for the second time and there is again no reaction from the patient. This approach can correct some invalid responses from the patient at the expense of duration. The threshold of visibility is determined to the accuracy of the smaller bracketing step size (2dB or 3dB).



**Figure 106.**  
Threshold strategy  
algorithm – initial stimulus  
seen

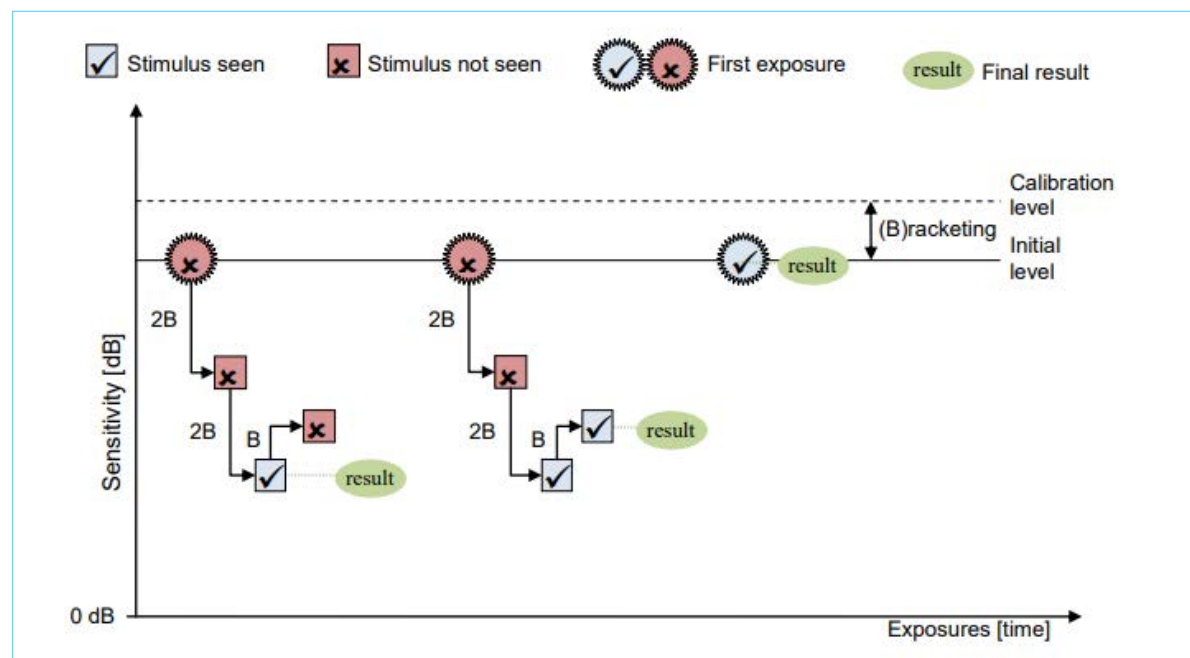
If the patient responds to the initial stimulus, another exposure corresponds to the previous level of stimuli intensity reduced by the higher bracketing step value (4dB or 6dB). The light point intensity is reduced until the patient fails to respond to the stimulus or until the minimum light point intensity is reached (45 dB). Patient's lack of response to the stimulus means the patient's visibility threshold has been reached. Next, another exposure takes place, whose intensity is increased by the smaller bracketing step size (2dB or 3dB). The reversed bracketing with the smaller step is repeated until the threshold is crossed for the second time and patient reacts for the stimulus. This approach can correct some invalid responses from the patient at the expense of duration. The threshold of visibility is determined to the accuracy of the smaller step size (2dB or 3dB).

### 13.1.2 Screening Strategy

Screening strategy is designed to quickly check the visual field and to measure the depth of defects within the visual field. In this strategy, stimuli of varying intensity are used. The patient is asked to respond to a particular stimulus. Each light point is tested once unless the visual sensitivity deviates from the expected initial level. Otherwise the depth of the defect is measured to an accuracy of the smaller bracketing step value.

First, the calibration level is determined using 4 calibration points (one per each quadrant at 10°). Sensitivity values at these points are determined by means of the threshold strategy, unless other stimuli level settings have been enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"). Once the calibration level is known at 10°, the calibration level is determined for each point included in the test. This value is based on the correlation between retinal sensitivity and the eccentricity of the point within the visual field. Retinal sensitivity is assumed to be linearly decreasing by 3 dB per 10° eccentricity intervals.

The first light point intensity corresponds to the initial level of stimulus intensity, which is equal to the calibration level increased by the smaller bracketing step value (2dB or 3dB). The first light point is brighter than the expected minimum at the particular point within the visual field.



**Figure 107.**  
Screening strategy  
algorithm

If the patient responds to the initial stimulus, the light point assumes the final value equal to the initial level and is no longer tested.

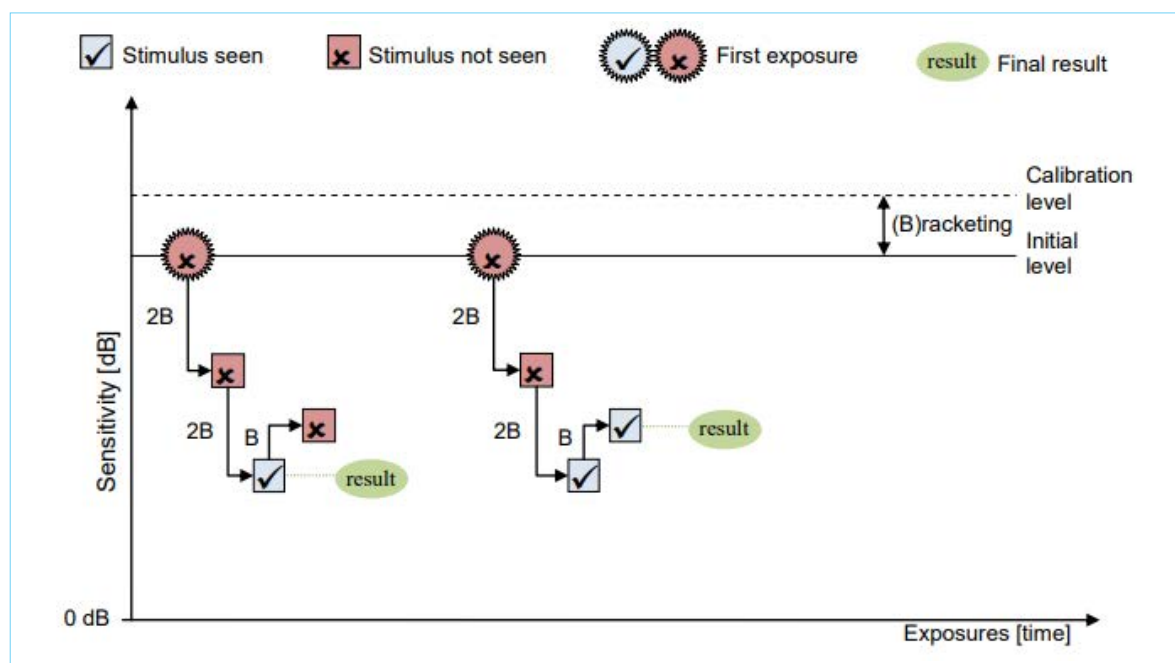
If the patient does not respond to the initial stimulus, another exposure corresponds to the previous level of stimulus intensity increased by the higher bracketing step value (4dB or 6dB). The light point intensity is increased until the patient responds to the stimulus or until the maximum light point intensity is reached (0 dB). Patient's response to the stimulus means the patient's visibility threshold has been reached. Next, another exposure takes place, whose intensity is reduced by the smaller bracketing step value (2dB or 3dB). The depth of the defect is determined to the accuracy of the minimum step size (2dB or 3dB).

### 13.1.3 Fast Threshold Strategy

Fast threshold strategy is a compromise between the exact threshold strategy and the fast screening strategies. In this strategy, stimuli of varying intensity are used. The patient is asked to respond to a particular stimulus. The points within the visual field are divided into two groups. Light points in each group are arranged regularly to cover the entire visual field.

First, the calibration level is determined using 4 calibration points (one per each quadrant at 10°). Sensitivity values at these points are determined by means of the threshold strategy, unless other stimuli level settings have been enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"). Once the calibration level is known at 10°, the calibration level is determined for each point included in the test. This value is based on the correlation between retinal sensitivity and the eccentricity of the point within the visual field. Retinal sensitivity is assumed to be linearly decreasing by 3 dB per 10° eccentricity intervals.

Each particular light point from the first group is tested until the visibility threshold is found to the accuracy of the smaller bracketing step size, similarly to the threshold strategy. The testing algorithm of light points from the first group is described in Figure 108 Fast Threshold strategy algorithm – initial stimulus not seen and Figure 109 Fast Threshold strategy algorithm – initial stimulus seen.



**Figure 108.**  
Fast Threshold strategy  
algorithm – initial stimulus  
not seen

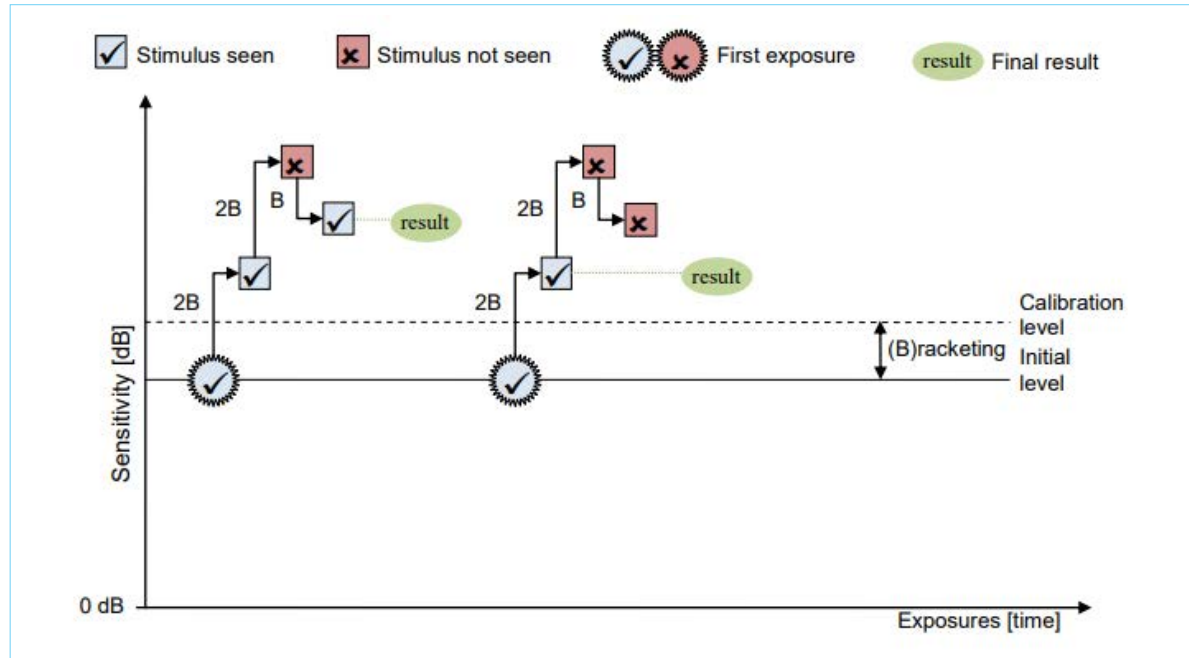


Initial levels of the second group of light points are updated on an ongoing basis during the progression of the test. Each light point in the second group is tested only to measure the depth of defect. This means that, if the visual sensitivity at a particular point will be better than the initial level, the initial level value will be assigned to this particular point, which will be excluded from exact measurements. The testing algorithm of light points from the second group is described in Figure 109 Screening strategy algorithm.

### 13.1.4 ZETA™, ZETA™ Fast, ZETA™ Faster Strategy

ZETA™ (Zippy Estimation Thresholding Algorithm) is a modern testing strategy allowing fast and precise estimation of sensitivity thresholds. The procedure uses statistical data and probability functions to determine the bracketing sequence and final threshold estimate. During the test procedure, with every next exposition the threshold estimates are continuously updated, and the uncertainty of the estimation is reduced. When the estimation error for a given location is smaller than the predefined acceptance level, then the procedure is finished at that location. The final threshold is found as the most probable value read from probability function for a given location. In ZETA™, the bracketing procedure can be finished when the estimation error is acceptable, but only after at least one threshold crossing was detected.

ZETA™ Fast is a variant of ZETA™ procedure. It aims to reduce the time duration while keeping an acceptable precision. In ZETA™ Fast the accepted estimation error is greater than for ZETA™. To further reduce the time, the bracketing can be finished when estimation error is acceptable and at least one positive patient response is detected.



**Figure 109.**  
Fast Threshold strategy  
algorithm – initial stimulus  
seen

ZETA™ Faster is another variant of ZETA™ procedure which shortens the test duration further. It reduces the test time of healthy regions without compromise in precision of estimating the defects. The bracketing can be finished when estimation error is acceptable and at least one positive patient response is detected.

**i** Due to the fact that the ZETA™, ZETA™ Fast, ZETA™ Faster strategy is based on spatial correlation among test locations, its usage is limited to the 10-2, 24-2, 24-2C, 30-2, 30-2C test grids only.

**i** If for the selected stimulus parameters, the application does not provide the age normative data, then the ZETA™, ZETA™ Fast, ZETA™ Faster strategies will use the constant bracketing steps equal to the bracketing step selected in test settings. The examination in such a case can be longer than expected and it is suggested to use the Advanced strategy instead.

### 13.1.5 Advanced Strategy

“Advanced” strategy is a fast threshold strategy of a new type. This strategy gives a clinically valuable results while making examination time shorter. In this strategy, stimuli of varying intensity are used. The patient is asked to response to a particular stimulus.

The methodology of “Advanced” strategy is based on “Fast Threshold” strategy. This strategy can be used only on specially designed test fields (10.2.11 Combinations of strategy, field, eye and stimulus color settings). The strategy utilizes information about the relative position of points already tested and awaiting to be tested. Additionally, the test points are positioned in the way, to cover clinically important areas of retina.

### 13.1.6 TOP Strategy

The “TOP” strategy is a widely used fast procedure based on thresholding concept. Its characteristic feature is that each test location is tested only once. This assures extremely short test duration which is especially valuable for patients unable to maintain concentration for longer periods.

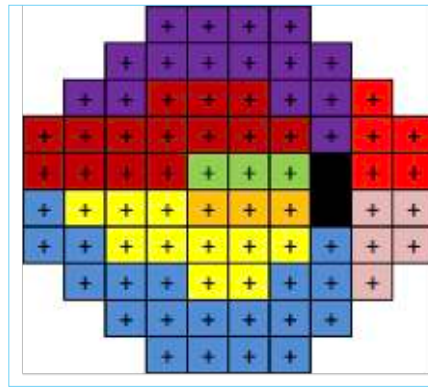
The “TOP” strategy utilizes the fact that that sensitivity thresholds at adjacent locations are correlated with each other. Result of testing one location with a given intensity influences the surrounding points. If the point was seen, the testing/resulting sensitivity of neighbors is increased with a defined fraction of the age normative value at this location. By dividing the testing grid into groups of equally spaced test locations and adjusting the influence of test points onto its neighbors, the strategy assures that resulting sensitivity map gives a good and valuable approximation of a real sensitivity in a fraction of regular Threshold test duration.

**i** Due to the fact that the TOP strategy is based on spatial correlation among test locations, its usage is limited to the 24-2 and the 30-2 test grids only.

### 13.1.7 TOP+ Strategy

The “TOP+” strategy is a modified variant of a standard “TOP” strategy. As in “TOP”, its characteristic feature is that each test location is tested only once. This assures extremely short test duration which is especially valuable for patients unable to maintain concentration for longer periods. The difference is in the selection of correlated points and the rate of influence between them.

In the “TOP+” strategy, the relations between points are not created based on distance only like in “TOP”, but on the information about nerve fiber bundles related to these points.



**Figure 110.**  
The 30-2 field points  
grouped by nerve bundles  
affiliation

Two points can be adjacent but belong to different nerve bundles. In such situation correlation of their sensitivity values is weak. On the other hand, they have strong correlations with some other points which may lay not in a closest neighborhood. Thanks to this, the "TOP+" allows better approximation of glaucomatous visual fields with sharper edges of visual defects.



*Due to the fact that the TOP+ strategy is based on spatial correlation among test locations, its usage is limited to the 24-2 and the 30-2 test grids only.*

### 13.1.8 3-Zone Strategy

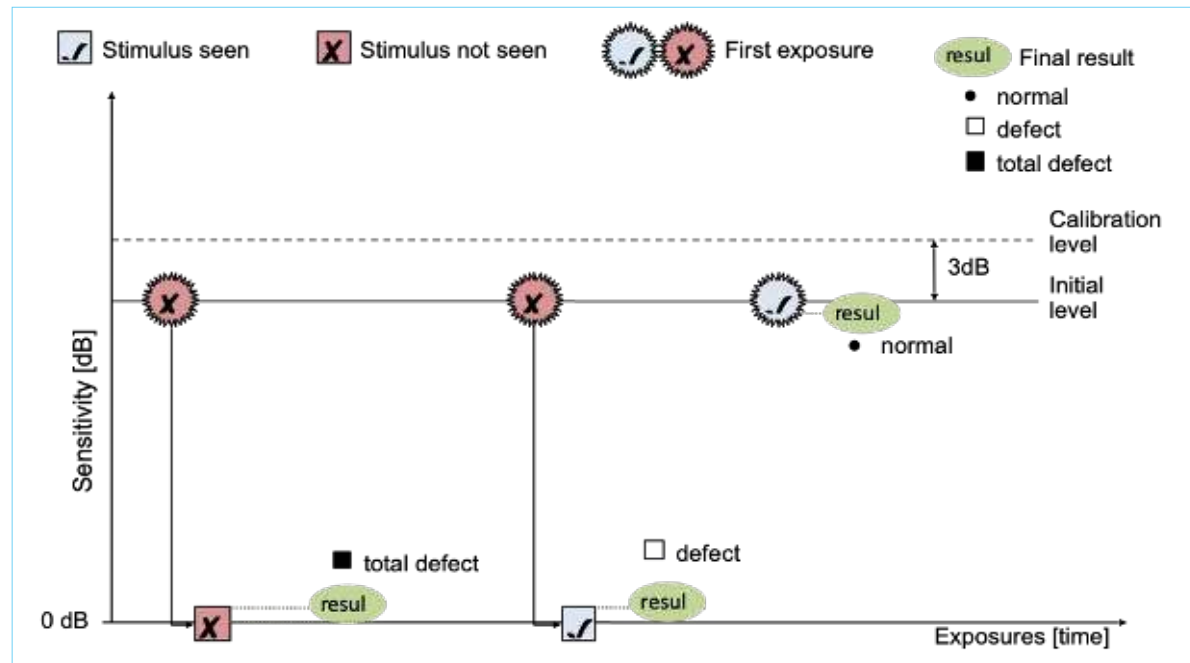
The 3-Zone strategy is a quick qualitative visual field testing method. The test result can be either "complete defect", "defect", or "normal" instead of visual sensitivity values in dB. In this strategy, stimuli of varying intensity are used. The patient is asked to respond to a particular stimulus. Each point within the visual field is tested no more than 2 times, which significantly reduces the test duration.

First, the calibration level is determined using 4 calibration points (one per each quadrant at 10°). Sensitivity values at these points are determined by means of the threshold strategy, unless other stimuli level settings have been enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"). Once the calibration level is known at 10°, the calibration level is determined for each point included in the test. This value is based on the correlation between retinal sensitivity and the eccentricity of the point within the visual field. Retinal sensitivity is assumed to be linearly decreasing by 3 dB per 10° eccentricity intervals.

The first light point intensity corresponds to the initial level of stimulus intensity, which is equal to the calibration level increased by 3 dB. The first light point is two times brighter than the expected minimum at the particular point within the visual field.

If the patient responds to the initial stimulus, the particular light point assumes the final "Normal" value and is no longer tested.

If the patient fails to respond to the initial stimulus, another exposure has the maximum intensity (0 dB). If the patient responds, this means that the particular point within the visual field has a defect, but not a complete defect). This particular point is marked as a "defect". If the patient fails to respond to the brightest stimulus, this particular point will be a "complete defect". In both cases the point will no longer be tested.



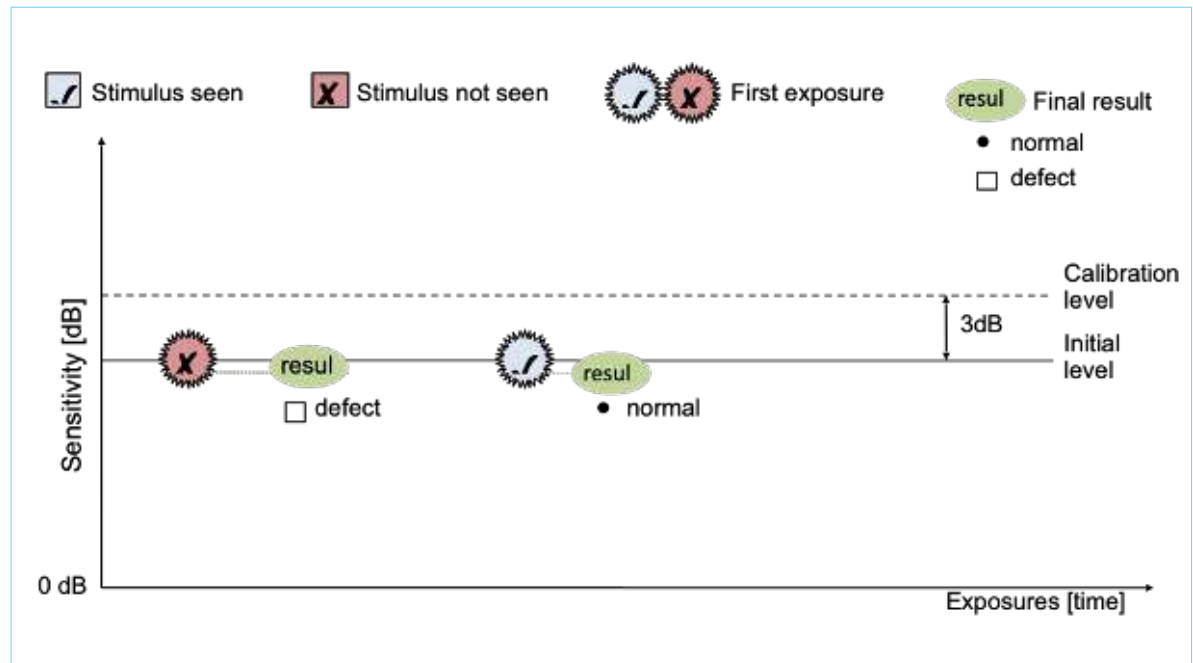
**Figure 111.**  
3-Zone Strategy Algorithm

### 13.1.9 2-Zone Strategy

The 2-Zone strategy is the quickest qualitative visual field testing method. The test results can be either "defect" or "normal" instead of visual sensitivity values in dB. In this strategy, stimuli of varying intensity are used. The patient is asked to respond to a particular stimulus. Each particular point within the visual field is tested only once, which significantly reduces the test duration.

First, the calibration level is determined using 4 calibration points (one per each quadrant at 10°). Sensitivity values at these points are determined by means of the threshold strategy, unless other stimuli level settings have been enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"). Once the calibration level is known at 10°, the calibration level is determined for each point included in the test. This value is based on the correlation between retinal sensitivity and the eccentricity of the point within the visual field. Retinal sensitivity is assumed to be linearly decreasing by 3 dB per 10° eccentricity intervals.

The first light point intensity corresponds to the initial level of stimulus intensity, which is equal to the calibration level increased by 3 dB. The first light point is two times brighter than the expected minimum at the particular point within the visual field.



**Figure 112.**  
2-Zone Strategy Algorithm

If the patient responds to the initial stimulus, the particular light point assumes the final “Normal” value and is no longer tested.

If the patient does not respond to the initial stimulus, the particular light point is a “Defect” and is no longer tested.

### 13.1.10 Binocular Driving Test

The Binocular Driving Test strategy is a type of 2-Zone strategy. Driver’s Test analyses the driver’s ability to see other vehicles. The patient is tested with both eyes open and light points covering the visual field within 160° radius horizontally. In this strategy, stimuli of constant intensity are used. The patient is asked to respond to a particular stimulus.



*The Binocular Driving Test strategy can only be used in the Binocular Driving Test preview window and with the binocular test settings enabled.*

Each particular point within the visual field is tested only once. Unlike the 3-Zone strategy, the calibration level is not determined for the Binocular Driving Test. Constant intensity of stimuli is set according to the BDT sensitivity setting (“Sensitivity settings for BDT”). The test results can be either “no response” or “normal” instead of visual sensitivity in dB.

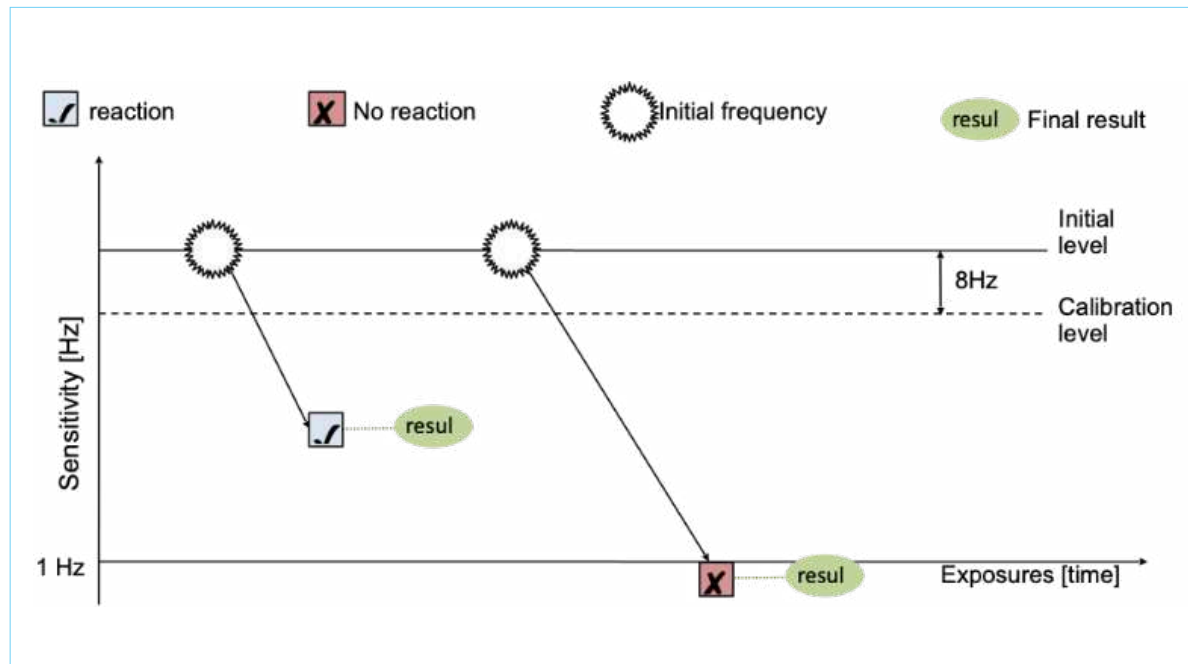
### 13.1.11 Flicker Test Strategy

The Critical Flicker Frequency strategy tests the ability to distinguish a flickering stimulus from a normal static stimulus. Specific deficits of flicker sensitivity were found to develop in glaucoma.

In the Flicker Test, the patient is asked to press the response button on seeing a flickering stimulus. The frequency of a flickering stimulus is progressively reduced from the level at which the patient sees to a static stimulus, until the patient can see a flickering stimulus.

First, the calibration level is determined using 4 calibration points (one per each quarter at 10°). Sensitivity values at these points are determined by

means of the Flicker strategy, unless other stimuli level settings have been enabled ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)"). The initial stimuli level at all points within the visual field depends on the calibration level. It is constant and equals the value of the calibration level increased by 8Hz. The initial stimulus level is higher than the expected level.



**Figure 113.**  
Flicker Strategy Algorithm

60 Hz is the maximum frequency of a flickering stimulus. This frequency is progressively reduced from the initial level to 1Hz or until the patient responds to the stimulus. The test determines the threshold frequency (patient's response) or absence of response for each tested point. Each point is tested once.

### 13.1.12 BSV Test Strategy

Binocular Single Vision (BSV) test is designed to detect diplopia. Diplopia may be a sign of neurological or motor disorders of the eye.

In this test, the stimulus appears as a single or doubled dot. If the light point appears as a single dot, the patient presses the response button once; if it appears doubled, the patient presses the button twice. The result can either be "normal" where the patient has pressed the response button once for single stimuli, "doubled" where the patient has pressed the response button twice but only single stimuli was presented, or "no response" where the patient has not responded to the stimulus.

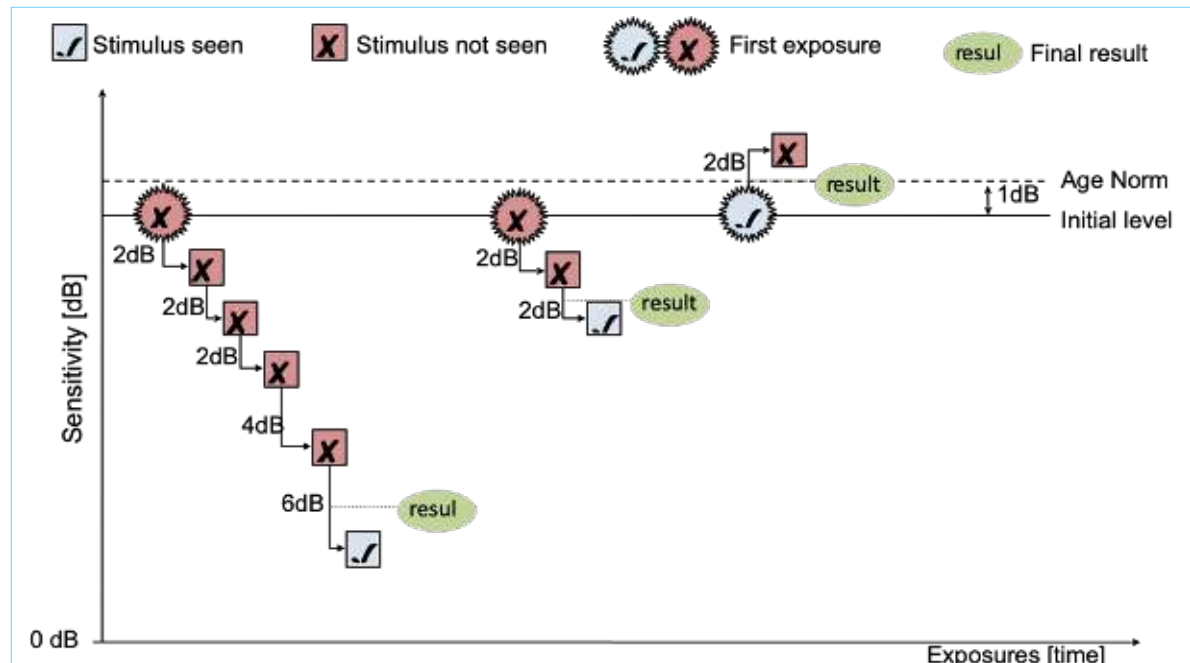


*The Binocular Single Vision Test strategy can only be used in symmetric field and with the binocular test settings enabled.*

### 13.1.13 Dynamic Strategy

Dynamic strategy is a modification of the Full Threshold strategy. The difference lies in the size of the bracketing step. In case of regular Threshold, the step size takes one of two values. The bigger step is used up to the first threshold crossing and then the step is reduced by half.

In the Dynamic strategy the bracketing step changes with the difference between the actual stimulus intensity and age normative data. If the stimulus brightness checks the sensitivity close to the age normative level ( $< \pm 6\text{dB}$ ) then the step size is small (2dB). The step size is increased as the tested sensitivity falls out of the normal range and can be as big as 10 dB. The threshold is crossed only once. The final sensitivity is set at a level in the middle between last intensity with reaction and with no reaction from the patient.



**Figure 114.**  
Dynamic Strategy  
Algorithm

This approach can reduce the test duration to about 60% of Full Threshold duration without a significant change in results. The visual field areas with high sensitivity drops usually show high result variability, therefore the precise evaluation with the small bracketing step is excessive.

The first light point intensity corresponds to the initial level of stimulus intensity, which is equal to age norm increased by 1dB or to the calibration level increased by 1dB if age norm is not available. The first light point is brighter than the expected minimum at the particular point within the visual field. Initial levels are updated progressively during the progression of the test.

**i** If for the selected stimulus parameters, the application does not provide the age normative data, then the dynamic strategy will use the constant bracketing step equal to the bracketing step selected in test settings. The examination in such a case can be longer than expected and it is suggested to use a Fast Threshold strategy instead.

## 13.2 Test Fields

Test fields are a set of points within the entire visual field where the light stimulus is shown during the test. Test fields differ by range, or coverage of the visual field. In addition, the test fields can have a different arrangement of the test points.

The duration of a visual field test highly depends on the type of the test field used. The more points can be found within a test field, the longer the test will take to complete. Therefore, the test strategy should be selected not only in terms of the required diagnostic information, but also in terms of the condition and cooperation of the patient.

### 13.2.1 Radial Fields

#### 13.2.1.1 F-50 Field (Full Field)

F-50 field is a full symmetric test field of 50°. It is used for testing neurological deficiencies, and to detect peripheral defects while testing the center of the visual field as well. It includes other test field ranges (except for the extended test field). In terms of the number of test points, is most suitable for screening test strategies.

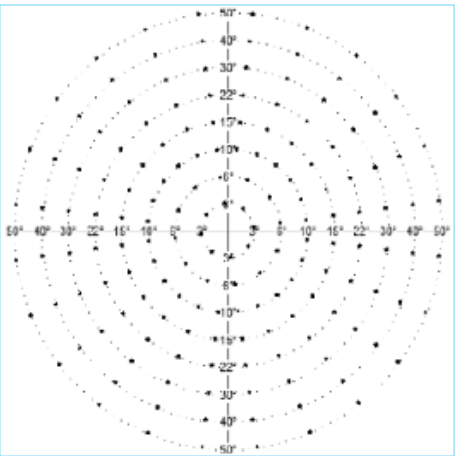


Figure 115.  
F-50 (Full)

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
F-50 (Full)	3-50	3-50	3-50	3-50	163 (164)	Threshold: 13-18 min Fast Threshold: 10-14 min Screening: 9-15 min 3-Zone: 4-6 min



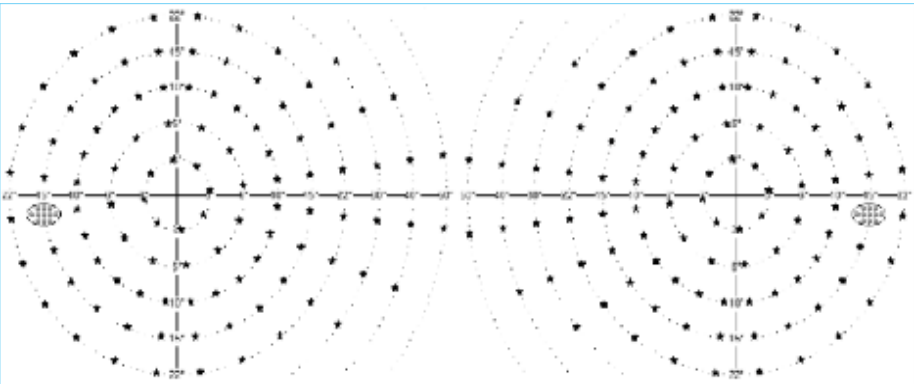
Due to the large number of test points within this test field, tests based on the F-50 field used in combination with threshold strategies take several minutes to complete per eye. Patients may feel tired and the test reliability may be affected. Consider whether the test should be divided into two parts or paused for a while.



**i** The range of the visual field is rather large in the nasal and superior direction, and therefore the test results may include artifacts of the nose and the brow ridge shadow. This should be considered so as not to confuse these artifacts with the actual eyesight impediments.

13.2.1.2 G-50 (Glaucoma)

G-50 covers the visual field area where early glaucoma can be detected. G-50 field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 50°. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for fast threshold and screening test strategies. It is not suitable for use in binocular tests.

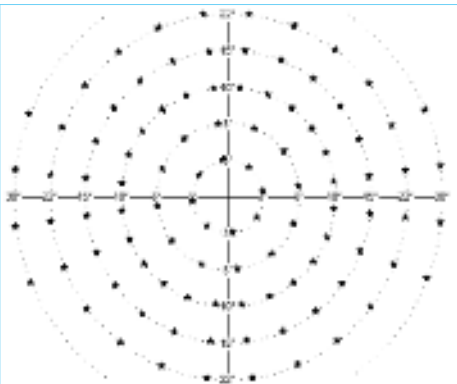


**Figure 116.**  
G-50 (Glaucoma) field of  
the left and the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
G-50 (Glaucoma)	3-50	3-22	3-22	3-22	103 (-)	Threshold: 7-12 min Fast Threshold: 6-10 min Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-5 min

13.2.1.3 C-22 (Central)

C-22 field is a symmetric horizontal test field of 30°. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used to diagnose glaucoma following the glaucoma field test. In terms of the number of test points, C-22 field is most suitable for fast threshold and screening test strategies.

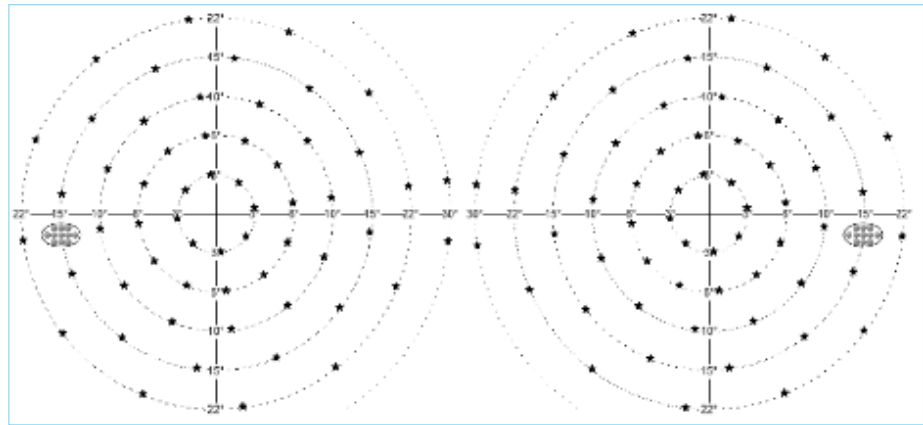


**Figure 117.**  
C-22 (Central)

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
C-22 (Central)	3-30	3-30	3-22	3-22	99 (100)	Threshold: 6-10 min Fast Threshold: 3-6 min Screening: 3-5 min 3-Zone: 4-4 min

#### 13.2.1.4 C-24 A

C-24A field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 30° nasally – resembling popular test fields used in other devices. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. This field was specially designed to work with Advanced strategy, but can be used with others as well. In terms of the number of test points, C-24A field is most suitable for precise threshold strategies.

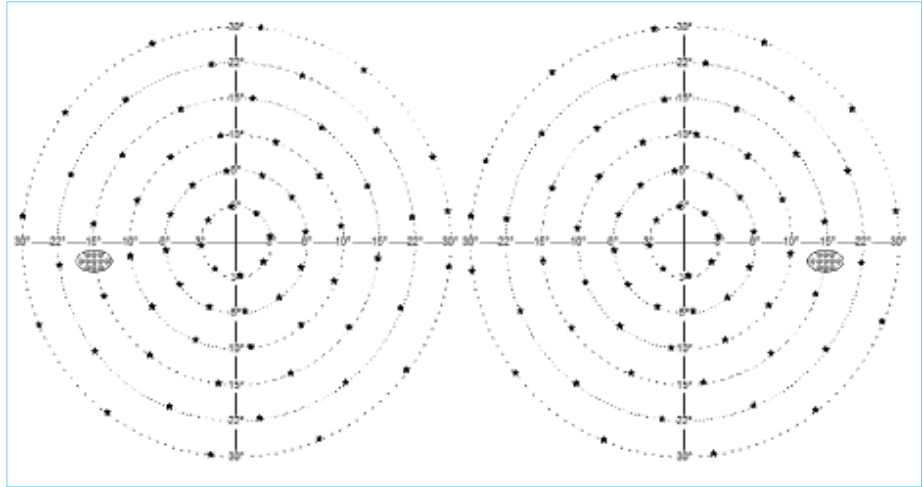


**Figure 118.**  
C-24A field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
C-24A	3-30	3-22	3-22	3-22	58	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast Threshold: 3-4 min Advanced: 3-4 min Screening: 2-3 min 3-Zone: 2-3 min

#### 13.2.1.5 C-30A Field

C-30A field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 30° – resembling popular test fields used in other devices. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. This field was specially designed to work with Advanced strategy, but can be used with others as well. In terms of the number of test points, C-30A field is most suitable for precise threshold strategies.

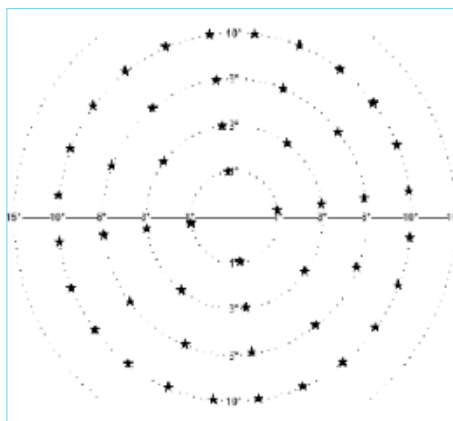


**Figure 119.**  
C-30A field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
C-30A	3-30	3-30	3-30	3-30	69	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast Threshold: 3-4 min Fast Threshold: 3-4 min Screening: 3-4 min 3-Zone: 2-3 min

#### 13.2.1.6 M-10 (Macula)

M-10 field covers the macula area. It is a symmetric test field extending up to 10°. M-10 is used in macular diseases, to detect visual defects of n. II , and to monitor the condition of a visual field of less than 10°. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for macula tests using threshold test strategies.



**Figure 120.**  
M-10 (Macula)

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
M-10 (Macula)	1-10	1-10	1-10	1-10	48 (48)	Threshold: 3-5 min Fast Threshold: 2-4 min Screening: 3-4 min 3-Zone: 2-3 min

13.2.1.7 C-30 (Fast)

C-30 covers the central part of the visual field and has a reduced number of test points. It is a pseudo-symmetric test field of 30° (symmetric rage with asymmetric distribution of test points). It is most commonly used to test a new patient to screen him/her for visual defects. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for testing the central part of the visual field using threshold test strategies

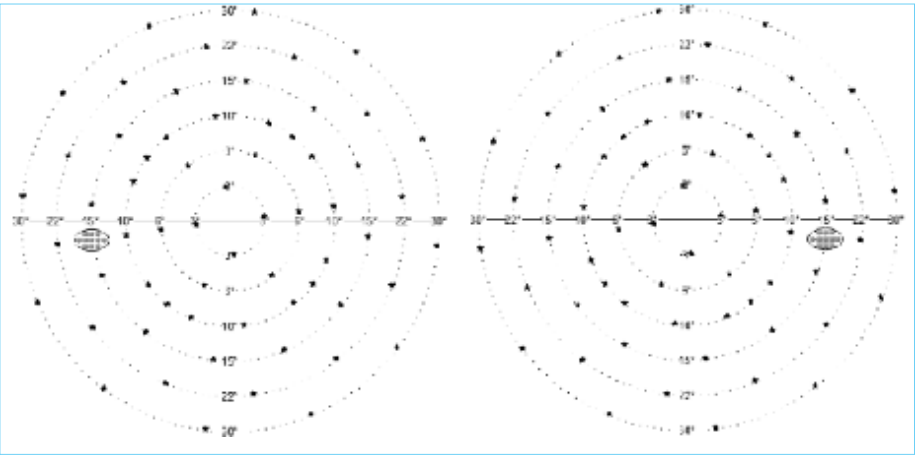


Figure 121.  
C-30 (Central) field of the  
left and the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
E-82 (Central)	3-30	3-30	3-30	3-30	60 (60)	Threshold: 3-6 min Fast Threshold: 3-6 min Screening: 2-3 min 3-Zone: 1-2 min

13.2.1.8 P-50 Field (Peripheral)

P-50 covers the visual field peripheral. It is a symmetric test field of 50°, excluding the central area of the visual field. It is used to detect peripheral changes and can be used as a supplementary test aimed to follow up field loss above 22 degrees. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for testing the peripheral part of the visual field using threshold test strategies.

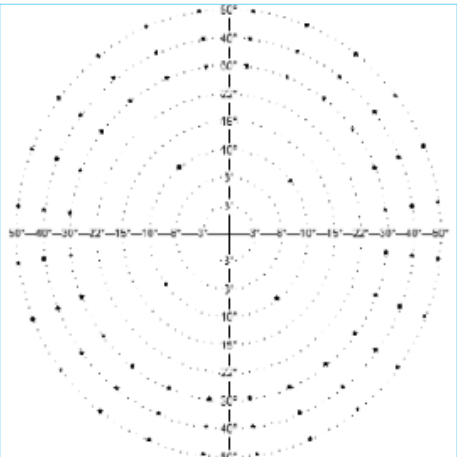
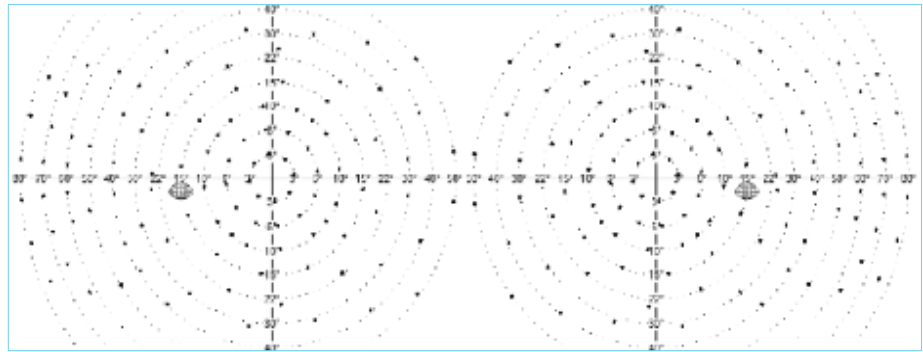


Figure 122.  
P-50 (Peripheral)

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
P-50 (Peripheral)	3-50	3-50	3-50	3-50	72 (72)	Threshold: 3-11 min Fast Threshold: 4-7 min Screening: 5-6 min 3-Zone: 3-4 min

#### 13.2.1.9 E-80 (Extended)

E-80 covers almost all of the visual field. It is an asymmetric test field of 80° temporal range used for driving tests. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for screening test strategies and Threshold.

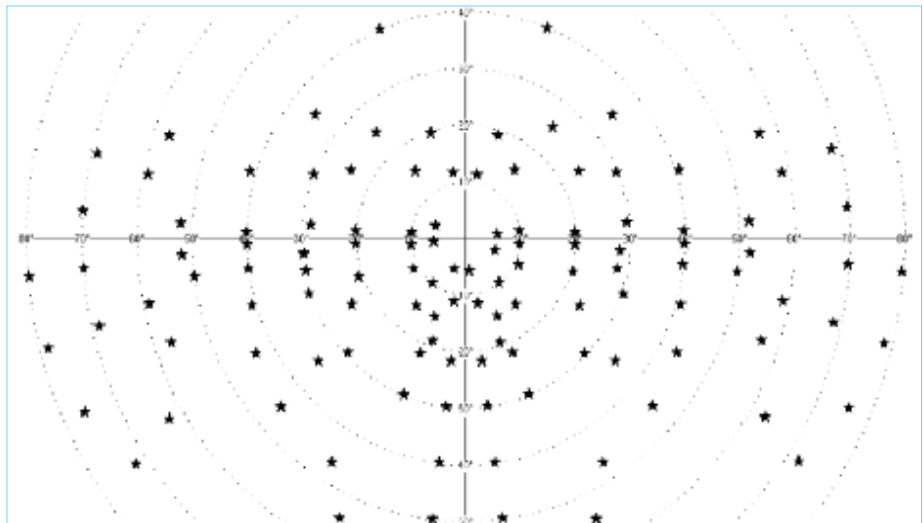


**Figure 123.**  
E-80 (Extended) field of the  
left and the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
E-80 (Extended)	3-50	3-80	3-30	3-30	106 (-)	Threshold: 7-12 min Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-6 min

#### 13.2.1.10 BDT (Driving Test) Field

BDT field is used for Binocular Driving Tests. It covers drivers field range. Includes 120 points in 80 degrees horizontal and 50 degrees vertical ranges.



**Figure 124.**  
BDT (Driving Test) Field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
BDT (Drivers)	80	80	40	50	- (120)	Driving Test: 2-3 min

13.2.1.11 FeV G1

This is a special test field for driver’s license Group 1 testing (European B-license classification), where the required horizontal extend of the test field is 120°. It is an asymmetric test field used for Driving Tests. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for screening test strategies however thresholding is also possible.

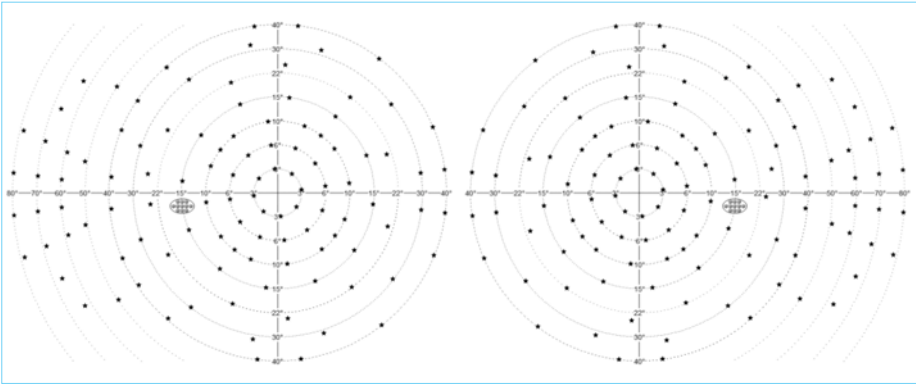


Figure 125.  
FeV G1 field of the left and  
the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
FeV G1	3-40	3-80	3-40	3-40	106 (-)	Threshold: 7-12 min Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-6 min

13.2.1.12 FeV G2

This is a special test field for driver’s license Group 2 testing (European C and D-license classification), where the required horizontal extend of the test field is 140°. It is an asymmetric test field used for Driving Tests. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for screening test strategies and Threshold.

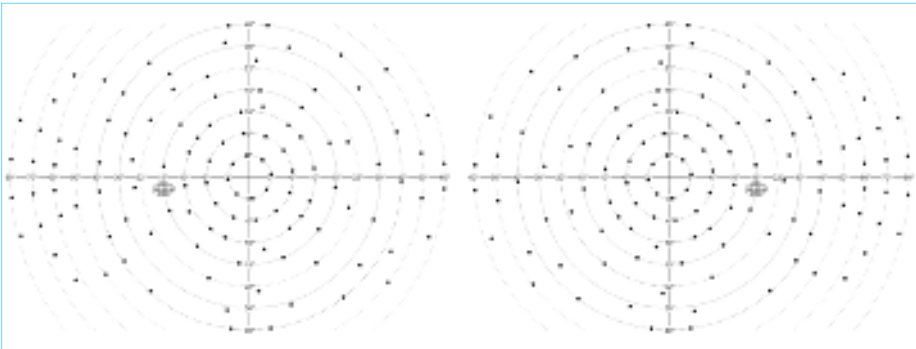


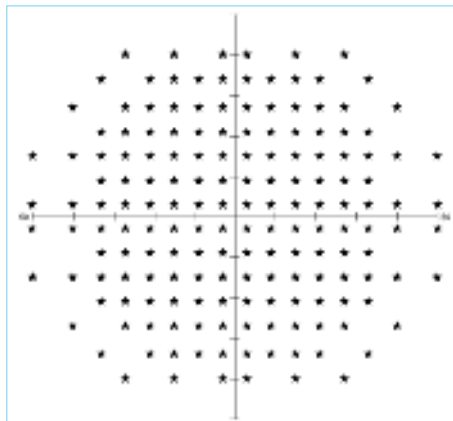
Figure 126.  
FeV G2 field of the left and  
the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
FeV G2	3-60	3-80	3-40	3-40	113 (-)	Threshold: 7-12 min Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-6 min

## 13.2.2 Orthogonal Fields

### 13.2.2.1 F50-2 Field (Full)

F50-2 field is a full, symmetric test field of 50° horizontally and 40° vertically. It is used for testing neurological deficiencies, and to detect peripheral defects while testing the center of the visual field as well. It includes other test field ranges (except for the extended test field). In terms of the number of test points, is most suitable for screening test strategies.



**Figure 127.**  
F50-2 (Full)

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
F50-2 (Full)	3-50	3-50	3-40	3-40	168 (168)	Threshold: 13-18 min Fast Threshold: 10-14 min Screening: 9-15 min 3-Zone: 4-6 min



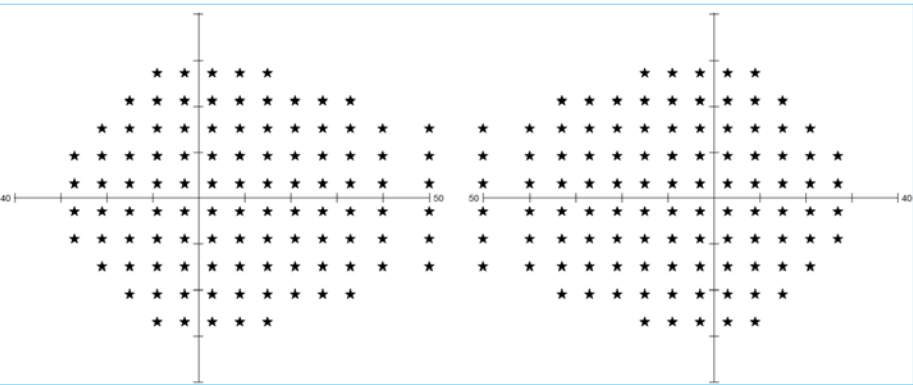
Due to the large number of test points within this test field, tests based on the F-50 field used in combination with threshold strategies take several minutes to complete per eye. Patients may feel tired and the test reliability may be affected. Consider whether the test should be divided into two parts or paused for a while.



The range of the visual field is rather large in the nasal and superior direction, and therefore the test results may include artifacts of the nose and the brow ridge shadow. This should be considered so as not to confuse these artifacts with the actual eyesight impediments.

13.2.2.2 G50-2 (Glaucoma) Field

G50-2 covers the visual field area where early glaucoma can be detected. G50-2 field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 50°. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for fast threshold and screening test strategies. It is not suitable for use in binocular tests.

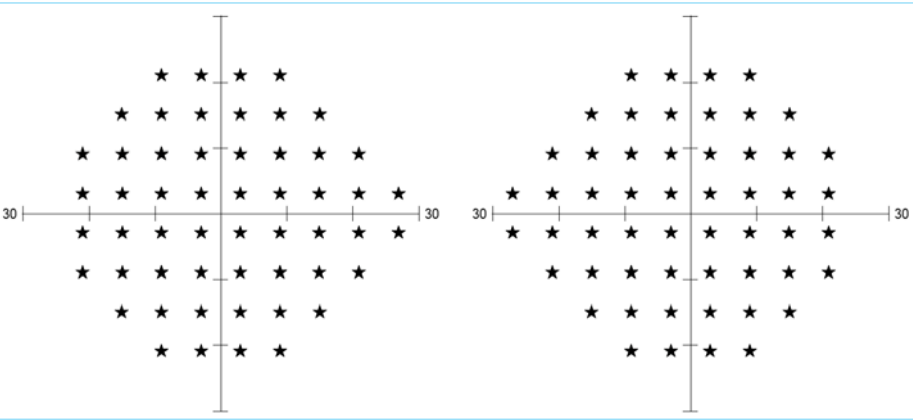


**Figure 128.**  
G50-2 (glaucoma) field of  
the left and the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
G-50 (Glaucoma)	3-50	3-27	3-27	3-27	104 (-)	Threshold: 7-12 min Fast Threshold: 6-10 min Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-5 min

13.2.2.3 24-2 Field

The 24-2 field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 27° in nasal direction. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. In terms of the number of test points, the 24-2 field is most suitable for precise threshold strategies.



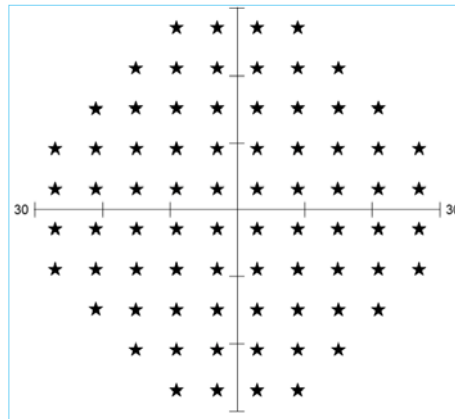
**Figure 129.**  
24-2 field of the left and the  
right eye



Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
24-2	3.-27	3-21	3-21	3-21	54	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast threshold: 3-4 min ZETA: 4-6 min ZETA Fast: 3-4 min ZETA Faster: 2-4 min Advanced :2-3 min TOP/TOP+: 1,5 min Screening: 2-3 min 3 – zone: 2-3 min

#### 13.2.2.4 30-2 Field

The 30-2 field is a symmetric test field extending up to 27°. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. In terms of the number of test points, the 30-2 field is most suitable for precise threshold strategies.

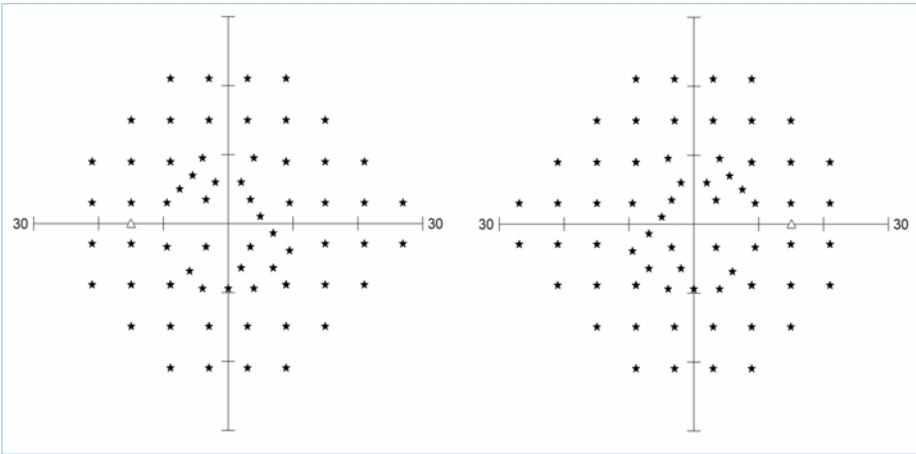


**Figure 130.**  
30-2 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
30-2	3.-27	3-37	3-37	3-37	76	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast threshold: 4-5 min ZETA: 5-7 min ZETA Fast: 4-5 min ZETA Faster: 3-5 min Advanced :3-4 min TOP/TOP+: 2 min Screening: 2-3 min 3 – zone: 2-3 min

#### 13.2.2.5 24-2C Field

The 24-2C field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 27° in nasal direction. It is the 24-2 test field with additional test points in macular area to increase its diagnostic value. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. In terms of the number of test points, 24-2C field is most suitable for precise threshold strategies.

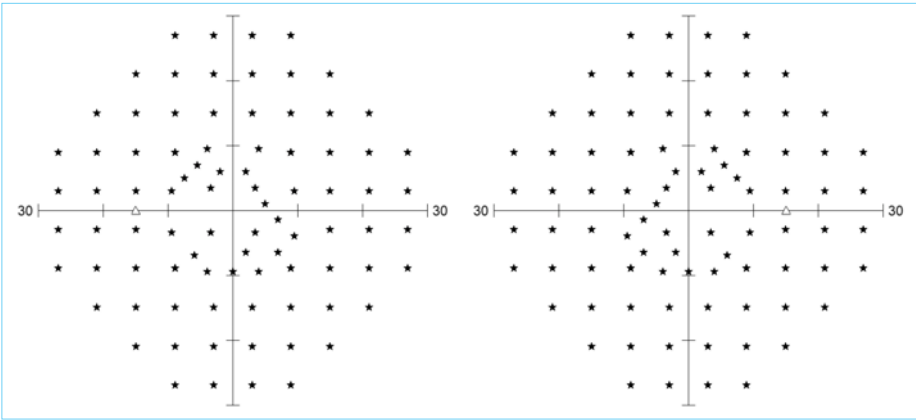


**Figure 131.**  
24-2C field of the left and  
the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
24-2C	3.-27	3-21	3-21	3-21	64	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast threshold: 3-4 min ZETA: 4-6 min ZETA Fast: 3-4 min ZETA Faster: 2-4 min Screening: 2-3 min 3 – zone 2-3 min

**13.2.2.6 30-2C Field**

The 30-2C field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 27° in nasal direction. It is the 30-2 test field with additional test points in macular area to increase its diagnostic value. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. In terms of the number of test points, 30-2C field is most suitable for precise threshold strategies.



**Figure 132.**  
30-2C field of the left and  
the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
30-2C	3-27	3-27	3-27	3-27	86	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast threshold: 4-5 min ZETA: 5-7 min ZETA Fast: 4-5 min ZETA Faster: 3-5 min Screening: 2-3 min 3 – zone: 2-3 min

13.2.2.7 5-2 Field (Macula)

5-2 is a symmetric test field extending up to 3°. It is used for fovea test.

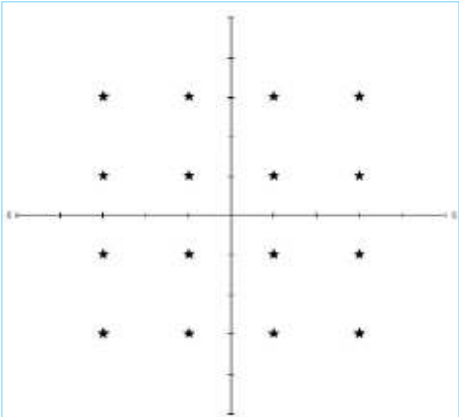


Figure 133.  
5-2 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
M10-2 (Macula)	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	16 (16)	Threshold: 1-2 min Fast Threshold: 1-2 min Screening: 1 min 3-Zone: 1 min

13.2.2.8 10-2 Field (Macula)

10-2 field covers the macula area. It is a symmetric test field extending up to 9°. 10-2 is used in macular diseases, to detect visual defects of n. II , and to monitor the condition of a visual field of less than 10°. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for macula tests using threshold test strategies.

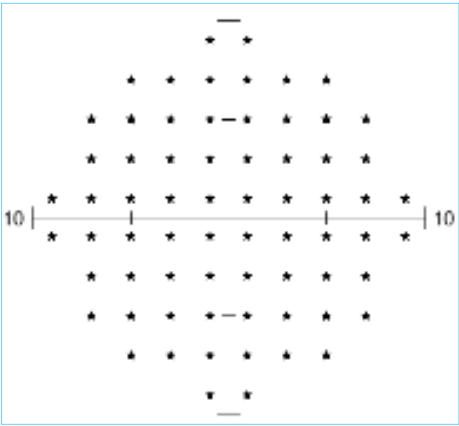


Figure 134.  
10-2 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
M10-2 (Macula)	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	68 (68)	Threshold: 4-5 min Fast Threshold: 4-5 min Screening: 3-4 min 3-Zone: 2-3 min

13.2.2.9 P50-2 Field (Peripheral)

P50-2 covers the visual field peripheral. It is a symmetric test field of 50°, excluding the central area of the visual field. It is used to detect peripheral changes and can be used as a supplementary test aimed to follow up field loss above 27 degrees. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for testing the peripheral part of the visual field using threshold test strategies.

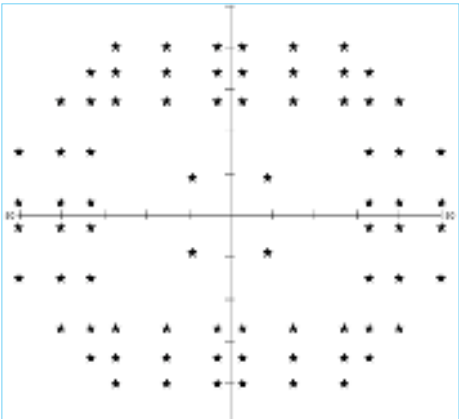
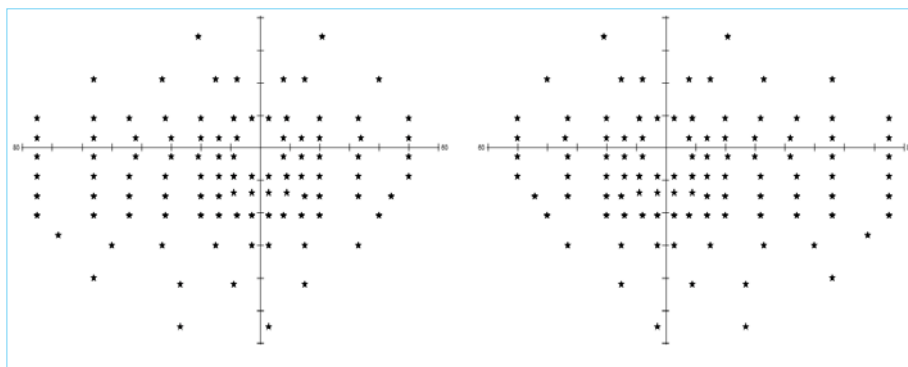


Figure 135.  
P50-2 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
P50-2 (Peripheral)	33-50	33-50	27-40	27-40	76 (76)	Threshold: 3-11 min Fast Threshold: 4-7 min Screening: 5-6 min 3-Zone: 3-4 min

### 13.2.2.10 Esterman M Field (Extended)

Esterman M covers almost all of the visual field. It is an asymmetric test field of 75° (may use fixation shift). Used for Driving Tests. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for fast screening test strategies.

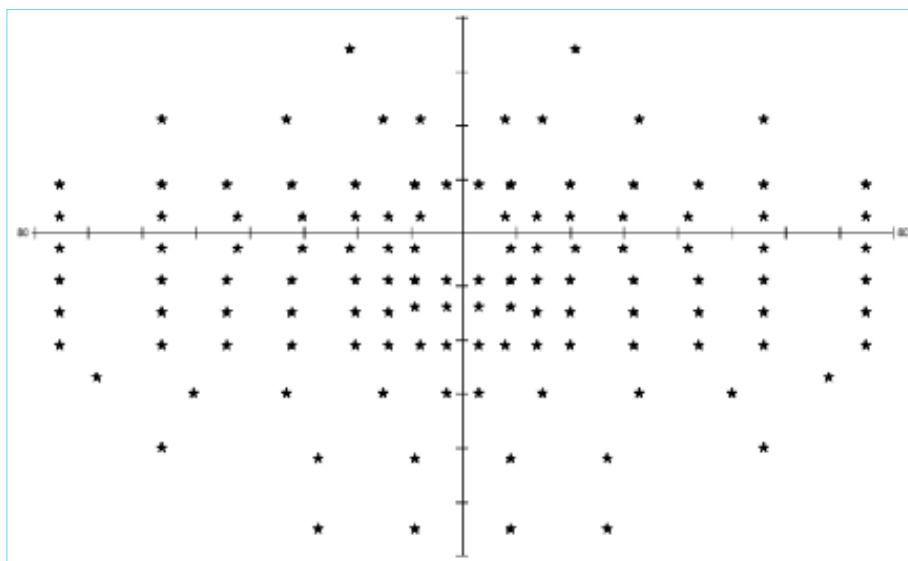


**Figure 136.**  
Esterman M (Extended)  
field of the left and the  
right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
E-80 (External)	9-50	9-75	9-34	9-55	100 (-)	Threshold: 7-12 min Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-6 min

### 13.2.2.11 Esterman B Field (Driving Test)

Esterman B field is used for Binocular Driving Tests. It covers drivers field range. Includes 120 points in 75 degrees horizontal and 55 degrees vertical ranges.



**Figure 137.**  
Esterman B field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
BDT (Drivers)	75	75	34	55	-(120)	Driving Test: 2-3 min

13.2.2.12 Gandolfo Field

Gandolfo field is a binocular field used for evaluation of visual disability of patients. It covers the most important part of visual field in terms of every day's functional vision. It is used only with BDT or 3-zone strategy. Includes 100 points in 50 degrees horizontal and 42 degrees vertical ranges.

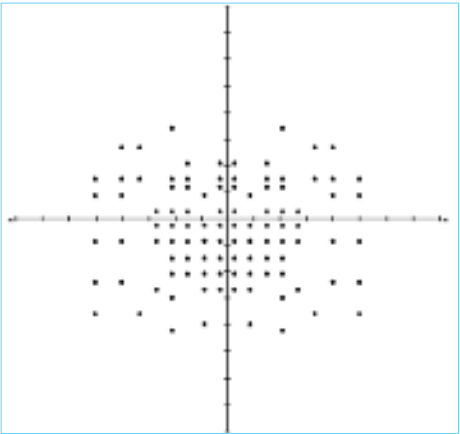


Figure 138.  
Gandolfo field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Gandolfo	50	50	34	42	100	Driving Test: 2-3 min 3-zone: 3-4 min

13.2.2.13 G0-2 Field

The G0-2 field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 27°. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. The layout of points reflects the layout of optic nerve fibers. This field was specially designed to allow very fast testing of locations crucial in glaucoma screening.

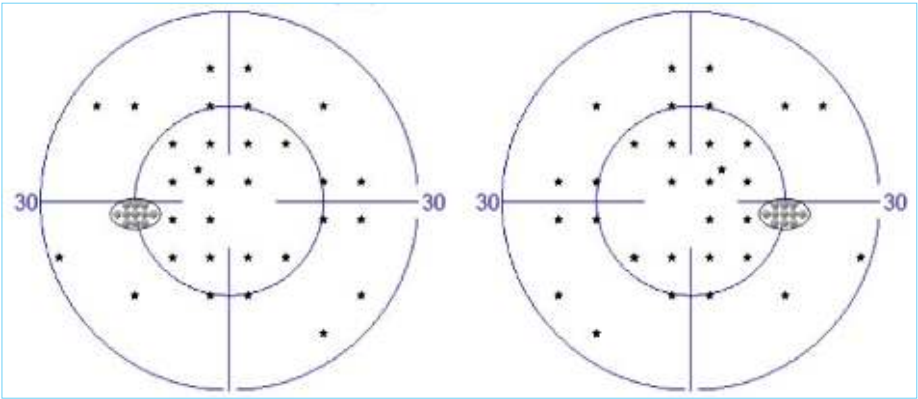
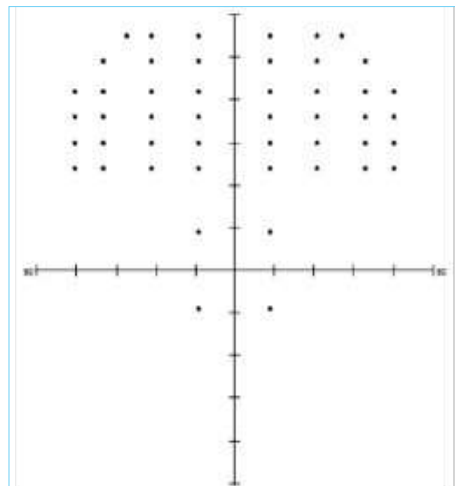


Figure 139.  
G0-2 test field for left and right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
G0-2	21	27	21	21	28(-)	Screening: 1-3 min 3-zone: 1-2 min 2-zone: 1 min

#### 13.2.2.14 Sup 44 (Superior 44)\*

Sup 44 field is a special asymmetrical field for testing the upper field of view only. This field can be used to assess ptosis. In terms of its intended use it is limited to be used only with screening strategies.



**Figure 140.**  
Sup 44(superior 44) field

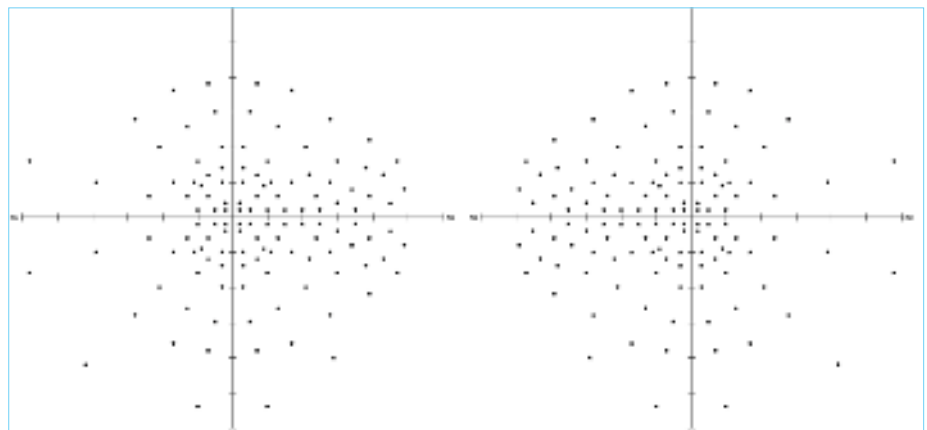
Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Sup 44	40	40	55	-21	44 (44)	Screening: 1-2 min 3-zone: 1-2 min

\*field is available for PTS 925Wi

### 13.2.3 Projection Fields

#### 13.2.3.1 FF120 Field (Full Field 120)

FF 120 field is a full, asymmetric test field with range extended up to 60 degrees temporally. It is used for testing neurological deficiencies, and to detect peripheral defects while testing the center of the visual field as well. In terms of the number of test points, is most suitable for screening test strategies.



**Figure 141.**  
FF120 (Full Field) field of  
the left and the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
FF120 (Full Field)	2-50	2-60	2-40	2-55	120	Screening: 5-9 min 3-zone: 4-6 min



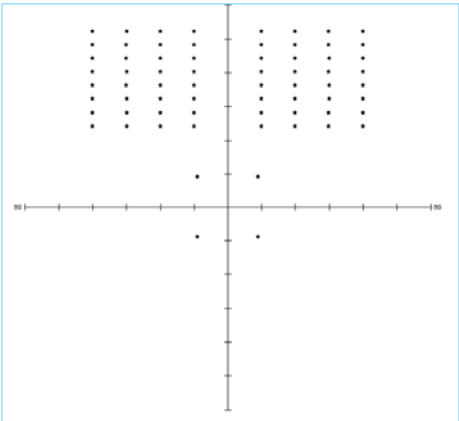
Due to the large number of test points within this test field, tests based on the FF-120 field used in combination with Screening strategies take several minutes to complete per eye. Patients may feel tired and the test reliability may be affected. Consider whether the test should be divided into two parts or paused for a while.



The range of the visual field is rather large in the nasal and superior direction, and therefore the test results may include artifacts of the nose and the brow ridge shadow. This should be taken into account so as not to confuse these artifacts with the actual eyesight impediments.

**13.2.3.2 Sup 64 Field (Superior 64)**

Sup 64 field is a special asymmetric field for testing only the extend of the superior part of a visual field. This field can be used for evaluating the ptosis. In terms of its intended use it is limited to be used only with screening strategies.



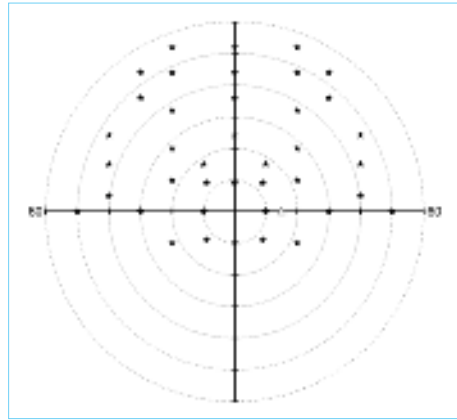
**Figure 142.**  
Sup 64 (Superior 64) field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Sup 64 (Superior 64)	10-40	10-40	24-52	0	64 (64)	Screening: 2-3 min 3-zone: 2-3 min

**13.2.3.3 Sup 36 field (Superior 36)**

Sup 36 field is a special asymmetric field for testing only the extend of the superior part of a visual field. This field can be used for evaluating the ptosis. In terms of its intended use it is limited to be used only with screening strategies.



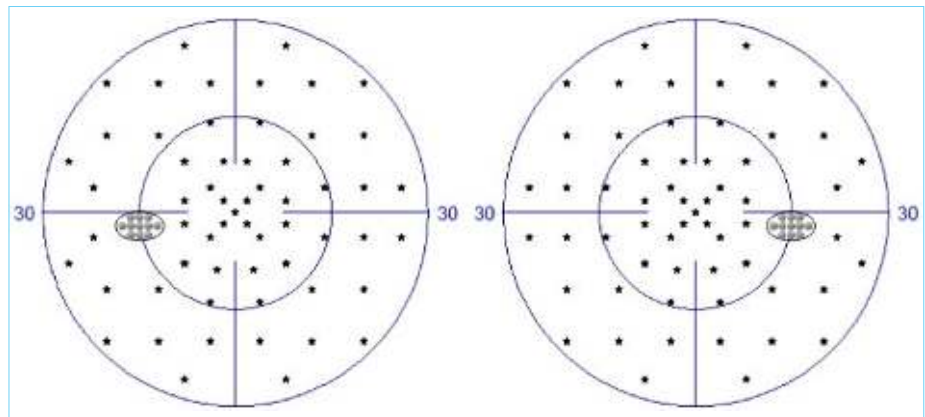


**Figure 143.**  
Sup 36 (Superior 36) field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Sup 36 (Superior 36)	50	50	52	10	36 (36)	Screening: 1-2 min 3-zone 1-2 min

#### 13.2.3.4 G1 Field

The G1 field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 28°. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. The layout of points reflects the layout of optic nerve fibers. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects. This field was specially designed to work with thresholding strategies.

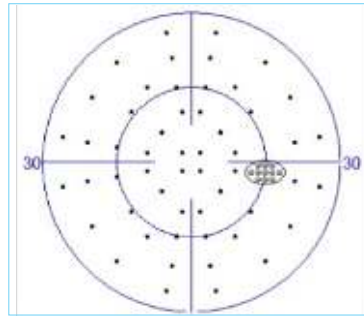


**Figure 144.**  
G1 field of the left and the right eye

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
G1	26	26	26	26	69 (-)	Threshold: 4-8 min Fast threshold: 4-5 min Advanced :3-4 min TOP/TOP+: 2 min Screening: 2-3 min 3 – zone: 2-3 min

#### 13.2.3.5 N1 Field

The N1 field is a specialist asymmetric field whose area reaches 28 degrees. It is used to identify neurological defects.

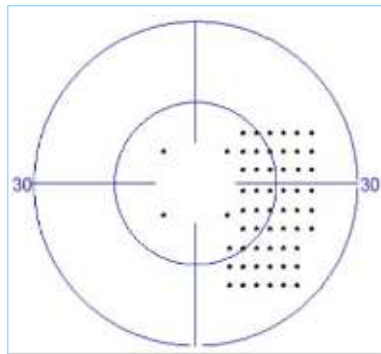


**Figure 145.**  
N1 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Sup 44	26	26	26	26	54 (-)	Screening: 2-3 min 3-zone: 2-3 min

### 13.2.3.6 B1 Field

The B1 field is a specialist asymmetric field. It is used to test the area of the blind spot. Due to the number of points examined, this field is suitable for testing with threshold strategies.

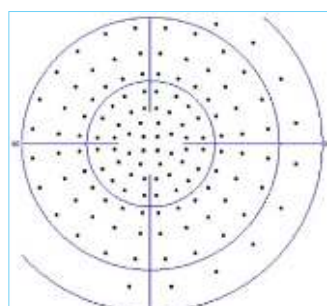


**Figure 146.**  
B1 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
B1	-6.5	21.5	9.5	54	54 (-)	Threshold: 3-6 min Fast threshold: 3-4 min Screening: 1-2 min 3 – zone: 1-2 min

### 13.2.3.7 07 Field

Field 07 is an asymmetrical full field whose area reaches 70 degrees temporally. It is used to assess neurological deficits and peripheral deficits while testing the central field. Due to the number of points examined, this field is best suited for screening strategies.

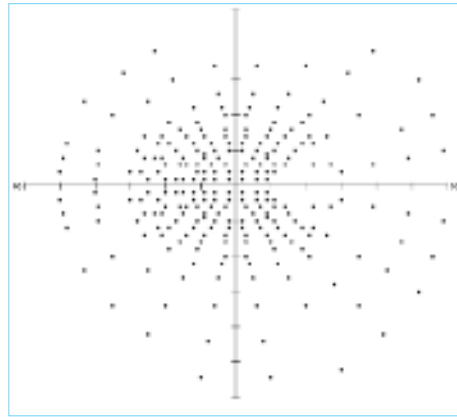


**Figure 147.**  
07 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
07	55	68	57	68	130 (-)	Screening: 4-8 min 3 – zone: 4-6 min

### 13.2.3.8 FF246 Field

FF 246 field is a full, asymmetric test field with range extended up to 60 degrees temporally. It is used for testing neurological deficiencies, and to detect peripheral defects while testing the center of the visual field as well. In terms of the number of test points, is most suitable for screening test strategies.



**Figure 148.**  
FF 246 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
FF246	50	60	40	55	246	Screening: 12-15 min 3 – zone: 8-10 min



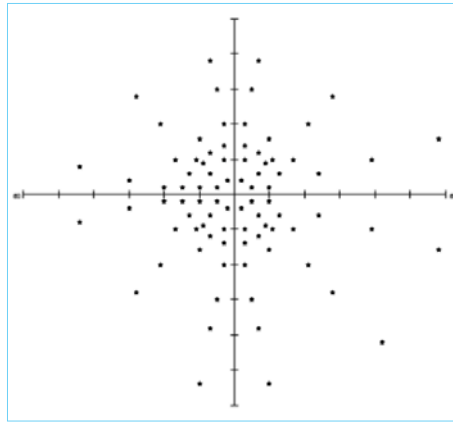
Due to the large number of test points within this test field, tests based on the FF-246 field used in combination with Screening strategies take several minutes to complete per eye. Patients may feel tired and the test reliability may be affected. Consider whether the test should be divided into two parts or paused for a while.



The range of the visual field is rather large in the nasal and superior direction, and therefore the test results may include artifacts of the nose and the brow ridge shadow. This should be taken into account so as not to confuse these artifacts with the actual eyesight impediments.

### 13.2.3.9 FF81 Field

FF 81 field is a full, asymmetric test field with range extended up to 60 degrees temporally. It is used for testing neurological deficiencies, and to detect peripheral defects while testing the center of the visual field as well.

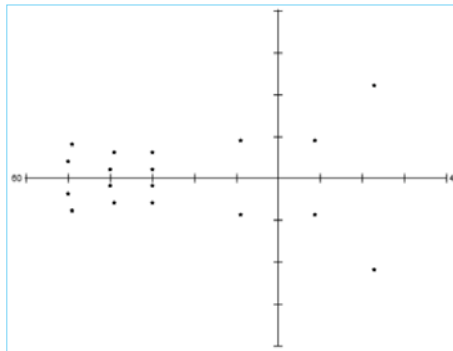


**Figure 149.**  
FF 81 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
FF81	50	60	40	55	81	Screening: 3-6 min 3 – zone: 2-4 min

#### 13.2.3.10 Nasal Step Field

Nasal Step field is a special asymmetric test field. It is designed for measurement of sensitivity asymmetry in Nasal Step area. Thus it extends up to 50 degrees nasally and has a reduced test locations to cover only the area of interest. It can be used with Thresholding and screening techniques.



**Figure 150.**  
Nasal Step field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Nasal Step	50	23	22	22	18	Screening: 2-3 min 3-Zone: 2-3 min Threshold: 2-4 min Dynamic: 2-3 min Fast threshold: 2-3 min

#### 13.2.3.11 BSV3 Field

BSV3 is a special test field designed especially for BSV strategy. It allows to identify the VF regions with diplopy symptoms. The test field covers central 60 degrees. Test locations are laid along 24 meridians and spaced 3° apart.

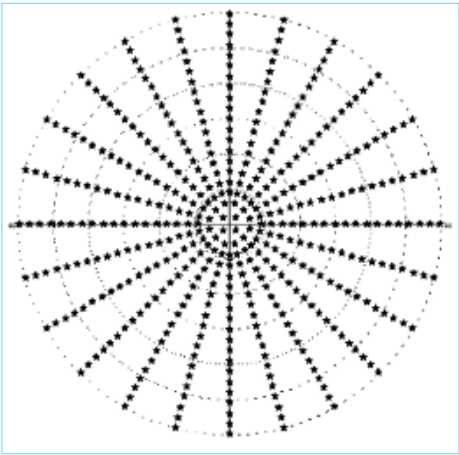


Figure 151.  
BSV 3 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Nasal Step	60	60	60	60	452 (452)	BSV: 20-25 min

13.2.3.12 BSV5 Field

BSV3 is a special test field designed especially for BSV strategy. It allows to identify the VF regions with diplopy symptoms. The test field covers central 60 degrees. Test locations are laid along 24 meridians and spaced 5° apart.

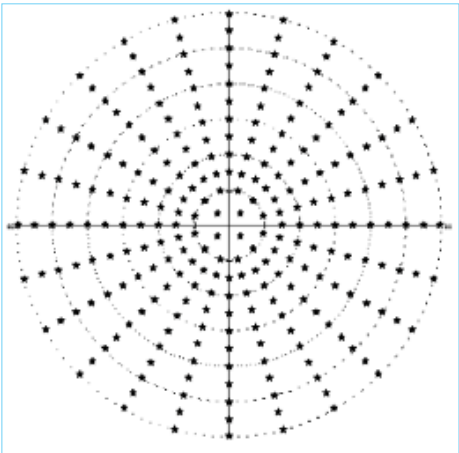
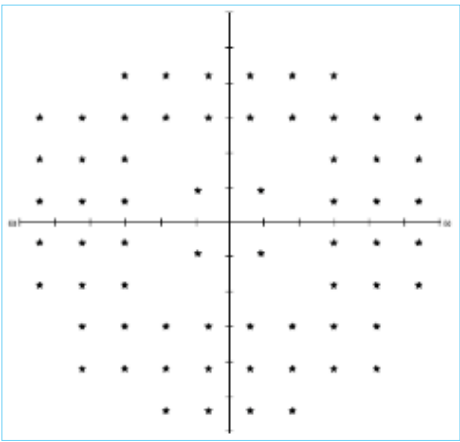


Figure 152.  
BSV 5 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
Nasal Step	60	60	60	60	260 (260)	bsv: 10-15 min

13.2.3.13 60-4 Field

60-4 covers the visual field peripheral. It is a symmetric test field of 60°, excluding the central area of the visual field. It is used to detect peripheral changes and can be used as a supplementary test aimed to follow up field loss above 27 degrees. In terms of the number of test points, it is most suitable for testing the peripheral part of the visual field using threshold test strategies.



**Figure 153.**  
60-4 field

Designation	Nasal range [°]	Temple range [°]	Top range [°]	Bottom range [°]	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration per eye [minutes]
60-4	54	54	42	54	60 (60)	Threshold: Dynamic: Fast threshold: Screening: 3-Zone: 2-Zone:

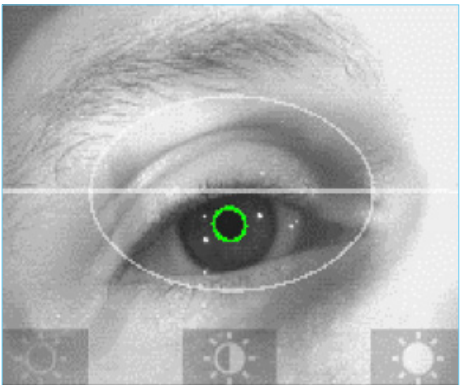
### 13.3 Test Reliability

Reliable visual field testing largely depends on patient cooperation. By pressing the response button, the patient delivers information about the condition of his or her visual field. It is therefore important to assess whether the patient can reliably respond to the light stimuli to deliver valid test results. Test results can be also validated by means of Test Reliability score, which can be integrated with the underlying visual field test.

#### 13.3.1 Gaze Tracking

One of the main assumptions of visual field testing is that the patient's vision is fixed at the fixation target. This is the condition precedent to be able to reliably test different areas of the visual field and the retina. However, if the patient's vision is distracted from the fixation point and is focused on light stimuli, the test results will be invalid.

The operator can detect pupil shift during the test where the patient fails to focus on the fixation point by monitoring the video image from the eye camera. If any shift occurs, the patient can be reminded to look at the fixation point.






**Figure 154.**  
Eye camera - correct  
fixation

The system includes an automatic fixation control function. System analyzes the video image from the eye camera and locates the position of pupil. Eye pupil is detected only within the ellipse area which is drawn in camera preview. The Gaze Tracking function uses the camera image analysis to improve the reliability of the test. The Gaze Tracker can be activated in one of two modes of operation: 1.0 or 2.0.



**13.3.1.1 Gaze Tracker - Level 1**

Level 1 of the gaze Tracker is the most basic level (similar to the default setting for the HFA), in which the software analyzes the camera image and identifies the pupil. The pupil movement is recorder in the examination data and displayed in form of the Pupil Movement Graph. This graph provides information about patient fixation and can provide information essential for evaluation of the

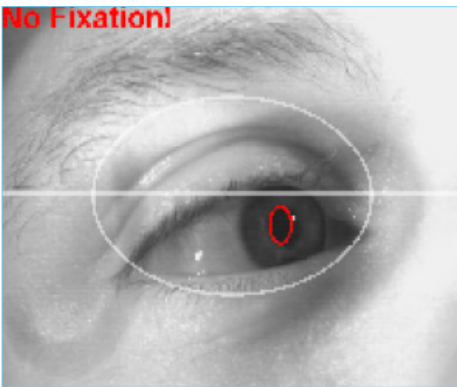
Gaze Tracker function	Level 1 	Level 2 	Level 3 
Record pupil movement	✓	✓	✓
Stop when there is no eye in the preview		✓	✓
Record fixation losses		✓	✓
Hold the test when eye is closed/blink		✓	✓
Hold the test when there is no fixation state		✓	✓
Repeat the test when blink occurred and there was no reaction (potential miss due to blink)			✓
Repeat the test when the fixation was lost during exposition (potential invalid response due to no-fixation)			✓

test’s reliability.

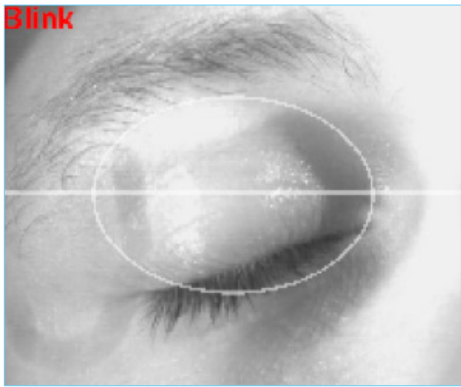


**13.3.1.2 Gaze Tracker - Level 2**

In the Gaze Tracker level 2, when the pupil shift exceeds the allowed shift margin, a fixation error is reported, and the test is discontinued. The fixation error is recorded in the test reliability score and a voice message reminds the patient to look at the fixation point (if the voice messages function is enabled). The test will be automatically resumed when the pupil position becomes steady.



**Figure 155 (left).**  
Eye camera - fixation error



**Figure 156 (right).**  
Eye camera - blink

If the Gaze Tracker level 2, the test will be discontinued when the eye image is lost or if the patient blinks. This way continuation of the test stopped in case when the eye is badly positioned, if the patient has removed his head or closed the tested eye.



*The quality of the gaze analysis algorithm in the fixation control function largely depends on the quality of the video image from the eye camera. If the camera image is of bad quality, this option can significantly extend the duration of or permanently interrupt the test. Before a test is started with the fixation control enabled, you should first check the quality of gaze image on the eye preview camera.*

### 13.3.1.3 Gaze Tracker - Level 3

The Gaze Tracker level 3 mode extends the level 2 mode and further improves reliability. When the pupil tracking module allows the exposure of the stimulus, but during the exposure a blink has occurred and the patient has not responded, this stimulus exposure is ignored. The value of the point sensitivity does not change as if the point test did not take place. Similarly, if patient has lost the fixation during the stimulus exposure, the point test is ignored and repeated again later, regardless the patient response. This way, patient response or its absence is taken into consideration only when the proper fixation of the patient is assured.

### 13.3.2 H-K Fixation Control

Correct fixation is one of the cornerstones of visual field testing. Apart from direct gaze tracking, fixation can be controlled directly. The Heijl-Krakau technique is used for direct fixation monitoring.

H-K method relies on the blind spot area where the optic nerve leaves the eye. There are no photoreceptors on the optic disc in this area. If the blind spot is identified at proper fixation state, it can be used for gaze tracking.

In the H-K method, the blind spot is identified with several points. The blind spot is where the patient does not respond to a stimulus displayed at a particular point of the visual field. Therefore, the system regularly displays stimuli within the blind spot area during the test. If the patient fails to respond to the BS stimuli, the fixation is assumed to be preserved. If the patient responds to the stimuli within the blind spot area, the fixation point must have changed, and the stimuli was shown outside the blind spot.



*The H-K method can be unreliable in patients with extensive visual defects. If fixation is lost, a stimulus from the blind spot area can be shifted to a visual defect area. In this case, the patient will not react, and no fixation error will be detected.*



*The H-K method can only be used if at least one point has been detected in the blind spot area. Where the blind spot failed to be detected at the calibration stage, the H-K method will not be enabled. This can result in an error in the eye settings (left eye) or incorrect eye positioning against the perimeter bowl.*



### 13.3.3 Short-term Fluctuation Measurement (SF)

Perimetry measures visual thresholds, or the boundaries between seeing and non-seeing. However, the exact threshold value cannot be determined. By definition, the visual threshold is based on statistical values and is determined as the 50% probability of responding to a stimulus and 50% probability of not responding to a stimulus. The boundary between seeing and not seeing also depends on the patient condition and other factors that may influence the progression of the test.

With the existing testing strategies, the visual threshold value can be estimated with reduced number of exposures at a particular point within the visual field. Short-term fluctuation measurements can be performed to add a further level of confidence.

Short-term fluctuation can be measured by re-testing selected points. In ideal circumstances, you should get two identical results. If the results are different, this indicates that the visual threshold has changed. This may be caused by:

- patient fatigue
- loss of fixation
- external distractions
- visual field defects manifested by high short-term fluctuation levels

If the SF option is enabled, four points within the visual field (one per each quadrant) will be retested. SF index will be calculated from the results obtained.

### 13.3.4 False Positive (FPOS) and False Negative (FNEG) Tests

In perimetry, all diagnostic information comes from the patient. By pressing the response button, the patient signals whether a stimulus has been noticed or not. However, this method carries the risk of low patient reliability. The patient can press the response button even when he / she saw no light point, or vice versa.

There are two tests that monitor patient reliability. Both can be integrated with the basic test.

**False Positives (FPOS)** – There is a pseudo exposure during the normal course of the test, i.e. no stimuli are presented to the patient to see if the patient responds correctly. If the patient behaves reliably, he / she will not press the response button without seeing any stimulus. False positives is where the patient presses the button without actually seeing a stimulus.

**False Negatives (FNEG)** – An additional exposure is added at a location with a known threshold value. In this test, the FNEG stimulus is at least two times more intensive than the threshold value determined earlier on. The patient should press the response button if he / she sees a light point brighter than his / her visibility threshold. False negatives is where the patient fails to respond to a stimulus which should be easier to notice than the previous stimuli that the patient did not miss.

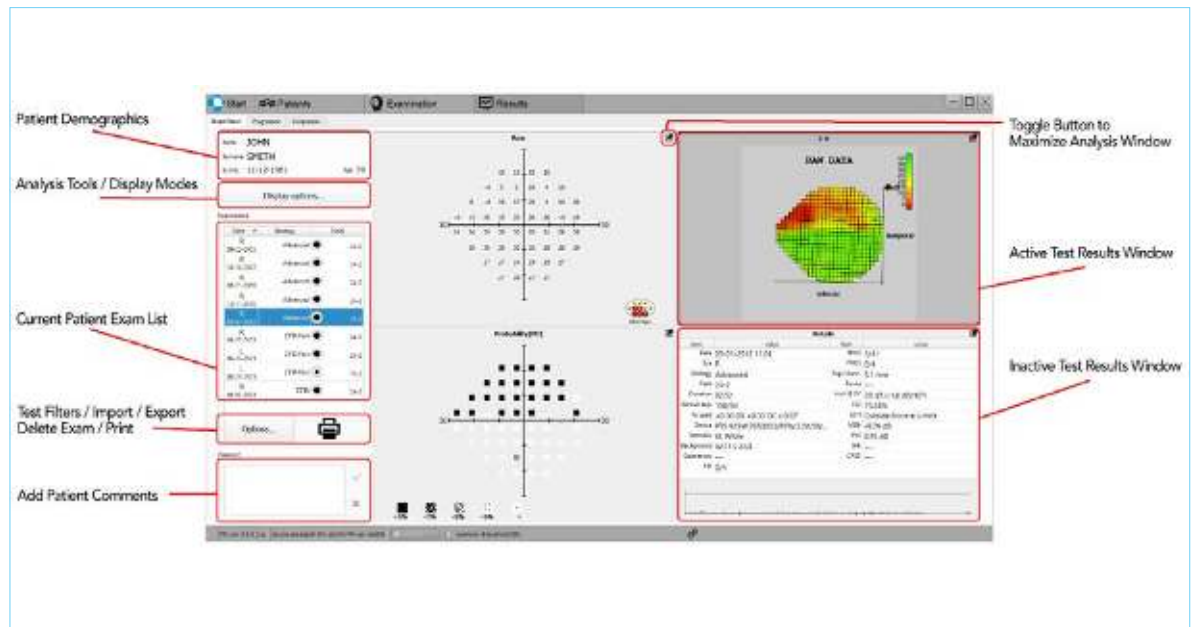
# 14 Results Tab

This chapter describes the Results tab and the ways to analyze the test results. It specifically addresses the following issues:

- results display interface
- tools used in results analysis
- results display modes
- results comparison / disease progression analysis interface
- reports generator

## 14.1 Results Display Interface

The Results tab is where the test results can be displayed. It offers results review and analysis tools to facilitate diagnostic evaluation of the pa



**Figure 157.**  
Results tab -  
analyzing a single  
test result

### 14.1.1 Results Windows

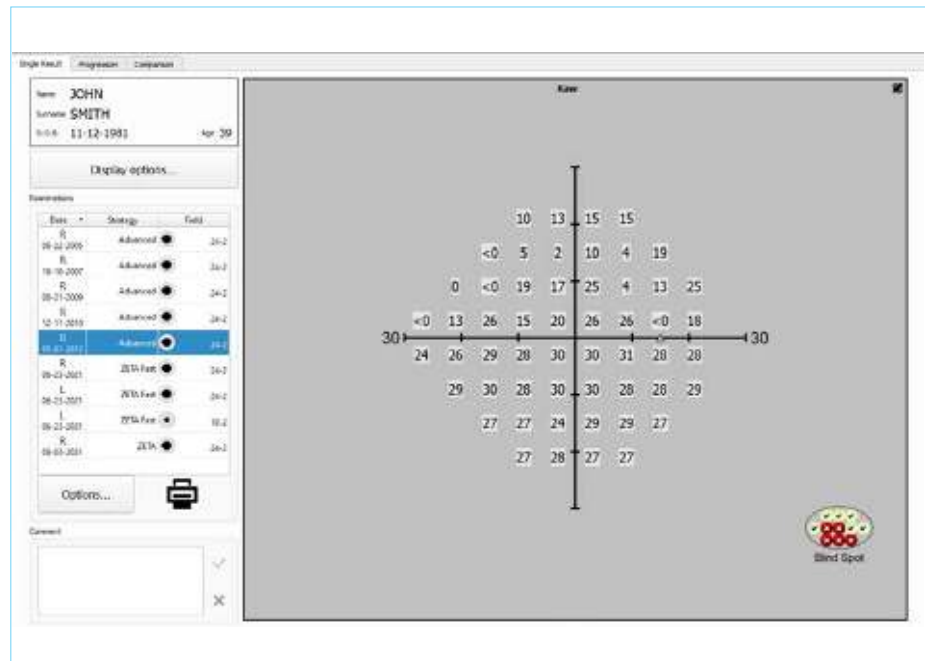
The Results tab has four windows where the test results can be displayed. The results displayed in each window refer to the currently selected result from the list of test results. The windows are configured independently. Each window can display a different analysis and a different presentation.

#### 14.1.1.1 Selection of the Active Window and Change of Analysis

To change the analysis parameters in any of the four windows, first select the window of choice. The active window is framed in black against a darker background (Figure 158. Results tab - analyzing a single test result). Click on the window to activate it. When the window is active, the window settings will be displayed in the analysis tools panel and the display type panel. Click the buttons in both configuration panels to change the analysis results in the active window.

### 14.1.1.2 Maximizing the Results Window

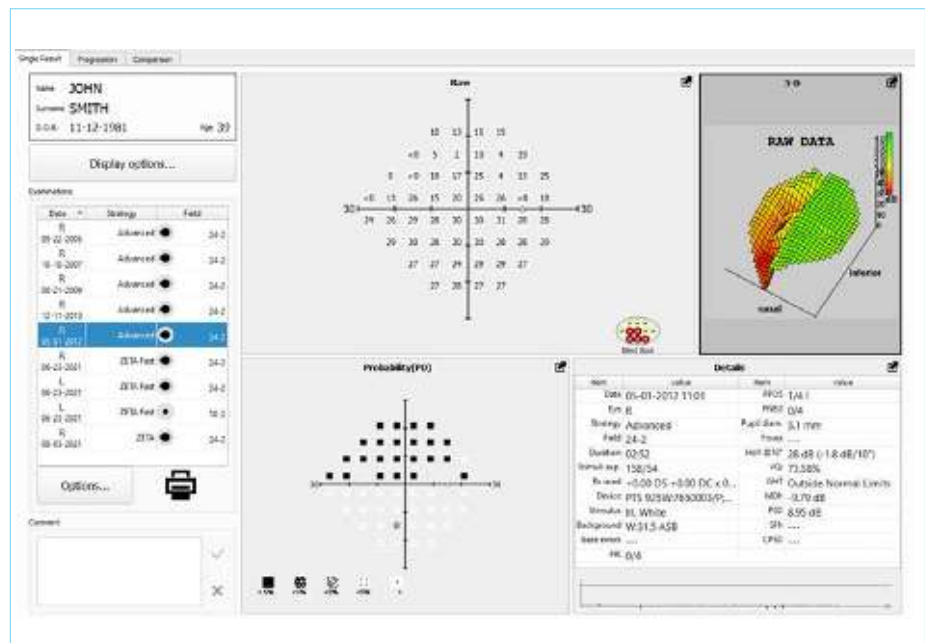
You can maximize the active window to make the analysis results more legible. When the window is maximized, it occupies the entire Results tab, and the remaining windows are minimized.



**Figure 158.**  
Maximized results window

To maximize the active window, click the Maximize button in the right top corner of the window (Figure 158. Results tab - analyzing a single test result) or double-click on the window area. To revert to normal window size, click the Maximize button or double-click on the window area.

### 14.1.1.3 Customizing the Size of the Windows in the Results Tab



**Figure 159.**  
Rearranging the windows in the Results tab

To make one of the results windows more legible, it can be enlarged while the other windows will become smaller. To customize the size of the windows, use the separation line between the windows (Figure 158. Results tab - analyzing a single test result).

To rearrange the windows, press the left mouse button over the move cursor, when the cursor changes to the move cursor. Keep the left mouse button pressed and drag the move cursor to the place of choice (Figure 158. Rearranging the windows in the Results tab).

### 14.1.2 List of Results Associated with the Current Patient

A list of all results assigned to the current patient can be found on the left side of the Results tab. If a test is selected from the list, the test results will be analyzed and displayed in the results display area.

The list of tests has the following columns:

**Date** – the tested eye and the test date. Apart from standard test results, the list also includes information about whether the test has been completed, or whether an partial result has been saved for an unfinished examination. In addition, a test completeness bar will be displayed in the background. The bigger the yellow field, the more examination points are left to test.

**Strategy** – the currently used test strategy.

**Field**– the tested field.



*The default order in which the previous test results are displayed is set according to the examination date and time. To change the sequence in which the results are displayed, click one of the column headers. The data sorting mode will be changed for the selected column.*

#### 14.1.2.1 Filtering the List of Tests

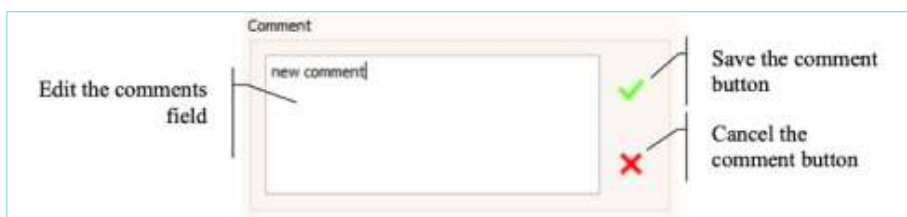
If the current patient has undergone an extensive number of tests, it may be difficult to find the test you are looking for. In a situation like this, you can use the test filter option.

Use the controls below the list of tests to enter the filter settings (Figure 161. List of tests in the Results tab - analyzing individual test results). With the filter settings, you can choose to display test that matches the strategy, field and / or tested eye criteria.

To display the tests run with, for example, a threshold strategy, select the "threshold" item in the "strategy" filter box. The list of tests will include only tests performed according to the threshold strategy. To disable the filter and display all tests from the lists, set 'any' in the "strategy" filter setting. Use the "field" and "eye" filter settings accordingly. All three filters overlap and only the tests that meet all the criteria are displayed.

### 14.1.2.2 Comments

User comments can be assigned to all tests. The comments field includes information displayed automatically, as well as remarks added by the user after the test or during results analysis. Information is added automatically if the test results are transferred between patients or if the test is discontinued prematurely.



**Figure 160.**  
Editing comments

To save a modified annotation in the database, click the Save button. To abandon changes and restore the previously saved version of the comment, click the Cancel button.

## 14.2 Tools Used in Results Analysis

Perimetry tests deliver a vast array of useful diagnostic data. All information collected during a test can be used to diagnose the eye functions. To make it easier to analyze the test results, there are many raw data processing algorithms used to filter out and expose the most valuable diagnostic data.

There are several data processing tools available with the system to simplify the diagnosis. The data processing tools generate maps of results in the results display windows. The tools cannot be applied universally to all tests. A tool-test mismatch is indicated by the "Result not available" message displayed.

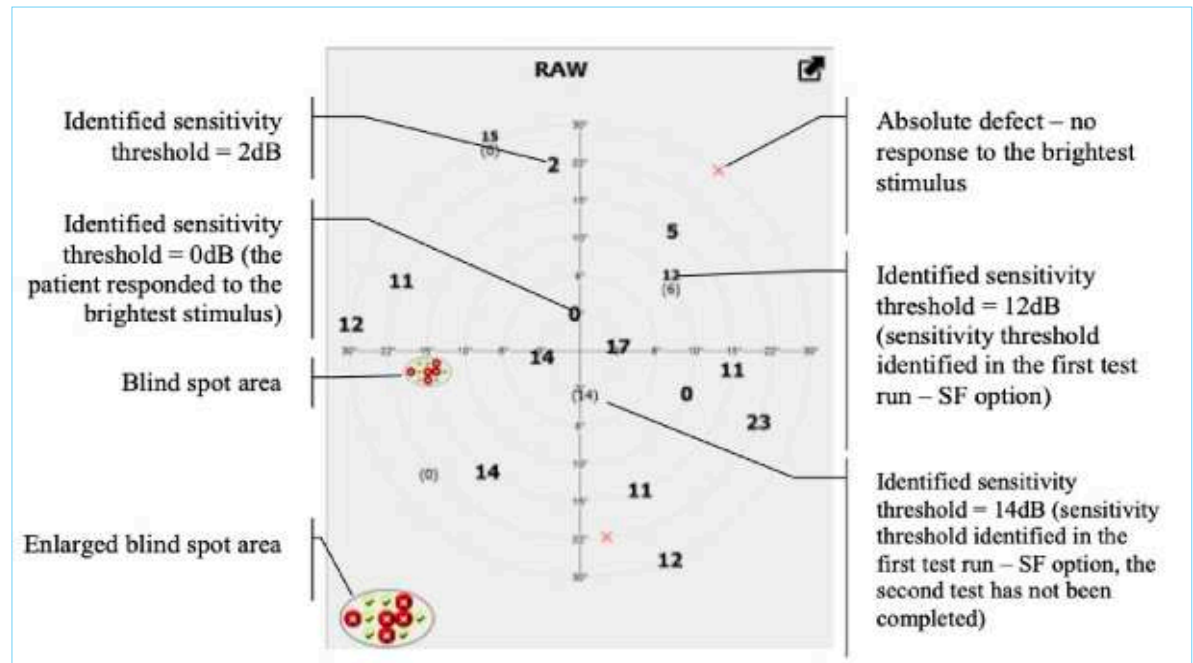
### 14.2.1 RAW Analysis – Basic Result

In the RAW analysis, the basic data collected during a test is displayed unprocessed. The displayed data corresponds to the data seen in the test preview window.

Depending on the test strategy used, the RAW results can refer to:

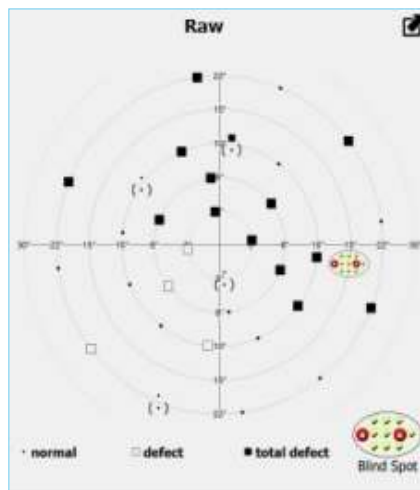
- Retinal sensitivity threshold in dB – Threshold / Fast Threshold / Screening strategy ( Figure 163. Results of the RAW analysis (dB) - simple display )
- Qualitative score symbols of retinal sensitivity – 3-Zone, 2-Zone, and Driving Strategies ( Figure 162. Results of the RAW analysis (symbols) )
- Qualitative score symbols of diplopia tests – Diplopia Strategy (Figure 163 )
- Retinal sensitivity threshold to flicker stimuli in Hz – CF Strategy

RAW results only include data of completely tested points. If the test has been interrupted prematurely, partial results, i.e. the results of points which have not been completed, will be hidden ( Figure 163. Results of the RAW analysis (dB) - simple display ).

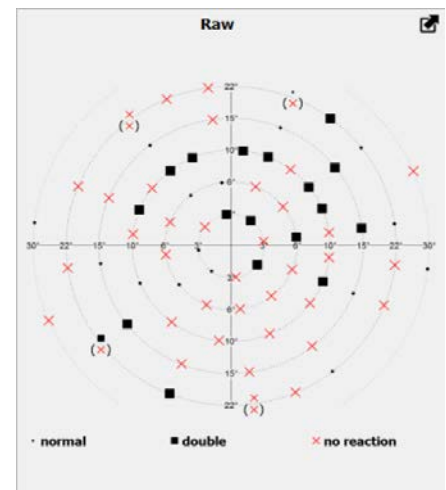


**Figure 161.**  
Results of the Raw Analysis  
(numerical)

**Figure 162. (left)**  
Results of the Raw Analysis  
(symbols)



**Figure 163. (right)**  
Results of the RAW Analysis  
(BSV symbols)

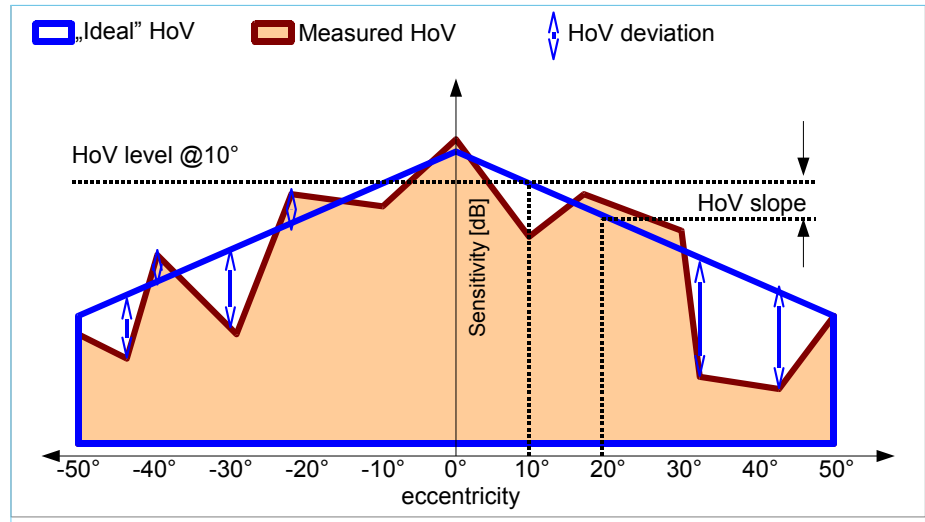


### 14.2.2 HoV Analysis – Deviations from the HoV Model

HoV analysis highlights local changes in the retinal sensitivity and omits global deviations from normal. This helps detecting local defects indicative of glaucoma in patients whose visual sensitivity has been reduced by other visual defects, such as refraction defects or cataract.

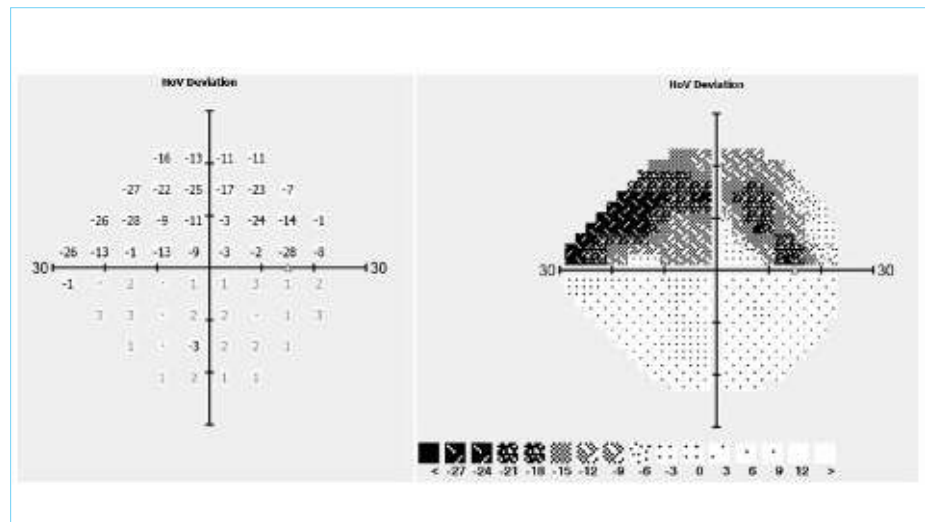
In HoV analysis, a “perfect” hill of vision profile is created from numerical results of the tested field points. The “perfect” profile has a regular shape without any local defects. The height and slope of the hill of vision are determined from lineal regression of field points with the best score (i.e. the most sensitive ones). The ideal HoV reflects the eye sensitivity without considering any local glaucomatous visual field defects.

HoV analysis delivers a set of deviations in the measured eye sensitivity from the “perfect” HoV profile. Points which are found to be defective, i.e. whose sensitivity value is below the value calculated from the “ideal” HoV will be assigned a negative deviation value. The points where the sensitivity values are higher than expected are assigned a positive value. The points where the



**Figure 164.**  
HoV analysis

deviation is lower than the “deviation hiding limit” defined in the application settings (“Figure 210. Changing the display options”) are marked with a dot. Absolute defect points (no response to the brightest stimulus) are marked with a red X.



**Figure 165.**  
Results of the HoV analysis  
(in decibels and a dot scale)

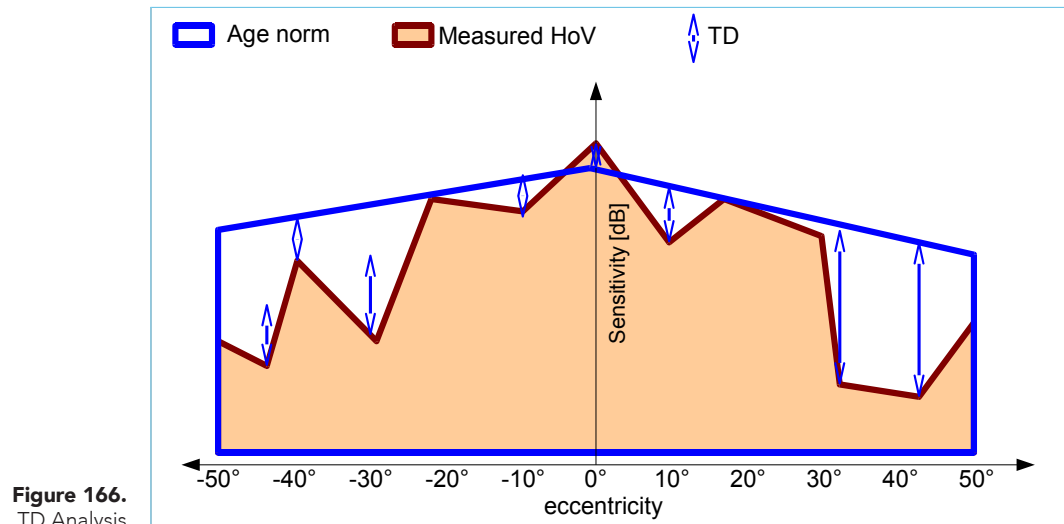
Apart from the value of deviations from the ideal HoV, the diagnosis also relies on the HoV@10° parameter, which describes the “ideal” HoV profile. HoV@10° shows the height of the HoV profile at 10° eccentricity and the HoV slope angle in decibels at 10° eccentricity intervals.

### 14.2.3 TD Analysis – Age Normal Deviation

TD analysis is a valuable diagnostic tool. It detects both local and diffuse defects from normal. It can facilitate diagnosis of both glaucoma and cataract.

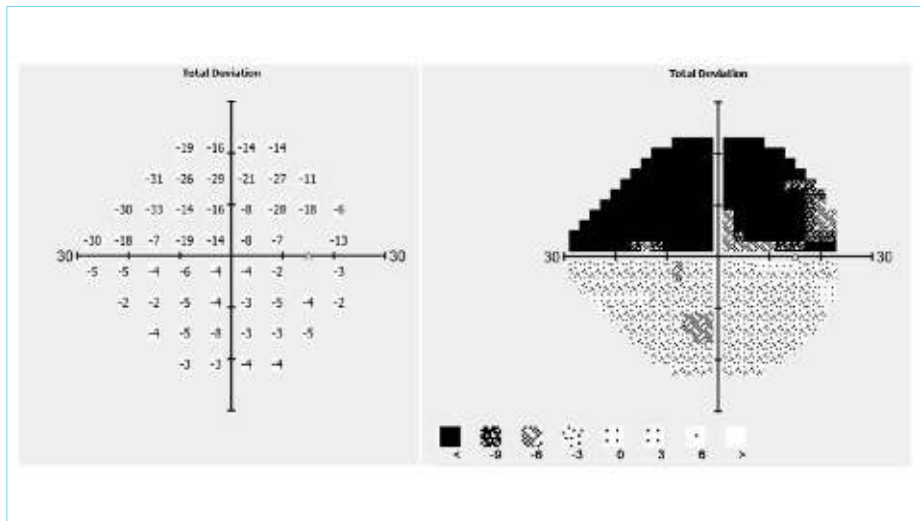
TD analysis calculates sensitivity deviations from normal at tested points within the visual field. Age normal refers to healthy patients at a particular age. TD analysis displays the difference between the patient’s tested visual sensitivity and the age normal Hill of Vision for a person in this age group.





**Figure 166.**  
TD Analysis

TD analysis delivers a set of deviations between the measured sensitivity and the age normal Hill of Vision. Points which are found to be defective, i.e. whose sensitivity value is below the age normal, will be assigned a negative deviation value. The points where the sensitivity values are higher than expected are assigned a positive value. The points where the deviation is lower than the "deviation hiding limit" defined in the application settings (Figure 210. Changing the display options) will be marked with a dot. Absolute defect points (no response to the brightest stimulus) are marked with a red X.



**Figure 167.**  
Results of the TD analysis  
(in decibels and a dot scale)



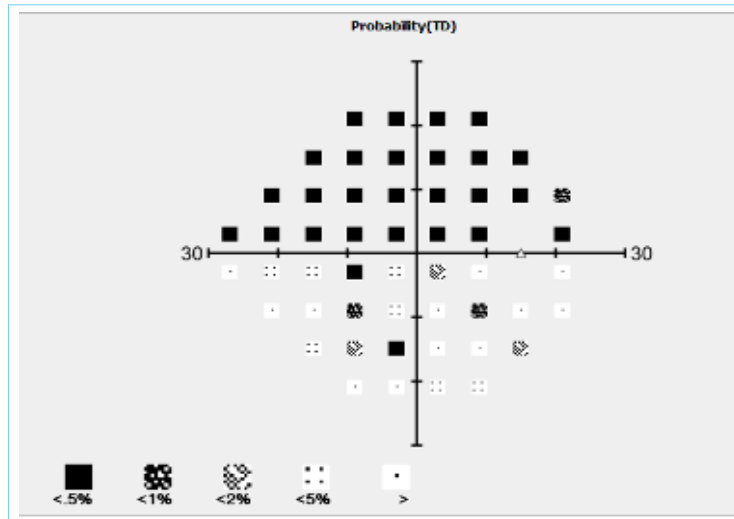
*TD analysis is only available for tests performed using the Threshold, Fast Threshold and Advanced strategy.*

#### 14.2.4 PTD Analysis – Probability of Deviations from Age Normal

TD analysis displays the exact deviation between the measured sensitivity and the mean age normal. The results within a particular age group are always divergent, and the test results should be referenced not only to a mean value, but also to the distribution of normative values. You may find out that the deviation from normal detected at a particular point within the patient's visual field indicates a broad distribution of normative values at the particular point rather than a disease.



PTD analysis is based on a normal mean and standard deviation of age normal sensitivity at the tested points within the visual field. It delivers information about the probability that the tested value is normal and is not a sign of a disease. The results are displayed as graphical symbols.



**Figure 168.**  
Results of the PTD analysis

PTD analysis is based on the results of the TD analysis. Each value is assigned a graphic symbol after the value is compared with the distribution of age normative values at a particular point within the visual field. If the value is lower than in 95% healthy patients, the point carries a <5% symbol. This means that the probability that the value is normal at a particular point and is not a manifestation of any disease is lower than 5%. Other symbols correspond to the probability score of <2%, <1%, and <0.5%.

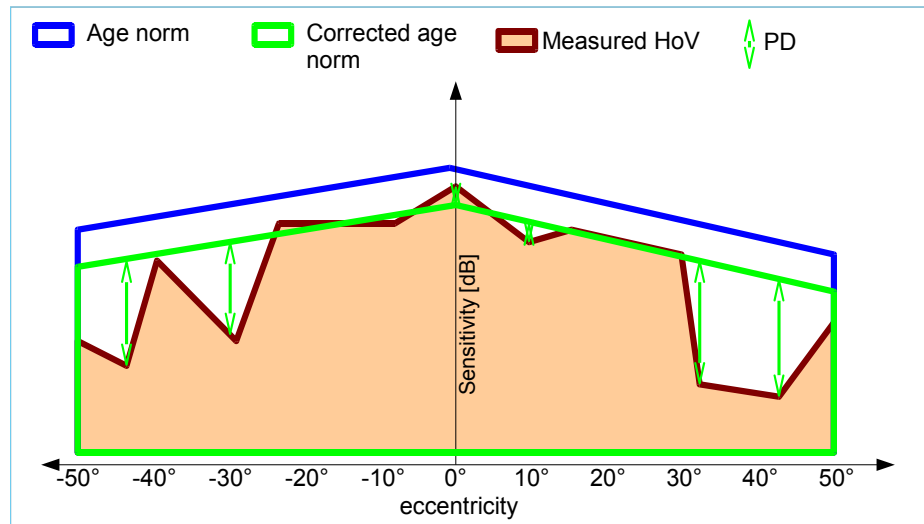


*PTD analysis is only available for tests performed using the Threshold, Fast Threshold and Advanced strategy.*

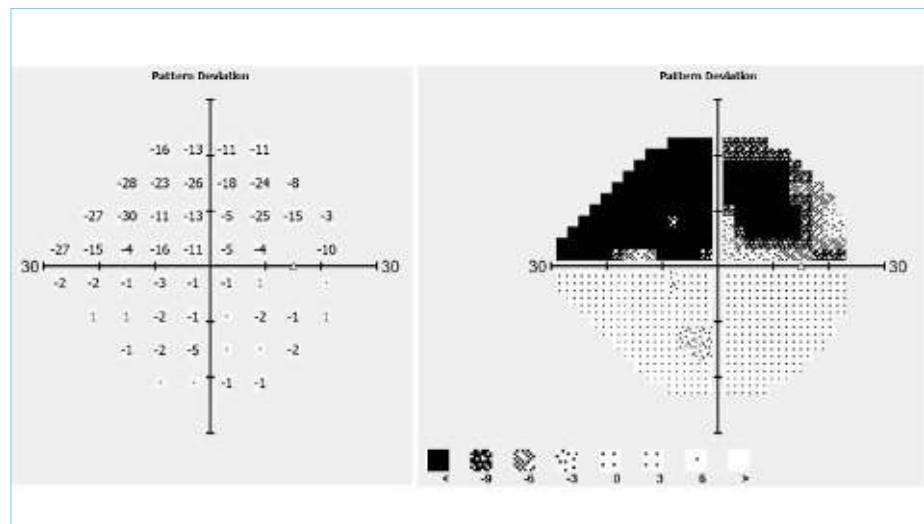
### 14.2.5 PD Analysis – Age Normal Deviation Adjustment

TD analysis displays deviations from age normal without any additional data processing. The results of TD analysis can shed some light on both, diffuse reduction in visual sensitivity (caused by cataract), and local defects (attributed to glaucoma). It may be difficult to detect local defects of the sensitivity if the patient's sensitivity is found to be reduced diffusely. On the TD map, all results will be negative, and it will be difficult to detect groups of values lower than the mean value.

PD analysis solves this problem. It corrects the results of TD analysis to reject the diffuse reduction in patient's sensitivity in favor of local defects. This algorithm is designed to detect the values of diffuse sensitivity reduction and to adjust all results shown on the TD map by this value. This means that the points where the sensitivity was found to be reduced only by the value of the diffuse sensitivity reduction will equal 0, and the points where local reduction was detected will be assigned negative values.



**Figure 169.**  
PD analysis



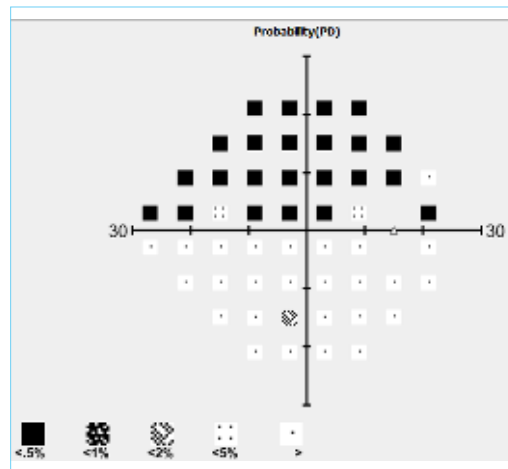
**Figure 170.**  
Results of the PD analysis  
(in decibels and a dot scale)



*PD analysis is only available for tests performed using the Threshold, Fast Threshold and Advanced strategy.*

### 14.2.6 PPD Analysis – Probability of Adjusted Deviations from Age Normal

The PTD analysis is intended to categorize deviations detected in TD analysis in terms of their probability among the normative group of patients (PTD analysis – probability of deviations from age normal), and PPD analysis uses the same mechanism to categorize deviations in the PD analysis. PPD analysis evaluates local defects even in patients with reduced visual sensitivity extending over a large area of the visual field (e.g. cataract).



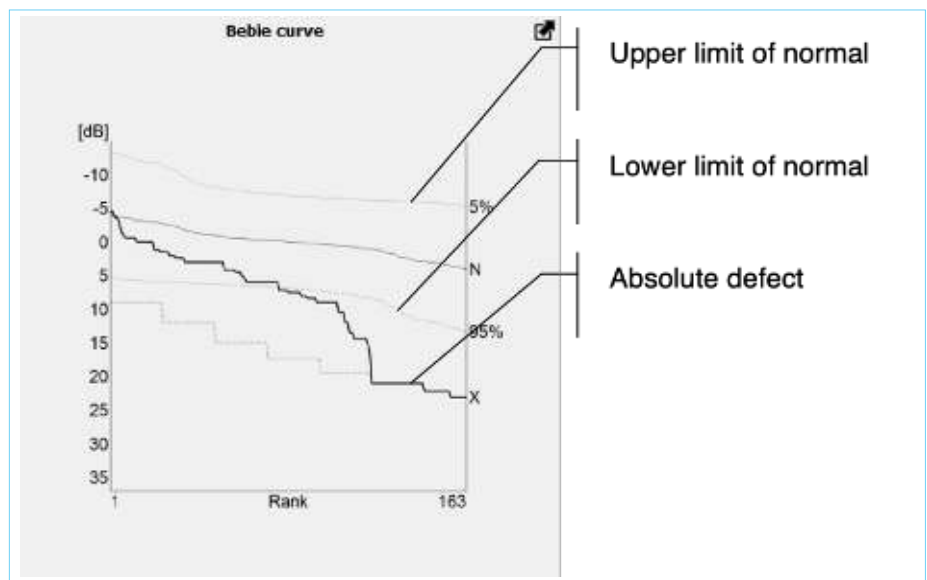
**Figure 171.**  
Results of the PPD analysis

PPD analysis is based on the results of the PD analysis. Each value is assigned a graphic symbol after the value is compared with the distribution of age normative values at a particular point within the visual field. If the value is lower than in 95% healthy patients, the point carries a <5% symbol. This means that the probability that the value is normal at a particular point and is not a manifestation of any disease is lower than 5%. Other symbols correspond to the probability score of <2%, <1%, and <0.5%.

### 14.2.7 Bebie Analysis – the Bebie Curve

The Bebie curve is a cumulative defect curve. It differentiates local and diffuse visual field defects.

The diagram includes deviations from age normal obtained from the TD analysis, arranged in a descending order (i.e. down to the deepest defect). The points are interconnected with a line to create a curve with a negative slope. The diagram also shows 5% and 95% thresholds of the normative area. Points below the 95% line are defects that are detected in less than 5% of normal population. Points above the 5% line are points of extremely high sensitivity present in less than 5% of the normal population.



**Figure 172.**  
Bebie analysis – cumulative defect curve

An additional absolute defect line is marked with an X. It forms a diagram where all points of the analyzed visual field denote an absolute defect. Points

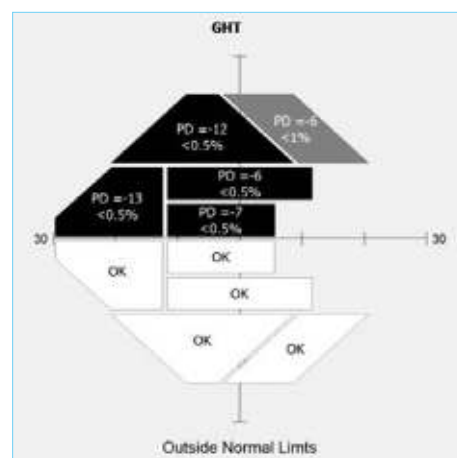
of the analyzed field where no response was detected to the brightest stimuli extend to the absolute defect line. This way, the part of the visual field with zero-sensitivity can be determined.

### 14.2.8 Sectors and GHT Analysis

Glaucoma Hemifield Test is the visual field analysis tool which is based on the statistical data and results of corrected age norm deviation probability maps (PPD). In this test the central part of VF is divided into 10 sectors: 5 in lower hemifield and 5 in upper one. Results of deviation probabilities of points contained in a particular sector are judged and summed as a whole sector result. Next, the sector results from upper hemisphere are compared to results of mirrored sectors from the lower hemisphere. The statistical data is then used to judge the test result:

- **Within Normal Limits** – all sectors from both hemispheres does not show any significant deviations.
- **Borderline** – at least one pair of sectors is showing a difference which exceeds that found in 3% of a healthy population.
- **Outside Normal Limits** – at least one pair of sectors is showing a difference which exceeds that found in 1% of a healthy population, or sum of probability scores in both sectors in any mirror image pair individually reaches the 0.5% limit of a healthy population.
- **General Reduction of Sensitivity** – the sensitivity offset which is used for PD analysis, displays the VF sensitivity drop that is found in less than 0.5% of a healthy population.
- **Abnormally High Sensitivity** – the sensitivity offset which is used for PD analysis, displays the VF sensitivity rise that is found in less than 0.5% of a healthy population.

The GHT test is displayed with the map which shows the probabilities of the results in each sector.



**Figure 173.**  
GHT test and sectors  
analysis result

If a particular sector has the PD probability result within 95% of a healthy population norm, then it is marked with OK. If the sector scores below the 5%, 2%, 1%, 0.5% limit of the healthy population then it is marked with the probability value and the numerical value of mean PD for points within this sector.

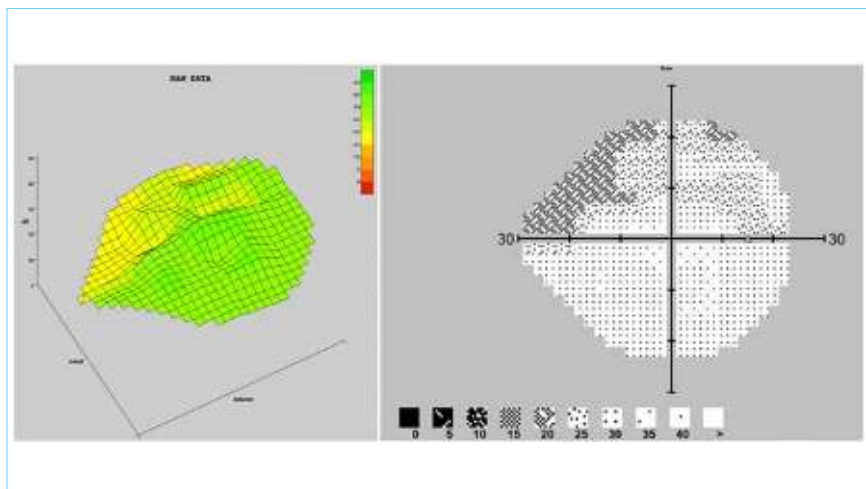


The sectors and GHT analysis are based on the interpolation of original test results. The interpolated results in the tested field areas are based on mathematical analysis and are not a diagnosis. They represent a probable condition of the test field between the tested points. The analysis result may be inaccurate if the original test field does not contain enough test points that lay in each sector.

### 14.2.9 3D Analysis View

3D analysis is an additional representation of numerical RAW-type results. 3D analysis displays an area of the tested hill of vision (HoV) in 3D. The surface depicts the map of retinal sensitivity and visualizes the HoV concept. The higher the area on the surface, the higher the sensitivity at the corresponding point of the visual field. A map of colors is also used to present the distribution of sensitivity.

The map is interpolated to present the eye sensitivity in 3D. The space between the tested points is shaped according to estimated values, calculated from the linear interpolation of the tested points. This is to make the perimetry testing more understandable to patients and to illustrate the identified defects of the visual field.



**Figure 174.**  
Results of the 3D analysis  
(left) Raw Greyscale (right)

The 3D analysis field can be rotated and enlarged. It can be enlarged using the scroll wheel. To rotate the map, left-click the 3D map and move the mouse left, right, up and down while keeping the button pressed. If the button is released, the image will rotate until it stops.

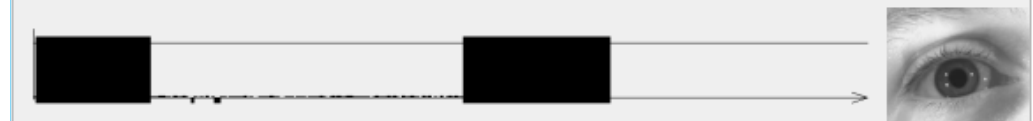


The interpolated results in the tested field areas are based on mathematical analysis and are not a diagnosis. They represent a probable condition of the test field between the tested points. The actual condition of the visual field can be only determined through testing procedures.

### 14.2.10 “Details” Analysis – Test Parameters and Indexes

“Details” analysis is a table listing all important test data and the results of calculated indexes that describe the tested visual field.

Details				
item	value	item	value	
Date	08-09-2021 10:54	FPOS	0/8	
Eye	R	FNEG	4/7 !!	
Strategy	ZETA Fast	Pupil diam.	4.9 mm	
Field	24-2	Fovea	---	
Duration	00:21	HoV @10°	33 dB (-3.4 dB/10°)	
Stimuli exp.	191/54	VQi	66.82%	
Rx used	+0.00 DS +0.00 DC x 000°	GHT	Outside Normal Limits	
Device	simulatorD:sim000;FW:sim000...	MDh	-10.75 dB	
Stimulus	III, White	PSD	10.14 dB	
Background	W:31.5 ASB	SFh	---	
Gaze errors	---	CPSD	---	
HK	1/3 !!			



**Figure 175.**  
Results of the “Details”  
analysis

This table presents the following information:

**Date** – the exact date and time when the test was completed

**Eye** – the tested eye

**Strategy** – the test strategy used

**Field** – test field used during the test

**Duration** – the test duration

**Stimuli exp.** – number of exposed stimuli / number of tested points (number of field points)

**Rx used** – trial lens used during the test

**Device** – data of the device used in the test

**Stimulus** – size and color of the tested stimulus

**Background** – color and brightness of the background used in the test (W – white, Y-yellow)

**Gaze** – number of fixation errors detected on the eye camera

**H-K** – number of fixation errors detected / number of fixation tests using the Heijl-Krakau method

**FPOS** – number of false positive errors detected / number of false positive tests

**FNEG** – number of false negative errors detected / number of false negative tests

**Pupil diam.** – pupil diameter measured on the eye camera during the test

**HoV@10°** – mean sensitivity of the tested hill of vision on a 10° ring in dB and the detected HoV slope in dB per every 10° (Screening, Threshold, and Fast-

Threshold strategies). In strategies delivering a qualitative result (Two-Zones, Three-Zones), HoV@10° describes the brightness level of the stimulus used for tests at 10° and a reduction in the brightness level at 10° eccentricity intervals.

**Stim. offset** – difference between the calibration level and actual stimuli brightness displayed to patient. For example, -3dB stimuli offset in 2-zone strategy means that each exposition of stimulus was made with the intensity which was 3dB brighter than theoretically expected from calibration phase (or from other initial level selected in test settings)

**Brightness** – brightness level of the stimulus used for tests in dB. It applies to test strategies where stimuli of the same brightness are used (Driving Test, BSV).

**VQi** – quality index of the visual field accounting for glaucoma defects. VQi values are partial results calculated for each tested point within the visual field. They are weighted according to eccentricity and are included in VQi for the entire field. Defect-free visual field VQi equals 100%. VQi of a completely blind field equals 0%.

**GHT** – Glaucoma Hemifield Test result. Uses upper-lower hemifield differences in the probability maps to detect localized visual field loss. It also can detect abnormal sensitivity or general depression of the VF.

**Mean defect** – a group of indexes that denote deviation of the tested points from normal. Indexes are calculated according to different formulas depending on the settings introduced in “”:

**“HFA” - MDh** – weighted mean value of deviations from age normal on the TD map

**“H-S” - MDh** – mean value of deviations from age normal on the TD map

**“Default” - MDp** – mean value of deviations of the tested averaged hill of vision from age normal

**Irregularity** – indexes that describe irregularity of the tested visual field excluding diffusely reduced visual field sensitivity. As a rule, the value of irregularity indexes rises with the increase of local defects of vision. Indexes are calculated according to different formulas depending on the settings introduced in “Changing index types in the analysis”:

**“HFA” - PSD** – the level of deviations in the shape of the measured hill of vision from the normal field

**“H-S” - LV(sLV)** – irregularity of the field of vision (sLV – square root of LV).

**“Default” - PD** – mean value of deviations of the tested points from the tested averaged hill of vision

**Short-term Fluctuation** – indexes that describe the discrepancy between the results obtained at the same point during a test. Indexes are calculated according to different formulas depending on the settings introduced in “Changing index types in the analysis”:

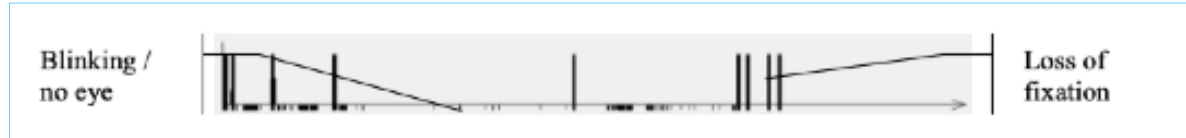
**“HFA” - SFh** – weighted mean short-term fluctuation of points

**“H-S” and “default” - SFo** – mean short-term fluctuation of points

### 14.2.11 Gaze Shift Diagram

Gaze shift diagram is a bar chart that illustrates the patient’s eye movements during a test. It helps to determine whether gaze fixation is correct and if the test results are reliable. An example of an gaze shift diagram is shown below (Figure 176. Gaze shift diagram).

**Figure 176.**  
Gaze shift diagram



following types of bars are used:

- Bars above the horizontal axis – pupil shift. The higher the bar, the higher the pupil shift.
- Bars below the horizontal axis – blinking. If the bars are longer, the eye has not been detected.
- Bars extending over the whole height of the diagram (above and below the horizontal axis) are the detected fixation errors, i.e. pupil shift exceeding the allowed limit value of pupil shift (Setting the pupil shift limit).

## 14.3 Results Display Modes

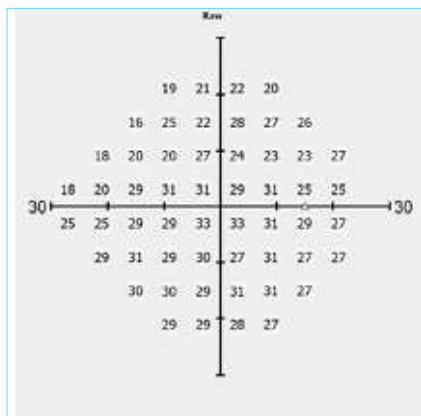
Test result is judged from maps that display the results of various analysis. As a rule, the maps display exact numerical values at tested points of the visual field. The system uses alternative results display methods to make it easier to read the map and to identify areas of the visual field where visual defects are manifested.

**i** Alternative results display methods only apply to strategies and analysis that produce results displayed on a map of numerical values. Alternative results display options cannot be used for test strategies that deliver qualitative results, and for analysis that deliver qualitative or probability results.

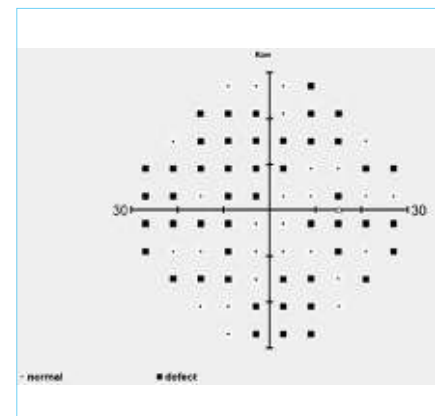
### 14.3.1 Basic Display

Basic display is the simplest way the test results can be presented. The test results are displayed in the default mode. Depending on the test strategy, the results can be presented either as numerical values with sensitivity results in dB or Hz, graphical symbols representing a qualitative result (normal vision, defect, complete defect, double vision, no response), or symbols that denote the probability of a visual defect (TDP, PDP analysis).

**Figure 177. (left)**  
Basic visualization of the  
RAW analysis (in dB)



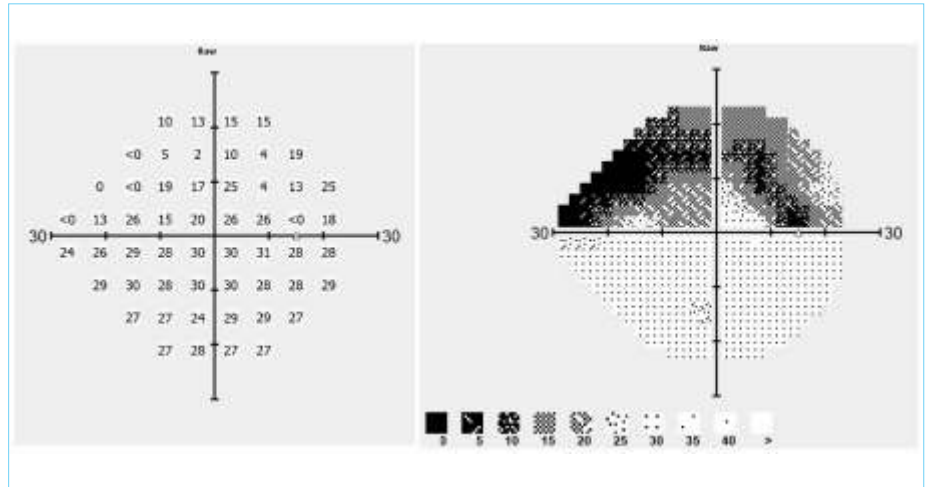
**Figure 178. (right)**  
Basic visualization of the  
RAW analysis (qualitative  
symbols)





### 14.3.2 Dots

The dots are an alternative way to present a map of numerical values. For each tested point, there is a graphical symbol displayed. It is a white area covered with black dots. The number and density of black dots in the symbol depends on the results obtained at the particular points of the visual field. Symbols are explained next to the dot map.



**Figure 179.**  
Basic display and the grey-coded map of the RAW analysis

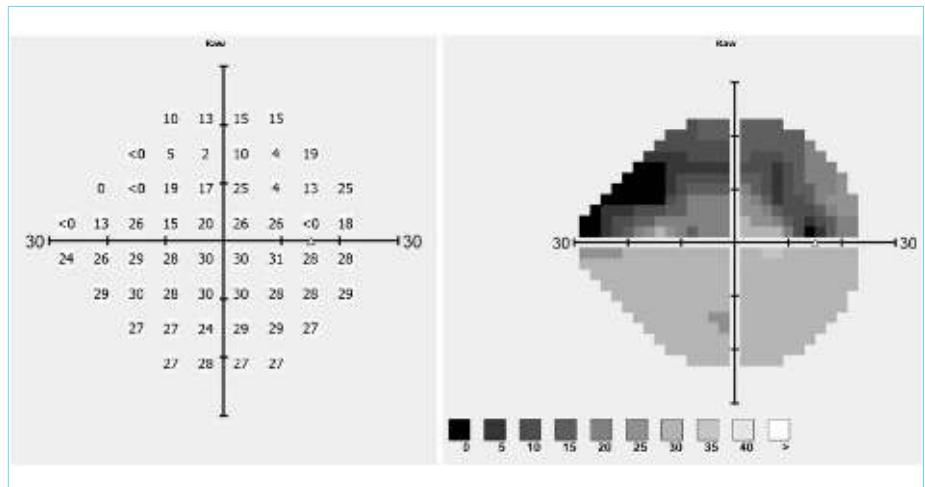
The dot map is interpolated. The space between the tested points is filled with symbols representing values estimated from the linear interpolation of the tested points. This way it is easier to read the map and to estimate the areas of visual defects.



*The interpolated results in the tested field areas are based on mathematical analysis and are not a diagnosis. They represent a probable condition of the test field between the tested points. The actual condition of the visual field can be only determined through testing procedures.*

### 14.3.3 Grey Scale

The scale of grey map is an alternative way to present a map of numerical values. The results from each tested point shown on the map are grey-coded. The shade of the map that corresponds to the point of the tested visual field depends on the sensitivity value obtained at this particular point. The color code is explained next to the map.



**Figure 180.**  
Basic display and the grey-coded map of the RAW analysis

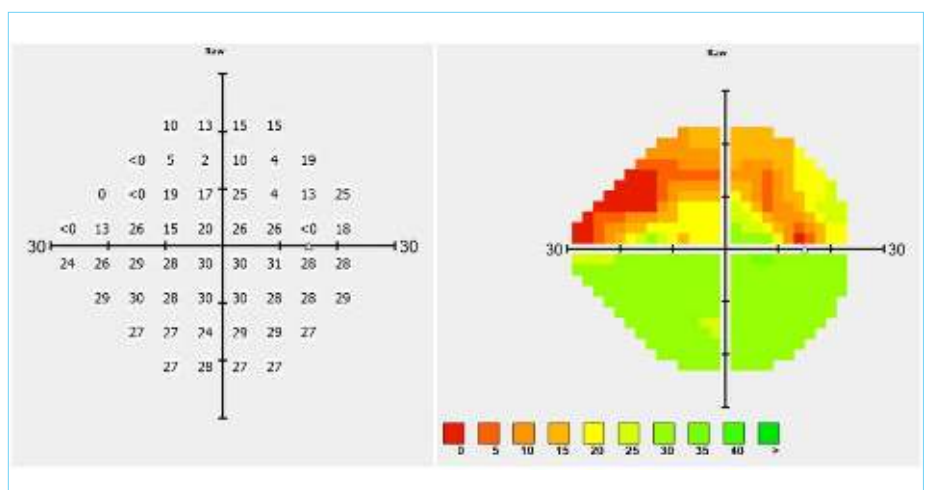
The scale of grey map is interpolated. The space between the tested points is filled with symbols representing values estimated from the linear interpolation of the tested points. This way it is easier to read the map and to estimate the areas of visual defects.



*The interpolated results in the tested field areas are based on mathematical analysis and are not a diagnosis. They represent a probable condition of the test field between the tested points. The actual condition of the visual field can be only determined through testing procedures.*

### 14.3.4 Colors

The map of colors is an alternative way to present a map of numerical values. The results from each tested point shown on the map are color-coded. The color of the map that corresponds to the point of the tested visual field depends on the sensitivity value obtained at this particular point. The color code is explained next to the map.



**Figure 181.**  
Basic display and the color-coded map of the RAW analysis

The color-coded map is interpolated. The space between the tested points is filled with symbols representing values estimated from the linear interpolation of the tested points. This way it is easier to read the map and to estimate the areas of visual defects.



*The interpolated results in the tested field areas are based on mathematical analysis and are not a diagnosis. They represent a probable condition of the test field between the tested points. The actual condition of the visual field can be only determined through testing procedures.*

### 14.3.5 Interpolation of Results to Maps 30-2, 24-2 and 10-2

The software allows to present the results of selected examinations in HFA-device style on maps 30-2, 24-2 and 10-2. The function is enabled by using "HFA Interpolation" button (Figure 184. "HFA Interpolation" button).

After enabling, the original examination result will be interpolated. As a result, a continuous retinal sensitivity map is generated, from which the presumptive sensitivity values at points that were not physically tested can be read. Locations belonging to commonly used test areas are used for displaying: 10-2, 24-2 and 30-2; these are popular for HFA devices. Whether the original result of examination is interpolated to map 10-2, 24-2 or 30-2 is dependent on the field range from the original result.

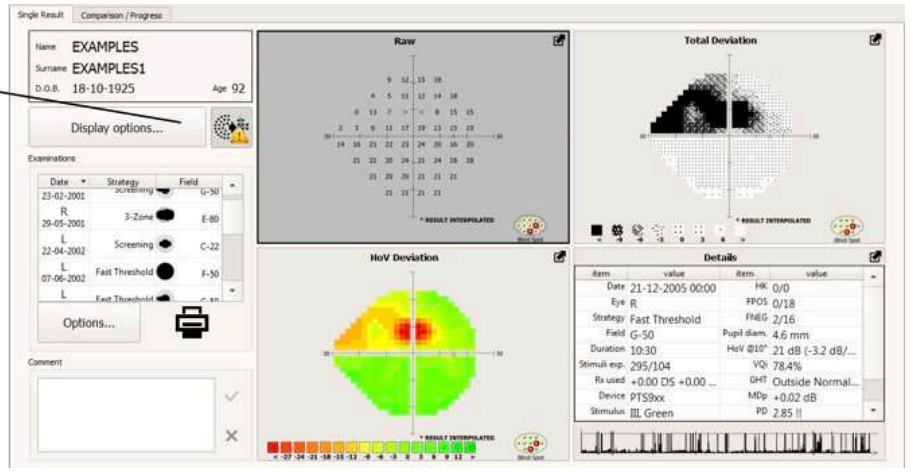
The results interpolation function is only available for tests in which numerical levels of retinal sensitivity may be determined. These include examinations performed with different threshold strategies (Threshold, Fast Threshold, Screening and Advanced). For interpolation to be possible with the selected examination strategy, it must be completed in at least 75%, and the examination must be performed on a sufficiently large field of vision.

Remember that interpolated results have a high error. The values displayed on interpolated maps are not a measurement result, but merely a result of approximation based on measurements at different locations.



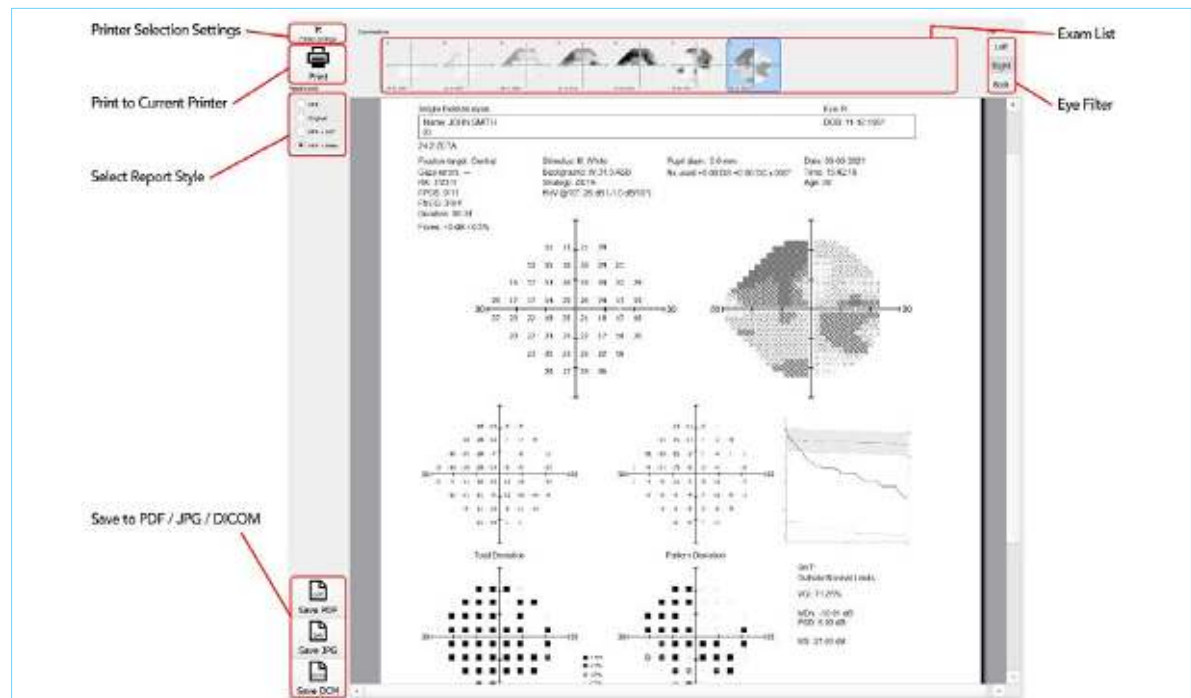
*Results interpolated at unexamined field areas are based on mathematical analysis and do not constitute diagnostic data. They merely represent presumptive conditions of the field examined between the other examination points tested. The actual condition of the field at unexamined areas may only be determined by examination.*

HFA  
interpolation  
active



**Figure 182.**  
"HFA Interpolation" button

Default state of the "HFA Interpolation" button is dependent on the "Interpolation to HFA maps" setting on "General" page, "Settings" tab.



**Figure 183.**  
Print Preview Window

## 14.4 Test Report Generator

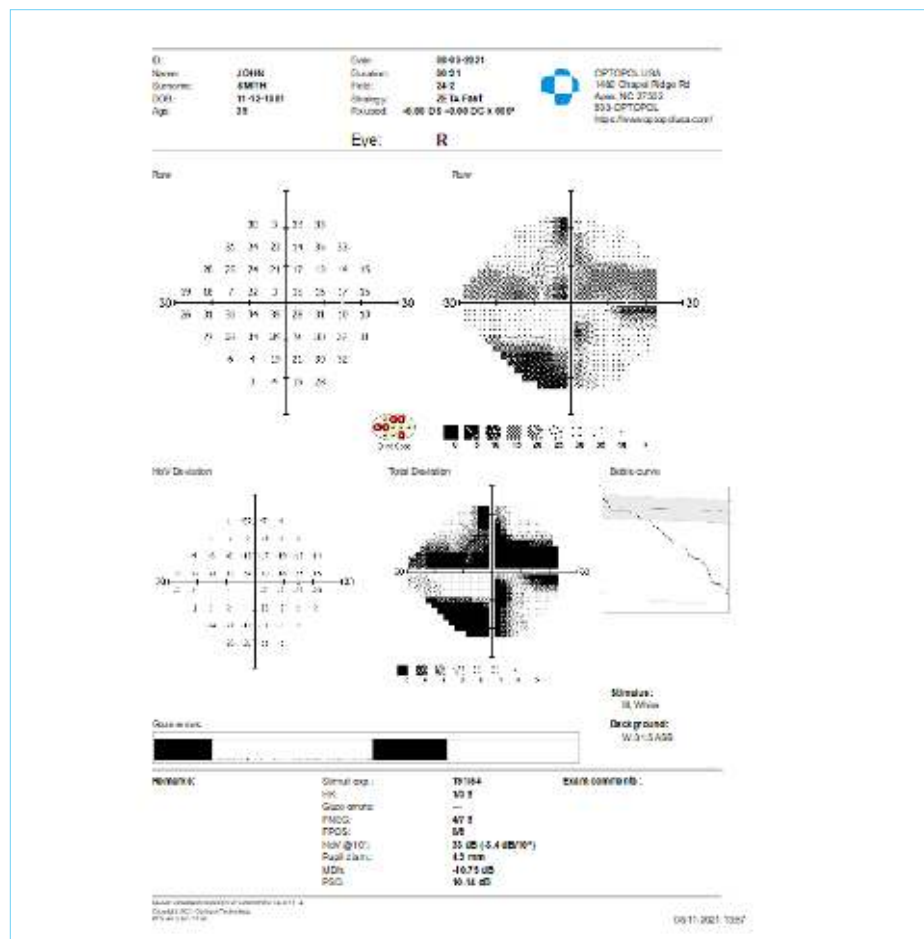
The test results can be summarized in a one-page report. The report can be printed or saved as PDF or JPG file in the selected directory. It can be also saved as DCM (DICOM) image format or sent to a configured DCM file server.

To generate a report on the single test analysis page, click the printer icon at the bottom left-hand side of the window. After clicking this button, a print preview window will be displayed. From here, you can change the printer settings or choose how to save the report (paper, PDF, JPG, or DCM).

HFA interpolation may also be enabled or disabled (Interpolation of results to maps 30-2, 24-2 and 10-2). The state of the button after opening the print preview window depends on the setting chosen at the "Settings" and "Results" tabs.



156



**Figure 185.**  
Single field analysis report  
(default)

Information contained in HFA reports based on tests run according to different test strategies:

Fast Threshold / Threshold and Advanced:

- RAW numerical diagram of sensitivity
- RAW dot diagram of sensitivity
- numerical diagram of TD deviations (Age)
- probability diagram of TD deviations – PTD
- numerical diagram of PD deviations (model)
- probability diagram of PD deviations – PPD
- Bebie curve (HFA+Bebie) or GHT map (HFA+GHT)

Screening / Flicker:

- RAW numerical diagram of sensitivity
- dot diagram of RAW sensitivity
- numerical diagram of HoV deviations
- dot diagram of HoV deviations

Three-Zone, Two-Zone, and Driving Test:

- RAW diagram of qualitative symbols of sensitivity
- BSV: RAW diagram of symbols for diplopia test

Information contained in default-style reports based on tests run according to different test strategies:

Fast Threshold / Threshold and Advanced strategy:

- RAW numerical diagram of sensitivity
- RAW dot diagram of sensitivity
- numerical diagram of HoV deviations
- dot diagram of TD deviations (age)
- Bebie curve

Screening / Flicker:

- RAW numerical diagram of sensitivity
- RAW dot diagram of sensitivity
- numerical diagram of HoV deviations
- dot diagram of HoV deviations

Three-Zone, Two-Zone, and Driving Test:

- RAW diagram of qualitative symbols of sensitivity

BSV:

- RAW diagram of symbols for diplopia test



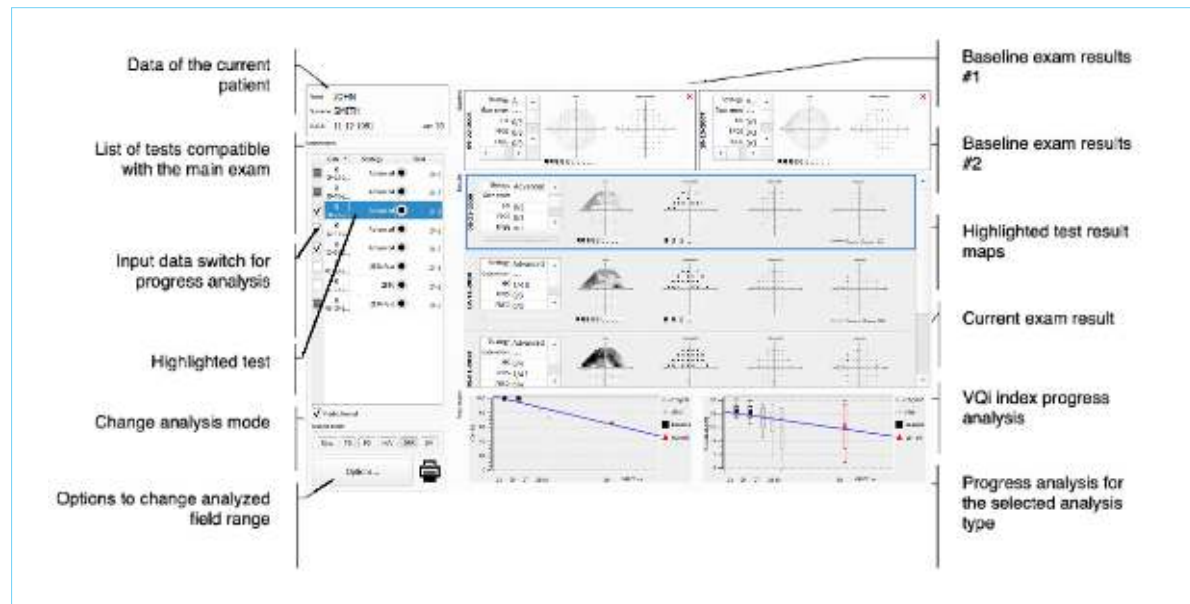
*The reports generator can be brought up on the Summary window, directly after the test has been completed.*

## 14.5 Defect Progression Analysis Interface

The result of a perimetry exam is characterized by a high degree of uncertainty. It is the patient who signals whether a light stimulus is visible or not, and the patient responsiveness is decisive for the final test reliability. It is risky to base your diagnosis on a single test result only. Visual defects can be detected correctly based on consistent results obtained through a series of tests. To confirm test reliability, you should first compare the results of subsequent tests, determine repeatability of the test results, and identify the common elements. To aid this process, you can use a results comparison module with which the differences in the results of tests taken at two different points of time can be compared.

Also, it is very important to monitor the progression of disease in patients with visual field defects. Another important issue is to control patient's response to therapy. In both cases the patient's visual field is tested at specific time intervals and the obtained results are compared with each other. The results comparison module offers tools with which the test results can be confronted with the results of a baseline exam or an averaged result of two tests. With these tools, you can easily trace and forecast the progression of the disease.





**Figure 186.**  
Results tab - comparison/  
progression analysis

**i** The results progression analysis interface is available for tests run according to quantitative test strategies (delivering numerical values of eye sensitivity), including Threshold, Fast Threshold, Advanced, ZETA, ZETA Fast, Dynamic strategies.

### 14.5.1 List of Tests

List of tests compatible with the current exam can be found on the left side of the Progression tab. The current exam is the test to which other tests are compared. Compatible tests are tests that can be compared with the main exams. Compatible tests are defined as tests in which the same eye was tested, using the same stimulus parameters, according to one of quantitative test strategies (delivering numerical values of eye sensitivity), and those which have been completed.

The list of tests includes test date, eye tested, test strategy, and the visual field area tested. By default, the tests are sorted by date. The sorting can be changed to another column by clicking the header of the column of choice.

From the list, you can choose the baseline exams to compare the results and analyze the disease progression. You can use the drag function - click a row in the table and keep the mouse button down while you drag the test. Drag the test into the baseline exam #1, #2 or the current exam results area.

### 14.5.2 Selecting the Current Exam

The current exam is the test which is a subject of comparison. When you compare two tests, the current exam will be the most recent one. When you analyze disease progression, the current exam will be the most recent test, which will be compared to baseline exam.

By default, when you open the Progression tab, the current exam will be the test currently displayed in the Single Result Analysis tab. The results of the current exam and the differential result are displayed in the middle row on the right side of the tab (Figure 186. Results tab - comparison/progression analysis)



The current exam can be changed to any other test from the list of compatible tests. To change the current exam, drag the test of choice from the list of tests into the current exam area. To drag the test, right-click the row in the test table and move the cursor into the selected area, keeping the mouse button down. Release the mouse button over the area of choice.

### 14.5.3 Selecting the Baseline Exam

The baseline exam is the test compared with a test performed more recently. To compare the results of two tests, there can be only one baseline test. To analyze the progression of a disease, you should preferably use two tests as the baseline. You will use the mean values of two tests, which at least in part eliminates the influence of short-term fluctuation.

By default, after entering the Progression tab, the oldest test from the list of compatible tests will be set as the baseline. If more than one older test is listed, two oldest compatible tests will be added as the baseline tests. The results of baseline exams #1 and #2 are displayed in the first row on the right side of the tab (Figure 188. Results tab - comparison/progression analysis).

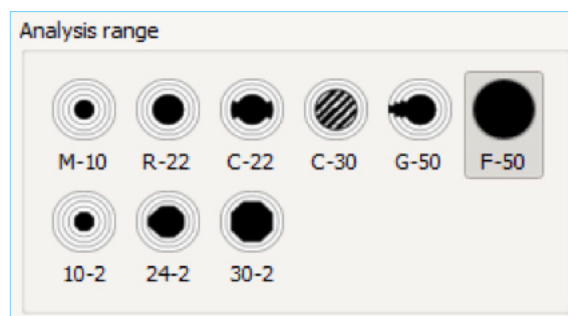
The baseline exams can be changed to any other test from the list of compatible tests. To change the baseline exam, drag the test of choice from the list of tests into the baseline exam #1 or #2 area. To drag the test, right-click the row in the test table and move the cursor into the selected area, keeping the mouse button down. Release the mouse button over the area of choice.

Click X to delete baseline exam #1 or #2, leaving a single baseline exam. The X button can be found in the right corner of the baseline exam area #1 and #2.

### 14.5.4 Setting the Range of Analysis

The range of the analyzed test area can be reduced for comparison or progression analysis. This way in some cases, the calculated indexes describing the condition of the visual field will be less exposed to bias from peripheral areas of the visual field.

In the comparison / progression analysis, all results displayed are taken from the interpolation of the original test results. When the range of the analysis is changed, the interpolation will cover new field points. Thus, a different result will be displayed if the new points are within the interpolation area of the original test results. Points outside the original test area will have no values assigned.



**Figure 187.**  
Setting the range of  
analysis



The interpolated results in the tested field areas are based on mathematical analysis and are not a diagnosis. They represent a probable condition of the test field between the tested points. The actual condition of the visual field can be only determined through testing procedures and expert clinical evaluation.



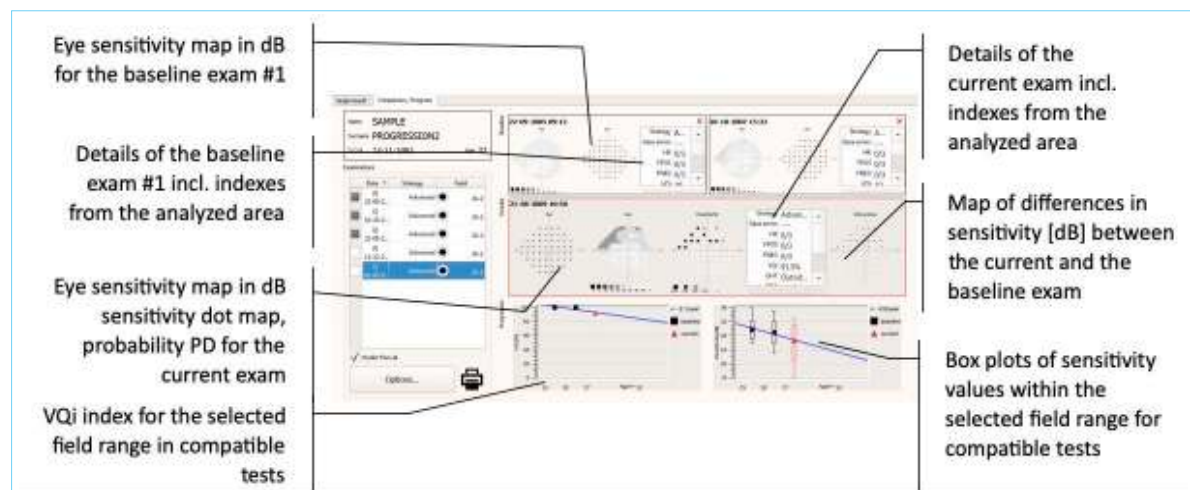
All values of the calculated indexes (mean defect index, irregularities index, fluctuation index, VQi) are computed from points that belong to the set range of analysis. This means that the index values can differ from the values displayed in the single result analysis tab for the test concerned.

By default, the range of analysis set in the progression tab will be the area common for the current exam and the baseline exams.

### 14.5.5 Selecting the Analysis Mode

By selecting different modes of analysis, you can change the type of results displayed for the baseline exams, the current exam, and the progression diagram. You can choose the following modes of analysis.

**RAW** – the basic type of analysis. Test-based visual sensitivity in dB is displayed for the baseline exams. The current exam will include, apart from the test-based visual sensitivity, also the dot map of these values, and the difference between the visual sensitivity of the current exam and the averaged sensitivity value from the baseline exams. If the difference is lower than the pre-set “difference display limit” (“Changing the results display options”), dots will be used instead of numerical values.

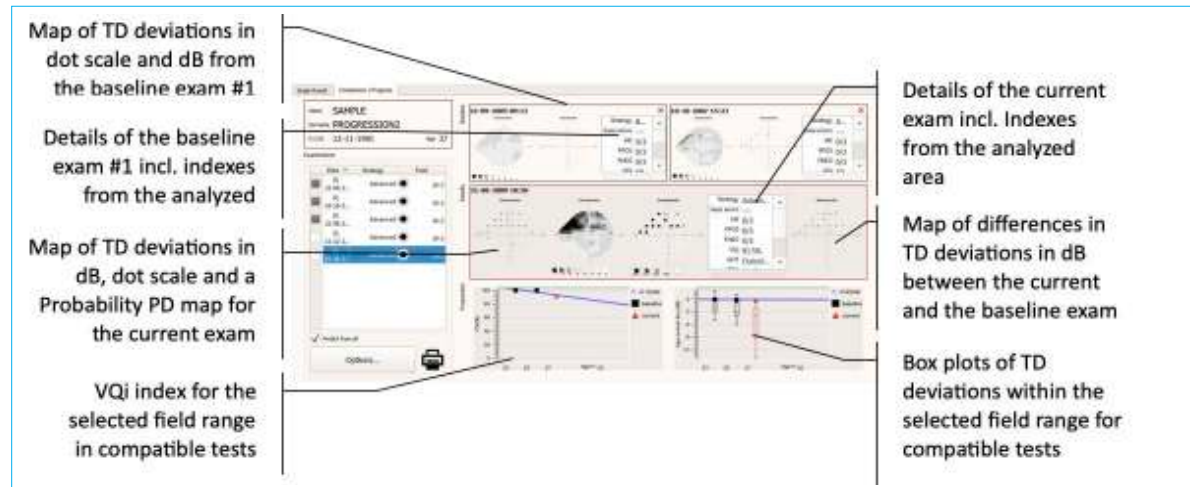


**Figure 188.**

Comparison/progression analysis in the RAW mode

The first diagram of the progression analysis presents VQi values calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. The second diagram of the progression analysis presents box graphs of visual sensitivity calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. Symbols denote the mean sensitivity (MS) index. If there is an absolute defect on the baseline exam map and there is a defined sensitivity value in the same point on the main exam map, an application displays “+” on the difference map showing the immeasurable sensitivity improvement. If there is a defined sensitivity on the baseline exam map and there is an absolute defect in the same point on the main exam map, an application displays “X” on difference map meaning the immeasurable sensitivity drop.

**TD** – analysis of deviations from age normal. Deviations of the tested visual sensitivity in dB from age normal are displayed for the baseline exams. The current exam will include, apart from the test-based deviations in dB, also the dot map of these deviations, and the difference between the eye sensitivity deviations in the main exam and the mean deviations in the baseline exams. If the difference is lower than the pre-set “difference display limit” (“Changing the results display options”), dots will be used instead of numerical values.

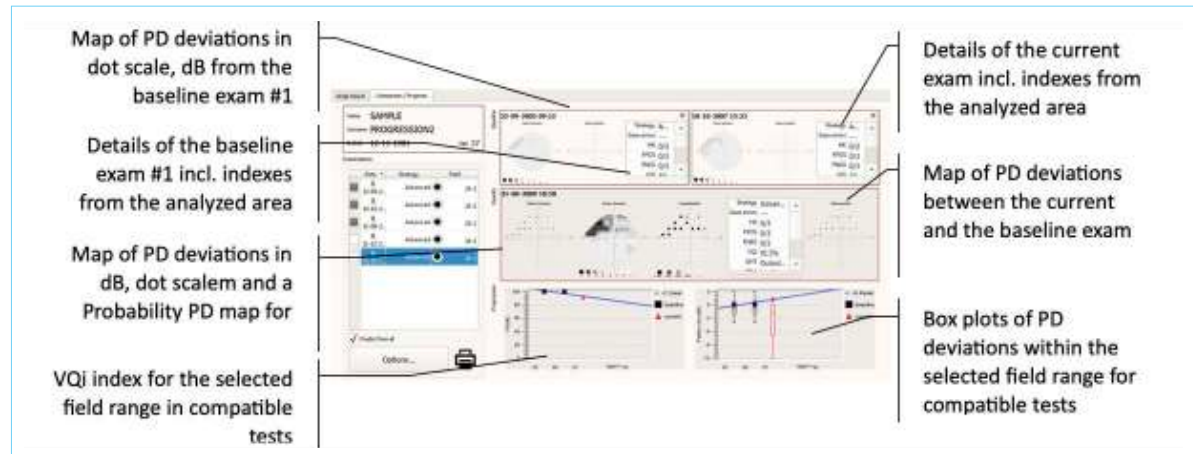


**Figure 189.**  
Comparison progression/  
analysis in the TD mode

The first diagram of the progression analysis presents VQ<sub>i</sub> values calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. The second diagram of the progression analysis presents box graphs of deviations of visual sensitivity from age normal calculated from the selected field range for all compatible tests. Symbols denote indexes of field deviations from age normal (MD<sub>h</sub>, MD<sub>o</sub>, MD<sub>p</sub>).

**PD** – analysis of adjusted deviations from age normal. Deviations of the tested visual sensitivity in dB from age normal adjusted for identified diffuse reduction / increase of the sensitivity level are displayed for the baseline exams. The current exam will include, apart from the test-based deviations in dB, also the dot map of these deviations, and the difference between the eye sensitivity deviations in the current exam and the mean deviations in the baseline exams. If the difference is lower than the pre-set “difference display limit” (“Changing the results display options”), dots will be used instead of numerical values.

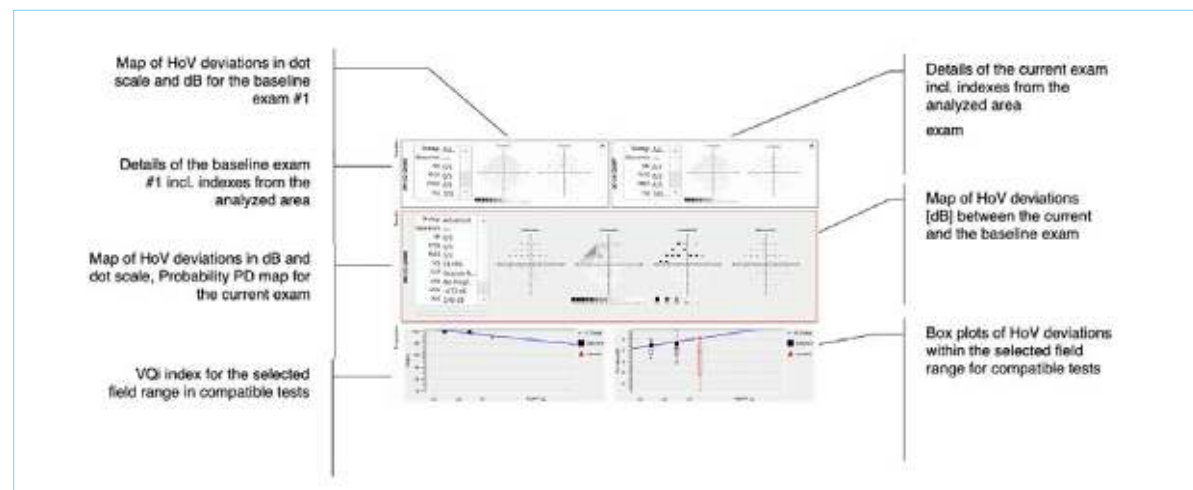
**Figure 190.**  
Comparison progression/  
analysis in the PD mode



The first diagram of the progression analysis presents VQI values calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. The second diagram of the progression analysis presents box graphs of adjusted deviations of visual sensitivity from age normal calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. Symbols denote field irregularity indexes (PSD, sLV, PD).

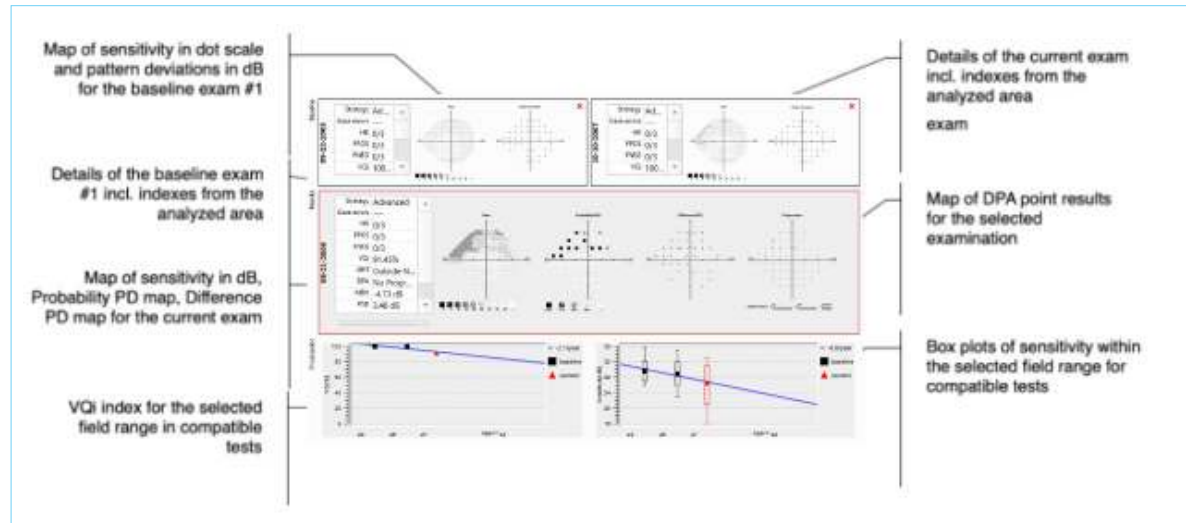
**HoV** – analysis of deviations from the perfect HoV model. Deviations of the tested visual sensitivity in dB from the perfect HoV model are displayed for the baseline exams. The current exam will include, apart from the test-based deviations in dB, also the dot map of these deviations, and the difference between the eye sensitivity deviations in the current exam and the mean deviations in the baseline exams. If the difference is lower than the pre-set “difference display limit” (“Changing the results display options”), dots will be used instead of numerical values.

**Figure 191.**  
Comparison progression/  
analysis in the HoV mode



The first diagram of the progression analysis presents VQI values calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. The second diagram of the progression analysis presents box graphs of deviations from HoV calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. Symbols denote field irregularity indexes (PSD, sLV, PD).

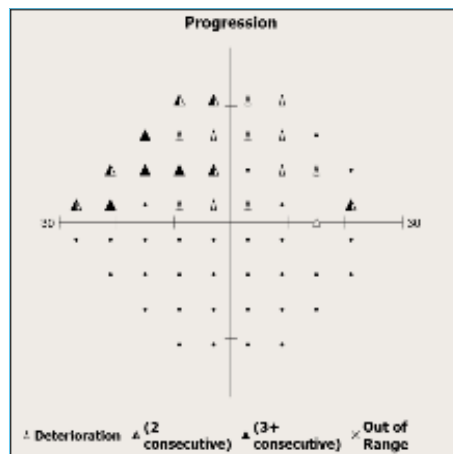
**DPA™** – (Defect Progression Analysis) it is an analysis of visual field defects in a long term scale. It helps to separate short term fluctuations from real VF defects. DPA uses comparison of several examinations to a baseline.



**Figure 192.**  
Comparison progression/  
analysis in the DPA mode

In compared examination, each test point location is assigned the Defect Progression result according to its Pattern Deviation difference from the baseline and to history of Defect Progression result at this location.

If in the first examination after the baseline, the Pattern Deviation difference from the baseline at a particular test location is statistically significant, then that location is marked as "Deterioration in this test". If in the consecutive examination, the same location has again significant Pattern Deviation difference, then it is marked as "Deterioration in 2 consecutive tests". If the situation repeats in third examination, then the location is marked as "Deterioration in 3 consecutive tests". If the location has non-significant Pattern Deviation difference from the baseline in any of consecutive tests, then the "deterioration" counter is reset.



**Figure 193.**  
Single result DPA map

Possible results of comparison of a single test location to a baseline point:

- Normal (no deterioration)
- Deterioration in this test
- Deterioration in 2 consecutive tests
- Deterioration in 3 and more consecutive tests
- Out of range (baseline is already deteriorated)

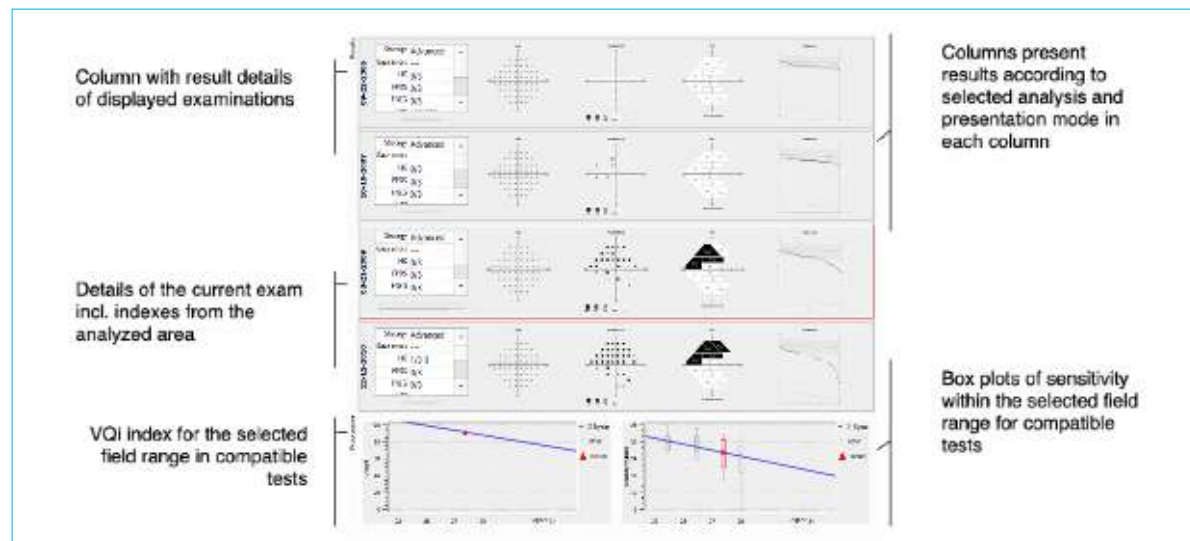


Taking into consideration the DPA point results in consecutive tests, the tested field has assigned the Progression likelihood, the DPA result:

- No Progression
- Possible Progression - if there are 3 or more test locations with significant deterioration in 2+ consecutive tests.
- Likely Progression if there are 3 or more test locations with significant deterioration in 3+ consecutive tests.

### Progression – OV mode (Overview Mode)

OV- the result overview mode. This mode displays result maps of selected analysis. There is no baseline and no calculation of differences between examinations and baseline. It is possible to change the analysis and presentation in result map columns number 2-5, First column is locked and always displays the result details table.



**Figure 194.**  
Comparison/progression  
analysis in OV mode

To change the analysis mode or presentation mode in a particular column, click over it with right mouse button. Analysis and presentation selection panel appears, and allows to change contents displayed in results within the selected column. The selected configuration is stored and used next time the OV analysis is used.

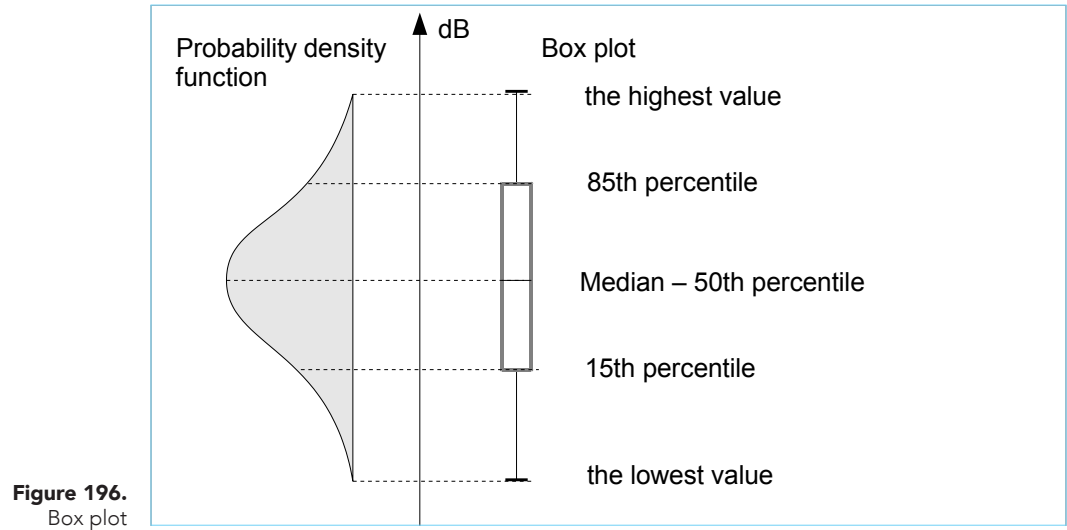


**Figure 195.**  
Analysis and presentation  
selection panel in  
progression OV mode

The first diagram of the progression analysis presents VQI values calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. The second diagram of the progression analysis presents box graphs of visual sensitivity calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. Symbols denote the mean sensitivity (MS) index.

### 14.5.6 Box Plot

Box plot presents the distribution of values within a group of values. One plot captures information about layout, dispersion and shape of the value range.



**Figure 196.**  
Box plot

A box plot is made up of a box and two margin lines extending from the box. The plot describes 5 values derived from selected range parameters. The top border line is equivalent to the highest value within the range. The bottom border line is equivalent to the lowest value within the range. The top and bottom side of the box denotes 85% and 15% of the value range. The line in the middle of the box is the range median, equivalent to 50% value range.

The box plot presents changes in the visual field during comparison / progression analysis. Depending on the type of analysis, the box plot includes the following values:

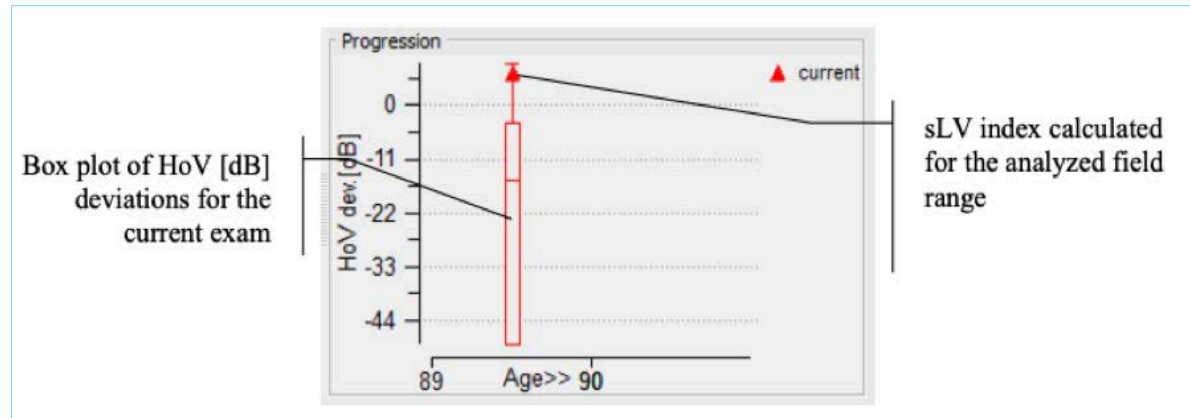
**RAW** – eye sensitivity in dB

**TD** – deviation of the tested sensitivity values from age normal at the analyzed points

**PD** – deviation of the adjusted sensitivity values from age normal at the analyzed points

**HoV** – deviations of the tested sensitivity from the perfect HoV model created for a test field based on the test results.

**Figure 197.**  
Box plot of HoV [dB]  
deviations in the main  
exam



Apart from a standard box plot, the diagram also includes a symbol of one of the indexes. The type of index depends on the type of analysis:

**RAW** – MS index – mean sensitivity in the analyzed area

**TD** – MDh, MDo or MDp index, according to the settings (“Changing the type of indexes used in analyses”)

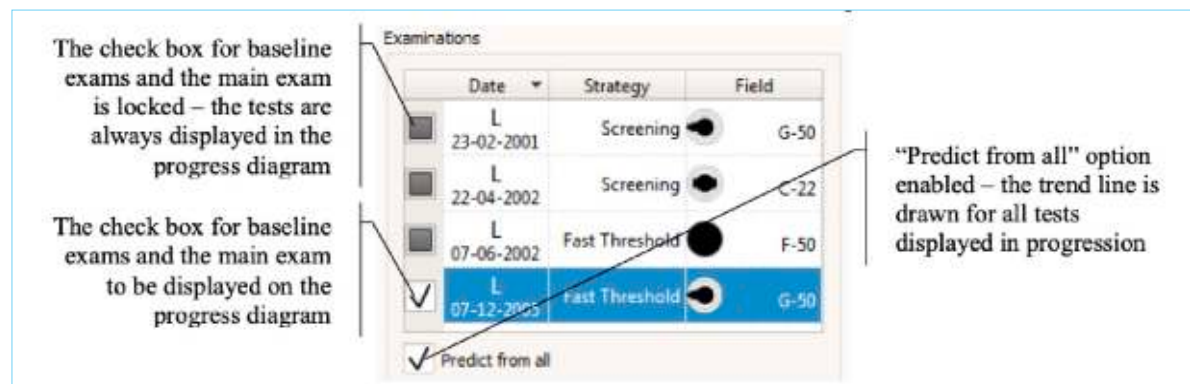
**PD** – PSD, sLV or PD index, according to the settings (“Changing the type of indexes used in analyses”)

**HoV** – PSD, sLV or PD index, according to the settings (“Changing the type of indexes used in analyses”)

### 14.5.7 Progression Analysis Diagram

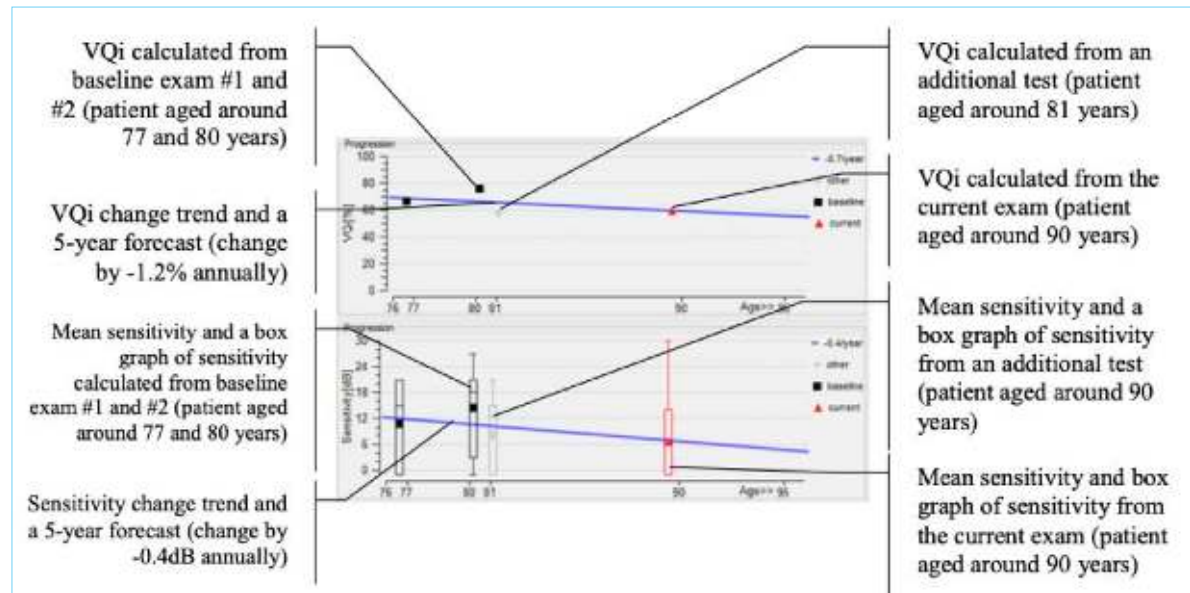
Progression analysis diagrams illustrate changes in the patient’s visual field over time, in a long-term perspective. The diagrams include box plots placed on the patient’s age axis. The diagram also contains a trend line drawn using linear regression analysis based on the values of indexes shown on the box graphs.

Typically, the Progression analysis includes box plots for baseline exams #1 and #2 (if set) and the current exam. By default, these box graphs are the basis for the trend line. You can also include additional box graphs on the progression diagram, based on other compatible tests from the list. To select a test to display, check the box in the first column in the list of tests.





**Figure 198.**  
List of additional tests and  
the progression forecast  
option



As an alternative, the trend line can be drawn not only from baseline exams and the current exam, but also from all the tests displayed in the progression diagram. To change the display mode of the trend line, check the "Predict from all" box below the list of compatible tests

### 14.5.8 Generating Reports for Comparison and Progression Analysis

The results of comparative analysis and progression analysis can be summarized into a one-page report. The report can be printed or saved as PDF or JPG file in the selected directory.

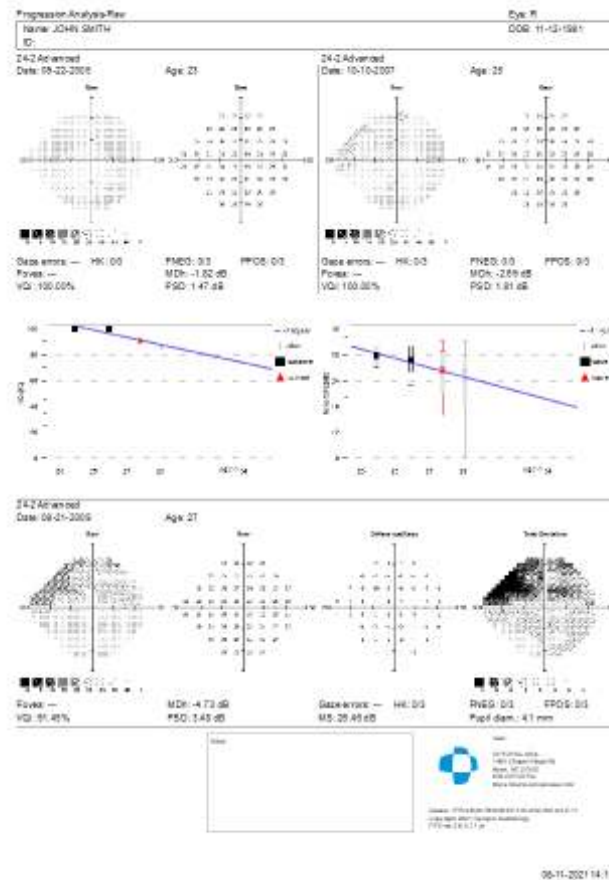
The report can be also saved as DCM (DICOM) image format or sent to a configured DCM file server.

To generate a report on the Progression analysis page, click the printer icon on the bottom left-hand side of the window. After clicking this button, a print preview window will be displayed. From here, you can change the printer settings or choose how to save the report (paper, PDF, JPG, or DCM).

The contents of the comparison / Progression analysis report depend on the current analysis mode settings:

RAW:

- Baseline exam – RAW dot map and map of numerical values
- Current exam – RAW dot map and map of numerical values, numerical map of RAW differences, dot map of TD deviations
- Progression diagram: #1 – VQI index, #2 – sensitivity value and mean sensitivity index



**Figure 199.**  
Comparison / progression  
analysis report - RAW mode

TD:

- Baseline exam – RAW dot map, PTD probability map
- Current exam – RAW dot map, PTD probability map, numerical map of TD differences, dot map of TD deviations
- Progression diagram: #1 – VQI index, #2 – TD deviations and MD index (MDh, MDo, MDp)

PD:

- Baseline exam – RAW dot map, PPD probability map
- Current exam – RAW dot map, PPD probability map, numerical map of PD differences, dot map of TD deviations
- Progression diagram: #1 – VQI index, #2 – PD deviations and deviations from normal index (PSD, sLV, PD)

HoV:

- Baseline exam – RAW dot map, numerical map of HoV deviations
- Current exam – RAW dot map, numerical map of HoV deviations, numerical map of differences in HoV deviations, dot map of TD deviations
- Progression diagram: #1 – VQI index, #2 – HoV deviations and deviations from normal index (PSD, sLV, PD)

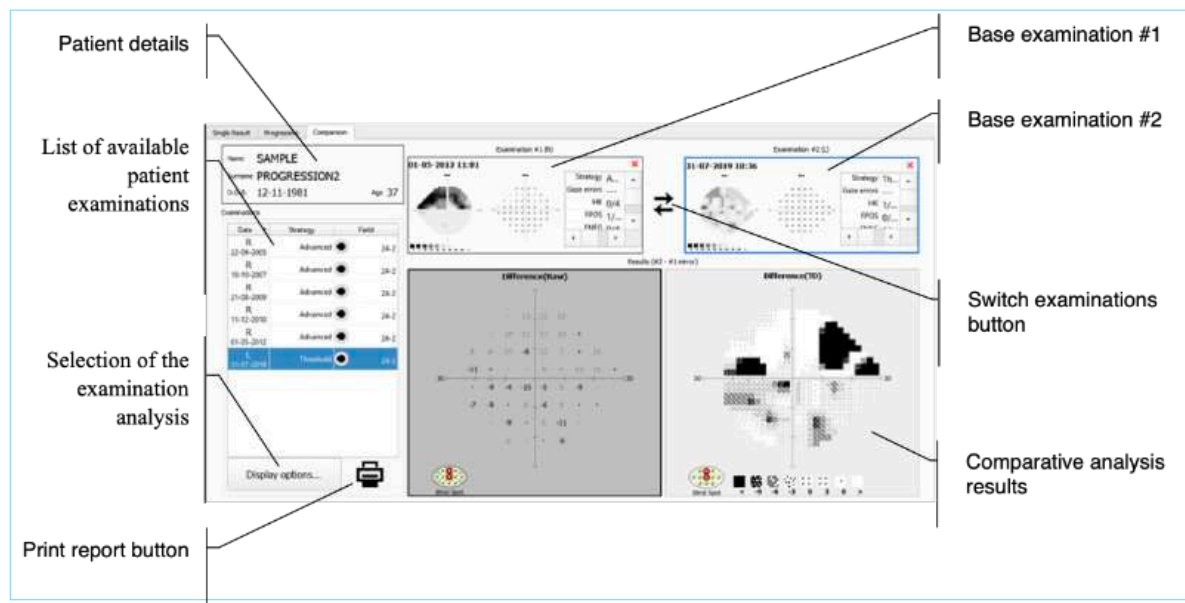
DPA™:

- Baseline exams – RAW dot map, numerical map, Probability TD, Probability PD
- Current exam – RAW dot map, Probability PD map, PD deviations from the baseline, DPA results for the current exam

- Other exams – RAW dot map, Probability PD map, PD deviations from the baseline, DPA results for the other exams
- Progression diagram: #1 – VQi index

## 14.6 Comparison Analysis Interface

The “Comparison” tab allows to compare any two examinations of a given patient and display a comparative map in any of the four analysis modes – RAW, HoV, TD and PD (Figure 199. Comparison analysis interface). In the left part of the window there is a list of tests of the selected patient, sorted by examination date – from the oldest examination to the newest one. After opening the “Comparison” tab, the last two tests from the list are automatically selected for comparative analysis. The latest examination is set as “Examination #2”. The results in differential map are calculated as a difference Examination #2 – Examination #1. In the case of symmetry analysis (comparison of left and right eye), result of Examination #1 is mirrored. The result map presents results located as in Examination #2.



**Figure 200.**  
Comparison analysis  
interface

The blue frame surrounding the Examination #1/#2 window marks the examination selected in the examination list on the left.

To compare two examinations, select the examination on the list by clicking on it with the left mouse button and then without releasing the mouse button, move the examination over one of the result frames named “Examination #1” or “Examination #2” and release the left mouse button. Comparative analysis will be performed automatically after this step. Then select another examination and move it to the second frame.

To reverse the result of the comparative analysis, click on the arrows button located between the base examination frames.

## 14.7 Importing / Exporting / Deleting the Results of Individual Tests

As a rule, test results and patient data are stored in the database and can only be accessed through the application. Results of individual tests and the data of the patient concerned can be saved into an XML file. This option is particularly helpful when the test results must be accessed from another PC.

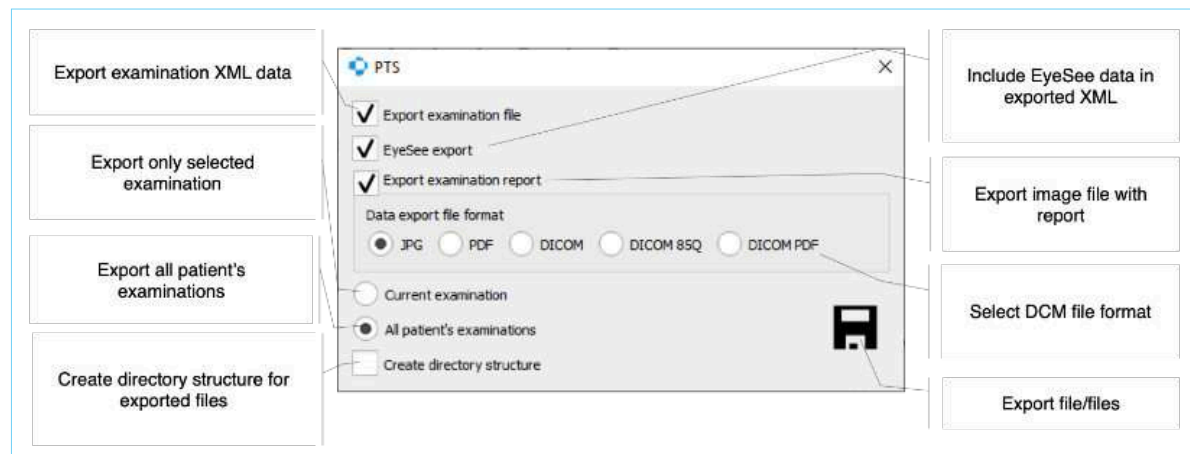


**Figure 201.**  
Import/export/deletion test controls

An XML file can be imported from one PC to another. Through the import option, the imported test result and patient record, if any, will be added to a local database. If the patient has been registered before, the patient data will be compared and you will be asked to update patient data, if necessary.

### 14.7.1 Exporting a Test

To export a test result into an XML file, select the test of choice from the list of patient's tests in the single analysis window in the Results tab. The test results will be displayed in the analysis windows. Then click the Export button below the list of tests, to the right of the test filter (Figure 202. Import/export/deletion test controls). A window with the saving options will be displayed, where you can choose the export options (Figure 201. Examination export options dialog Figure 201. Examination export options dialog). Click "Disk" icon to select export folder and to confirm.



**Figure 202.**  
Examination export options dialog

### 14.7.2 Exporting Multiple Tests

Multiple tests of a single selected patient can be exported to an XML file using the drag & drop option. In this case, it is not necessary to enter the Results tab.

To export one or multiple tests, open the Patients tab. Then select one or more tests from the list of patient's tests. To select more than one test, click a line from the list and keep Ctrl or Shift buttons pressed. Then drag and drop the selected line to the desktop or to a chosen directory (keeping the left mouse button pressed, move the selected file to the directory until the "+" symbol appears next to the cursor). Release the button to start exporting the tests to XML files.

### 14.7.3 Importing a Test

To import tests results from an XML file, click the Import button below the list of tests, to the right of the test filter (Figure 202. Import/export/deletion test controls). A window with input options will be displayed. From the window, choose the XML file you want to import. Click Open to confirm. If you choose the correct XML file to import, test data will be uploaded to the correct patient record. If a particular test already exists in the database, a message appears indicating that the import has been abandoned. If the test refers to a patient who has not been registered in the database, a new patient record will be created and the imported test will be assigned to it.



*If the import was successful or the imported test already exists in the database, the active patient and the active test records will be changed to "Imported" in the Results tab.*



*To import test reports of a patient, you do not have to create patient record in advance. The record will be created automatically. You can import a test while displaying other patient's tests in the Results tab.*



*To import a test of a non-registered patient or a patient with an empty list of tests (which means you cannot enter the Results tab), you can import the test directly to the Patients tab using drag & drop option (Importing multiple tests).*

### 14.7.4 Importing Multiple Tests

You can import multiple XML files with test and patient data using drag & drop option. In this case, it is not necessary to enter the Results tab, which cannot be accessed if the patient has no tests assigned yet.

To import one or multiple tests, open the Patients tab. Then find and select the files you want to import. Then drag and drop the selected files to the Patients tab (keeping the left mouse button pressed, move the selected files to the Patients tab until the "+" symbol appears next to the cursor). Release the button to start importing the chosen XML files. A message will be displayed after the import has finished, indicating the number of added files and errors, of any.

### 14.7.5 Deleting a Test

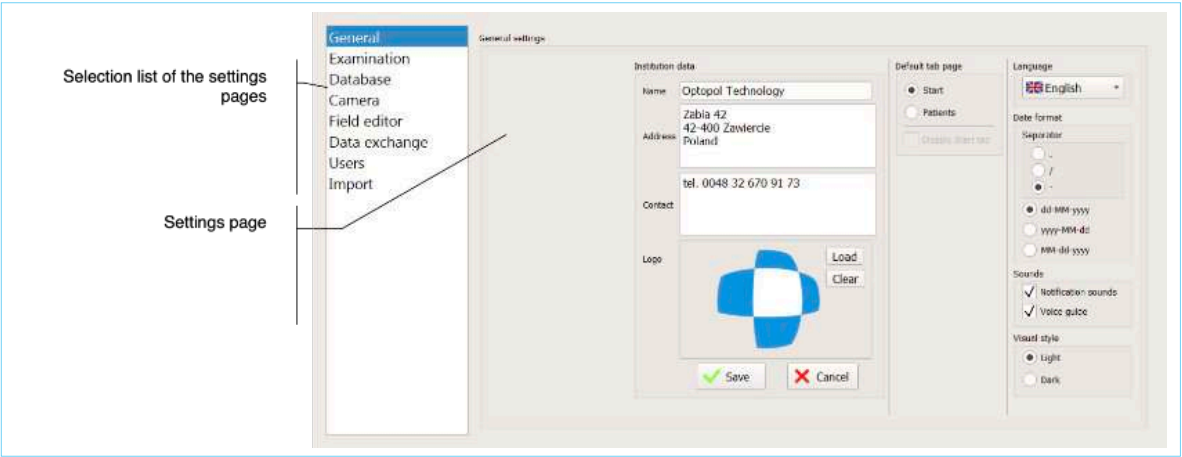
To delete a test from the database, select the test of choice from the list of patient's tests in the individual analysis window in the Results tab. The test results will be displayed in the analysis windows. Then click the Delete button below the list of tests, to the right of the test filters (Figure 202. Import/export/deletion test controls). A window will be displayed, asking you to confirm. To delete the test, click Delete to complete.

# 15 Settings Tab

This chapter describes the Settings tab and the ways to manage the system with the functionalities included in this tab.

## 15.1 Settings Interface

The Settings tab is a collection of pages, each of which is dedicated to a different group of settings.



**Figure 203.**  
Settings tab

To change settings, click the selected page from the list of pages on the left side of the tab.

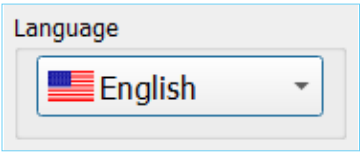
## 15.2 General Settings

General settings are used to:

- Change the language
- Change sound settings
- Change Practice data
- Change the date format
- Change the visual style
- Change a default tab

### 15.2.1 Language Settings

You can change the language used in audio-visual communication with the user. Change of language will apply to all contents used in the system and the test reports.



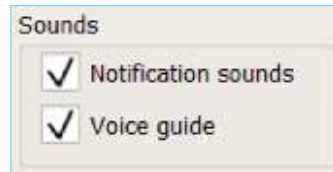
**Figure 204.**  
Language button

To change the language, use the drop-down list in the Language box (Figure 203. Language button). Click the Language button to change language settings. The list includes all languages to choose from. Select the chosen language from the list and restart the application.

**i** To change the language settings in all areas, the application must be restarted.

### 15.2.2 Sound Settings

In order to simplify operation of the device, the system uses short sound signals and audio messages to convey important information. Messages displayed on the screen are also accompanied by sound signals, and the type of sound signal depend on the type of message displayed (question, successful or failed operation, etc.) Sound messages are used mainly during a test and are addressed to the operator and the patient.



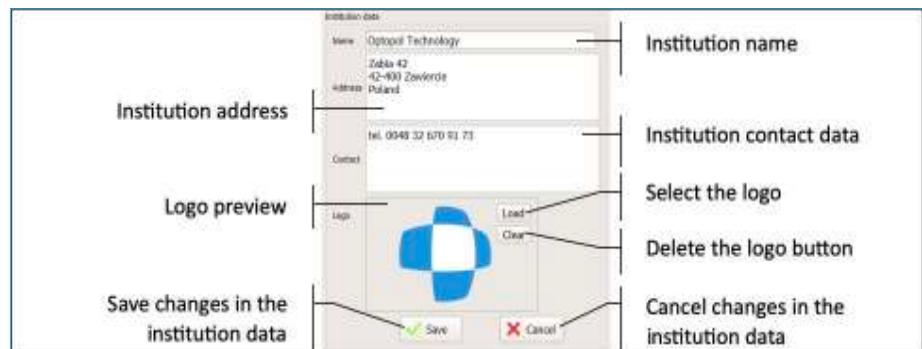
**Figure 205.**  
Sound settings

You can choose the sound signals used in the system. To change the settings, use the check boxes in the Sounds group of controls (Figure 204. Sound settings). To enable a specific group of sounds, select the check box next to the name of sounds.

### 15.2.3 Changing Practice Data

Practice data is included in all test reports and comparison / progression reports. Practice data include the following:

- Name
- Address
- Contact data (telephone, fax)
- Practice logo



**Figure 206.**  
Editing Practice data

To edit practice data, use the "Practice Data" box Figure 112. Editing Practice data). Changes in the edition fields are not saved automatically. To save the changed data, click Save. To abandon changes and to restore the previous record, click Cancel.

The practice logo is a PNG, JPG or BMP file. To change the logo, press Load and select the chosen file. The file will be automatically scaled to fit in place. If the practice has no logo, press Clear. After you change or remove a logo, press Save to save changes.





After you enter new practice data, pay attention to the number of characters. If the data string is too long, it will not be printed in full in the test reports. After the practice data is changed, you should print a sample report.

### 15.2.4 Changing the Date Format

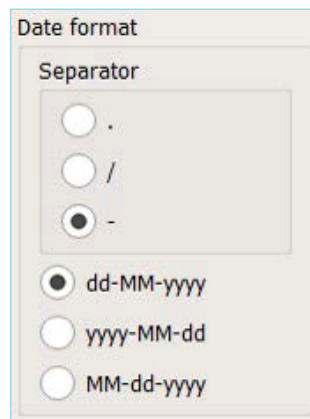
You can choose the date format displayed in the system windows and in the test reports. There are 3 different date formats available:

- dd-MM-yyyy – day / month/ year
- yyyy-MM-dd – year / month / day
- MM-dd-yyyy – month / day / year

and one of 3 date separators:

- .
- /
- -

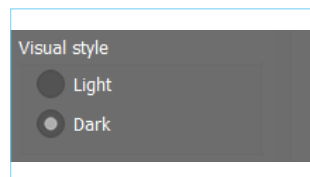
To change the date format, use the “Date Format” box (Figure 206. Changing the date format).



**Figure 207.**  
Changing the date format

### 15.2.5 Switch to Dark Mode

You can change the visual style of application to Light or Dark mode. To change the style of the application, use the “Visual style” check boxes.

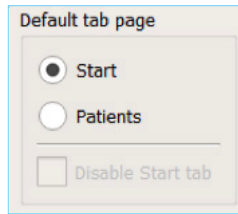


**Figure 208.**  
Changing application visual style

### 15.2.6 Changing a Default Tab

From PTS version 3.2 and up, the application contains the Start tab with the Perimetry Wizard interface. It serves as a default entry point for normal workflow. Some users may be accustomed to a previous workflow based on Patients>Examination tabs and do not want to change this scheme. These users can set the default tab to “Patients” in the “Default tab page” group box.

**Figure 209.**  
Changing a default tab  
page

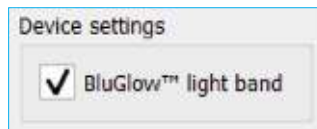


If you do not intend to use the “Start” tab, it can be disabled and do not appear in the main window.

### 15.2.7 BluGlow™ lighting on/off

BluGlow™ lighting can be turn on/off when using the PTS 925Wi model. The following control is used for this:

**Figure 210.**  
BluGlow™ lighting on/off



The lighting is turned off by the application, i.e. the lighting of the device will be turned off immediately after starting the application, because the lighting of the device turns on after each start.

## 15.3 Examination Related Settings

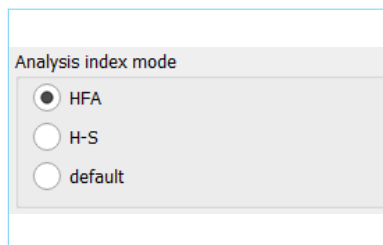
General settings are used to:

- change the selected results display parameters
- change trial lens area

### 15.3.1 Changing Index Types In the Analyses

To help users read the test results, especially those experienced with perimeters, there are 3 index types to choose from:

**Figure 211.**  
Selecting the index  
calculation method



Default:

- **Mean Defect** – MDp – mean value of deviations of the tested mean hill of vision from age normal
- **Irregularity** – PD – mean value of deviations at the tested points from the tested mean hill of vision
- **Short-term Fluctuation** – SFo – mean short-term fluctuation at the test points

HFA:

- **Mean Defect - MDh** – weighted mean value of deviations from age normal on the TD map
- **Irregularity - PSD** – the level of deviations in the shape of the measured hill of vision from the normal field
- **Short-term Fluctuation - SFh** – weighted mean short-term fluctuation at the test points

H-S:

- **Mean Defect - MDo** – mean value of deviations from age normal on the TD map
- **Irregularity** – LV(sLV) – irregularity in the field of vision (sLV – root of LV).
- **Short-term Fluctuation** – SFo – mean short-term fluctuation at the test points

**i** The H-S setting of index calculation mode does the additional changes in results display:  
 The age norm deviations (Total Deviation) values are positive when the measured sensitivity is lower than age normative value and negative when sensitivity is higher than the age norm (similarly Pattern Deviation values, HoV deviation values).  
 The total defect symbol is always displayed as a black square ("■") instead of red "X" or "<0" symbols.

The hidden deviations are always displayed as "+" symbol regardless the sign of the numerical value

### 15.3.2 Changing the Results Display Options

To improve readability of the maps illustrating the results of analyses, several display parameters can be changed. By changing these parameters, you can customize the maps and the information displayed.

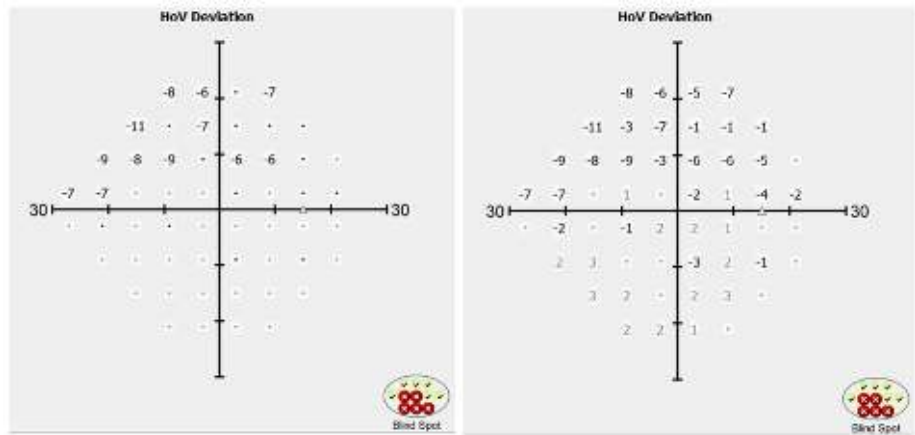
The screenshot shows a 'Visualisation' settings window. It contains two numeric input fields with '+' and '-' buttons: 'Deviation hiding limit (TD, PD, HoV):' and 'Difference hiding limit (comparison/progress):', both set to 0. Below these are two checked checkboxes: 'Grey out deviations >=0' and 'Interpolate to HFA field'. At the bottom, under 'Total defect symbol', the '<0' radio button is selected, while the 'X' radio button is unselected.

**Figure 212.**  
Changing the display options

#### 15.3.2.1 Deviation Hiding Limit (TD, PD, HoV)

Numerical maps of TD, PD and HoV analyses include numerical values of deviations from normal and standards. If the maps are large, it is difficult to differentiate important deviations from negligible deviations ones. To make it easier to review numerical deviations, deviations whose absolute value is below the set limit value can be hidden. As a result, you will be able to quickly identify areas of the visual field where significant deviations from normal can be found.

**Figure 213.**  
HoV map without and with  
deviation of less than 5  
hiding option enabled

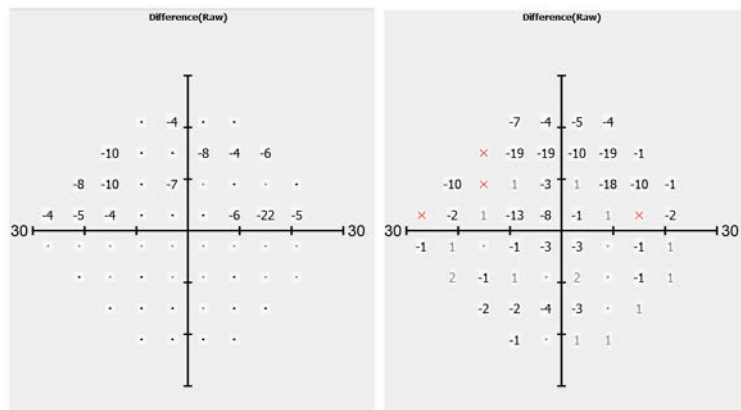


To change the deviation hiding limit for map of numerical values, use the "Deviation hiding limit (TD, PD, HoV)" box (Figure 211. HoV map without and with deviation of less than 5 hiding option enabled). The limit can be set within the range of 0 to 6. For example, if the limit is set to 5, deviations of -5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 will be displayed as a dot (Figure 211. HoV map without and with deviation of less than 5 hiding option enabled). To disable this setting and to display all deviations as numbers, set to the limit to -1.

### 15.3.2.2 Differences Hiding Limit (comparison / progression)

Numerical maps of comparison / progression analysis display numerical values of differences between tests in RAW, TD, PD and HoV modes. If the maps are large, it is difficult to differentiate important deviations from negligible deviations ones. To make it easier to analyze map of numerical values, differences whose absolute value is below the set limit value can be hidden. As a result, you will be able to quickly identify areas of the visual field where significant differences can be found.

**Figure 214.**  
Map of RAW differences  
without and with deviation  
of less than 5 hiding option  
enabled



To change the differences hiding limit for map of numerical values, use the "Differences hiding limit (comparison / progression)" box (Figure 212. Map of RAW differences without and with deviation of less than 5 hiding option enabled). The limit can be set within the range of 0 to 6. For example, if the limit is set to 5, deviations of -5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 will be displayed as a dot (Figure 212. Map of RAW differences without and with deviation of less than 5 hiding option enabled). To disable this setting and to display all differences as numbers, set to the limit to -1.

### 15.3.2.3 Greying out Deviations $\geq 0$

To increase legibility of defect maps, positive deviations may be grayed out. Positive deviations are areas where retinal sensitivity was higher than expected. After selecting this option, all deviations on the numerical maps, whose value indicates an above-expected sensitivity will change their color to gray. All negative deviations remain black, making them more visible.



### 15.3.2.4 Interpolation to HFA Maps

The software allows to enable default interpolation of results to HFA-like maps. This option may prove helpful for comparing examination results from a PTS device with results from a HFA device. After marking the "Interpolation to HFA maps" selection field in the results overview and the report generator, HFA Interpolation function will be enabled by default. Details of the appearance and use of the HFA interpolation function are described in chapter "Interpolation of results to maps 30-2, 24-2 and 10-2".

### 15.3.2.5 Absolute Defect Symbol

The application allows to adapt the marking of absolute defect on numerical maps according to the user preferences. One of the two available options can be selected on the selection field of the "Absolute defect symbol" group.

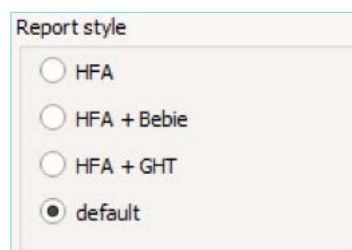
Absolute defect is a retinal sensitivity examination result where the patient has not reacted to even the brightest stimuli possible. In this case, sensitivity cannot be determined due to impossibility of further intensification of the stimulus. Since the brightest stimulus is marked as 0 dB, no reaction after its displaying can be marked with "<0" symbol. This means that the exact retinal sensitivity has not been measured, but it is evident that it is smaller than 0 dB.

Another method of marking an absolute defect is using the "X" symbol. This symbol does not have any numerical value that could be read as retinal sensitivity. It is very clear, however, and clearly identifies the area at which no reaction to highest-brightness stimulus was obtained.

## 15.3.3 Changing the Style of Reports Printed and Rendered to a File

You can change the style of test reports. The styles have different layouts, analysis results, and test data, relevant to the test analysis.

To change the style of the reports, use the "Report Style" box (Figure 213. Changing the report style).



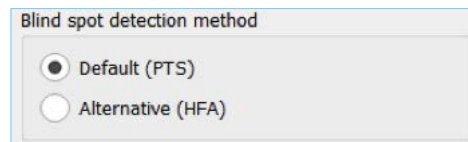
**Figure 215.**  
Changing the report style

### 15.3.4 Selection of the Blind Spot Detection Method

When working with the PTS 2000 model, the “Blind Spot detection method” button group appears in the “Examination” settings page, which contains two types of the blind spot detections:

- Default (PTS) – the classic blind spot detection type – 11 points located in the expected blind spot area
- Alternative (HFA)– an alternative method allowing faster and more broad determination of the blind spot location

Due to characteristic distribution of blind spot points for the Alternative type, this type is only available for the PTS 2000 device.



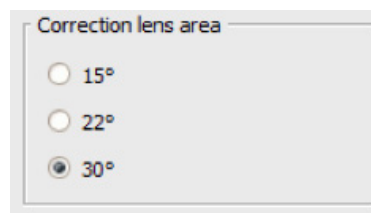
**Figure 216.**  
Selection of Blind Spot  
detection method

### 15.3.5 Changing Trial lens Area

Trial lens area defines the maximum stimulus radius that is tested with a trial lens mounted in a trial lens holder. All stimuli that have radius bigger than selected lens area will be tested after the trial lens is removed. The area can be adjusted to reduce the risk of a trial lens rim artifact in the visual field result. You can select the trial lens area from the following ranges:

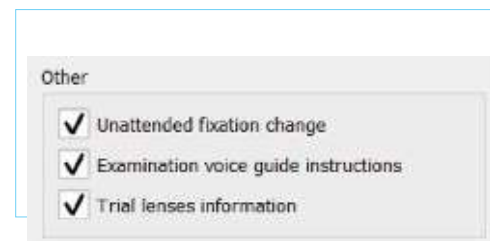
- 15°
- 22°
- 30°

To change trial lens area, use “Trial lens area” box (Figure 215. Changing trial lens area).



**Figure 217.**  
Changing trial lens area

### 15.3.6 Other Examination Settings



**Figure 218.**  
Other examination settings

#### 15.3.6.1 Examination Voice Guide Instructions

To familiarize unexperienced patients with the examination procedure it is advised to use the Demo mode examination prior to normal test. Before the test is started, operator should pass the most important instructions to the patient.

If the “Examination voice guide instructions” box is checked in the “Other” examination settings groupbox, the application will read the predefined instructions to the patient at the beginning of the Demo mode test:

*"This is the check of your visual field. Look straight ahead at the red light / look straight ahead between four red lights. There will be lights flashing with different brightness around. Some light flashes will be too dim to see. Press the button whenever you see a light flashing. You can blink normally during the test."*

#### **15.3.6.2 Unattended Fixation Change**

During some tests it is necessary to change the fixation target. Normally the examination is paused at the moment when fixation is switched and only operator can continue the procedure. This behavior can be changed with use of "Unattended fixation change" switch in the "Other" examination settings groupbox.

The "Unattended fixation change" setting is used in two scenarios:

- First one is when the test field uses the fixation shift method to expand the testing field. The change of fixation is signalled with blinking state of new fixation and needs to be confirmed either by operator or by patient. When the "Unattended fixation change" is activated, application will read use the voice guide instructions asking patient to confirm the changed fixation target by pressing the patient response button button. Examination will then continue without intervention from operator.
- The second scenario is when the foveal threshold is tested. During the test the fixation is changed to four points outside of the centre. When the test is finished, the fixation target is returned to the originally set in settings. If the "Unattended fixation change" is active, the fixation target is returned without the operator's attention.

#### **15.3.6.3 Trial lenses information**

Unchecking the option "Trial lenses information" (Figure 230. Other examination settings) no messages will be displayed regarding the putting and removing trial lenses at the start and end of the examination. The exceptions are messages appearing during the examination, which are important for the final results of the examination.

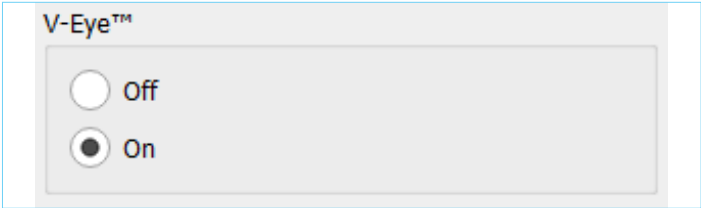
#### **15.3.6.4 V-Eye Module**

To use the V-Eye functionality, go to the Settings page and select the "Examination" from the list on the left. In the "Examination settings" window in the "V-Eye" group, one of the two available V-Eye presentation options should be selected (Figure 219. Toggle V-Eye on or off):

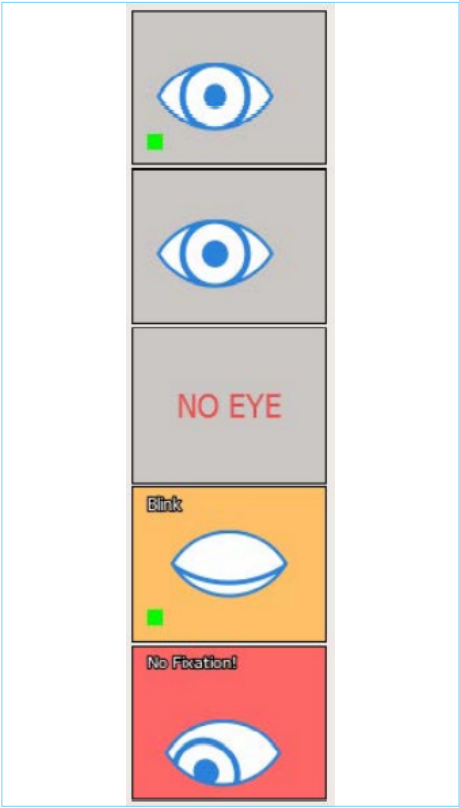
- V-Eye – the method of storing and presenting the eye fixation information from each stimulus exposition. In this method, eye fixation data is presented in the form of generated eye symbols (Figure 220. Typical V-Eye data set). The eye images are generated from the numerical eye and pupil tracking data (eye position, gaze direction, pupil diameter). There is no recording of eye images to the database. This mode allows to keep the examination data small while providing the essential information about eye fixation throughout the test.

**i** The V-Eye functionality must be enabled in the System Settings > Examination page prior to performing an examination in order to be available in the results screen. Failure to enable prior to performing an exam will not provide any V-Eye functionality.

**Figure 219.**  
System Settings to enable  
the V-Eye method



**Figure 220.**  
Typical V-Eye results  
data set



**15.3.6.5 Symbol of the detected pupil**

The application provides two methods of marking the detected pupil in the camera preview image:

**Figure 221.**  
Methods of marking the  
detected eye pupil





## 15.4 Database Management

You can manage the database and other data mentioned in this chapter using the following functions:

- Autobackup
- Manual backup
- Recovering database and settings from a backup file
- Recover database
- Configuring connection to a remote database

The screenshot shows the 'Database settings' window with the following sections:

- Remote database:** Includes a 'Remote host' section with 'Host name' (127.0.0.1) and 'Port' (3051). There are checkboxes for 'Use one account', 'Username' (admin), and 'Password'. A 'Test connection' button is present. Below this are fields for 'Database name' (C:/ProgramData/Optopol Technology/PTS/USER/perimeter.fdb) and 'Connection string' (auto\_commit=True; auto\_commit\_level=4096). 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are on the left.
- Autobackup:** Includes 'Autobackup folder' (c:/base/USER/AUTOBACKUP), 'Number of autobackups' (20), and 'Autobackup triggers' (On finished test, On application close, Overwrite same day backups). A 'Backup reminder' section shows 'Remind me to backup after: 3 days'. An 'Available autobackups' table is at the bottom.
- Manual backup:** Includes a 'Backup to file' button.
- Manual recovery:** Includes 'Recovery Mode' (Overwrite, Combine), 'Recovered items' (Database, Test programs, User fields, Application settings, Institution data), and a 'Recover from file' button.
- Bottom actions:** Includes 'Create backup', 'Recover database only', and 'Repair database' buttons.

Source	Date	Time
PTS	07-06-2019	14:51:41
PTS	07-06-2019	13:58:18
PTS	01-06-2019	13:42:02
PTS	12-07-2018	11:55:35
PTS	12-07-2018	11:25:30
PTS	09-07-2019	12:28:15
PTS	09-07-2019	08:41:46

**Figure 222.**  
Database settings and  
management

### 15.4.1 Autobackup of the Database and the Settings

The database is exposed to a variety of different factors, including human errors, hardware and software failures, and computer viruses. To minimize or prevent the risk of data loss, you can use an autobackup function of the database and the settings with which the backup progression runs fully automatically.

Database and settings backup contains the following data:

- Database
- Application settings
- User test programs
- User test fields

**Autobackup**

Autobackup folder

Number of autobackups

Autobackup triggers

☐ On finished test ☒ On application close

☐ Overwrite same day backups

☒ Backup reminder

Remind me to backup after:  days

Available autobackups

Source	Date	Time
PTS	01-08-2019	14:31:41
PTS	01-08-2019	13:59:18
PTS	01-08-2019	13:50:02
PTS	12-07-2019	11:35:35
PTS	12-07-2019	11:25:30
PTS	12-07-2019	11:25:04
PTS	09-07-2019	12:26:15
PTS	09-07-2019	08:41:46

Create backup

Recover database only

**Figure 223.**  
Autobackup options

Backup copies are saved automatically into the users-specified directory. To select the target directory, press the Folder button and navigate to the selected storage location. Unless the autobackup directory is configured, the user directory will be used as a default.

All backup files in the selected autobackup directory will be listed in the “Available Autobackups” box (Figure 220. Autobackup options). The list includes the date and time of the backup.

You can also limit the number of autobackups. To set the limit, use the “Number of Autobackups” option (Figure 220. Autobackup options). If the number of autobackups is higher than the limit value, the oldest backups will be deleted. “Number of Autobackups” value can be set within the range of -1 to 99. -1 means no limitations, i.e. the number of backups will be unlimited and the oldest backups will not be deleted.

Autobackups can be created after each test is completed and saved in the database and/or before the application is closed. These options can be configured in the “Autobackup triggers” box (Figure 220. Autobackup options).

To reduce the number of autobackups, you can limit autobackups to one per day. Enable this option by selecting the “Overwrite same day backups” check box (Figure 220. Autobackup options). If this option is active, each autobackup will overwrite other backups created on the same day.

To help create backups regularly, user can activate “Backup reminder” and set the minimum period from the last backup which will cause the reminder to appear.

You can manually trigger a backup in the autobackup directory by clicking “Create Backup” button in the “Available autobackups” box (Figure 220. Autobackup options). When you trigger a backup manually, the daily limit and the general limit will not apply.

### 15.4.2 Recovering Database and Settings from a Backup File

If any patient and / or test data is lost, or if you want to recover database as of a particular point in time, you can use the autobackup recovery function. To recover an autobackup, click the backup file of choice from the list of all backups in the autobackup directory. Then click the “Recover database only” button.

Only the database will be recovered from the autobackup file. Other elements contained in the backup (test programs, test fields, application settings) will remain unchanged. To recover all backup elements, use the Recovery from file option, having selected the chosen file from the autobackup directory.

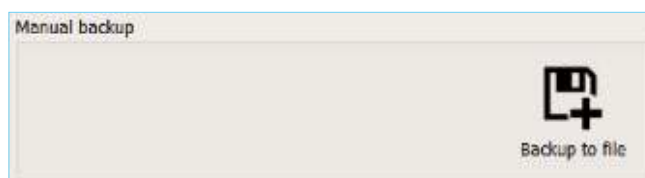


*After recovering backup it is obligatory to restart the application. Some of the test fields that appear in the test field lists might be invalid for the currently connected device and using them can lead to invalid examination data.*

### 15.4.3 Manual Backup of the Database and Settings

You can also manually create backups of the database and application settings to a location of choice. The backup will include the following data:

- Database
- Application settings
- User test programs
- User test fields

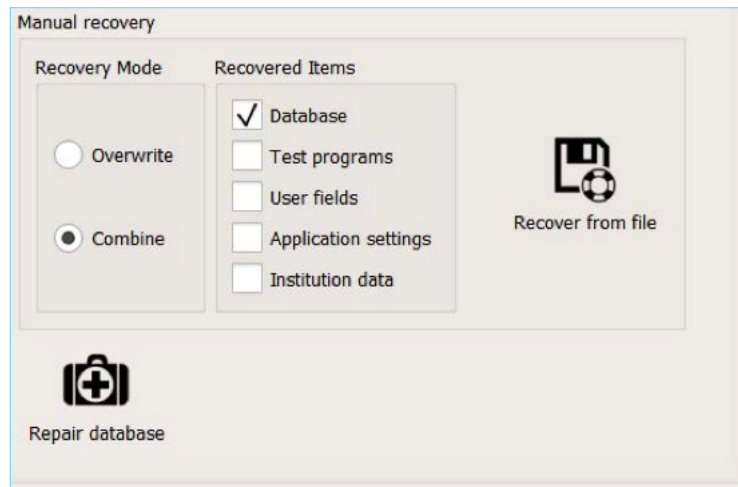


**Figure 224.**  
Manual backup of  
application data

To create a backup of application data, click the “Backup to file” option in the “Manual backup” box (Figure 221. Manual backup of application data). Then use the navigation window to select where you want the backup to be saved, and then confirm or modify the name of the backup.

### 15.4.4 Manual Recovery

When you recover the backup manually, you can change the recovery mode and the recovered items from an autobackup or a manual backup. You can decide which of the items will be recovered, and whether the recovered data should overwrite or merge with the locally saved data.



**Figure 225.**  
Manual recovery of  
application backup

There are 2 different modes of manual backup recovery:

- **Overwrite** – all recovered data will replace locally saved data. The existing local data from selected items will be first deleted and then the recovered items will be saved in their place. The local database will be replaced with a backup database.
- **Combine** – all recovered data will be added to the existing data. If the recovered files are saved locally, the files will be omitted. The local database will be merged with the backup database - only new patients and tests will be added to the local database.



*Combining the backup database and the local database can last up to several hours if the databases contain hundreds of patient records. You should plan database recovery in the combine mode in advance so that your normal work will not be disrupted.*

To choose a recovery mode, choose the proper option in the “Recovery Mode” check box in the “Manual recovery” box (Figure 222. Manual recovery of application backup).

In manual recovery, you can choose which items will be recovered from the backup, and which remain unchanged. To change the settings, use the check boxes in the “Recovered Items” box (Figure 222. Manual recovery of application backup). The following items can be recovered or left unchanged:

**Database** – records of registered patients and patient tests

**Test Programs** – all test programs created by the user, other than standard tests.

**User Fields** – all test fields designed by the user, other than standard fields

**Application Settings** – all application settings configured in the Settings tab.

**Practice Data** – address and logo of the Practice

To recover backup file, click “Recover from file”. Next, find the directory and the backup file of choice in the navigation window. If you recover backup in the Combine mode, a recovery progression window will be displayed in which you can cancel the recovery.



After recovering backup it is obligatory to restart the application. Some of the test fields that appear in the test field lists might be invalid for the currently connected device and using them can lead to invalid examination data.



With each recovery attempt, the local data overwritten or deleted are copied to a temporary directory. If the recovery fails with any of the backup item, all modifications will be withdrawn and the data will be reinstated from the temporary directory.

### 15.4.5 Repairing Database

Apart from patient data and test results, the backup file also includes many additional information with which the database can operate. After a system crash, errors and loss of data integrity can occur in the database. To prevent these serious problems, which can cause irrecoverable loss of data, you can check and repair the database file. If you delete information from a database, the space left is not released and can only be used if new data is introduced. The database repair process releases free space in the database file, and the file occupies the minimum space required.

To repair the database, click the “Repair database” button in the lower right corner of the database tools window (Figure 219. Database settings and management). To finish the repair, a message will be displayed with a list of detected and repaired problems.

### 15.4.6 Remote Database

Database can be shared among several users within a computer network. Each instance of the application is a client and a database host. You can configure the application to connect as a client with a database shared by another host within a local network instead of connecting to the database on the local PC. Local instance can also share its own database as a host with other clients within the local network.

**Figure 226.**  
Remote database settings

To configure your local application to work as a client of a database host on another PC, go to the Remote Database box (Figure 223. Remote database settings). All changes introduced in this box will be introduced only after clicking the Save button and restarting the application. Press Cancel to return to the current settings from the configuration file.

To enable the configuration buttons, select the “Use remote database” check box. To successfully connect to a remote database, you should configure the following parameters:

- **Host name** – name or IP address of a remote host which shared the remote database within a computer network.

- **Port** – TCP where the remote host shares connection to the database. By default, the database host port is 3051. Make sure that the remote host does not block traffic on TCP 3051 port in the firewall software running on this PC. If necessary, add an exception to TCP 3051 and TCP 8100 ports in the firewall.
- **Use one account** – it is possible to enter the login details for all connections, if the connection to the remote database is to be setup always with the same account. When this option is used, the login details are stored and there is no need to enter them every time.
  - **User** – name of user registered in the remote database server used for connecting to the database. The user account can be created on the remote host locally using the options available in the Users tab.
  - **Password** – password to the user account registered in the remote database server used for connecting to the database. The user account can be created on the remote host locally using the options available in the Users tab.
- **Database name** – access path to the database file shared by a remote host.
- **Parameters** – additional parameters used when connecting to a remote database.

When the connection configuration is ready, you should check if the connection is correct. To do this, click the “Test Connection” button. If the connection fails, you will see a message indicating the error.

If the connection works, click Save to save the changes and restart the computer. When the computer is restarted, the software will automatically connect to the remote database.

i

*If no connection with the remote database can be established when the software is started, an error message will be displayed and the system will switch over to the local database. If the connection errors keeps occurring, check the connection configuration, LAN settings, and the remote host firewall.*

### 15.4.7 Data Status from the Remote / Shared Database

When you work with the application, you can see connection parameters with the local and remote database. It includes information about the user account used in the connection, and the remote host address.



**Figure 227.**  
Connection status bar

In the network mode, data from one database can be shared among many users. However, other users may replace data in the database and the data shown in the application need to be refreshed to actual data stored in database.

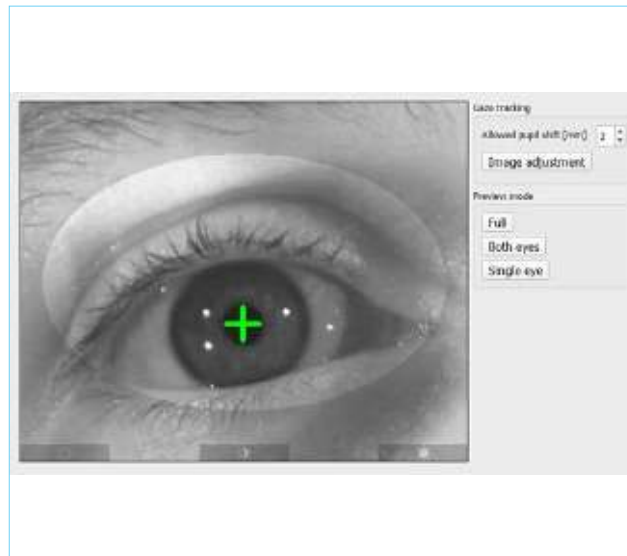
Changes in data by other users are indicated by an audio signal and the synchronization button. If the data shown may be outdated, the synchronization button changes from the green “Remote OK” to the red “Synchronize”. Press

this button to synchronize the displayed data with the database, upon which the button will return to its normal status. The same applies when the local database - host is made accessible to remote PC - clients.

## 15.5 Eye Camera Settings

Eye camera settings are discussed in this chapter. These are:

- adjusting camera view parameters
- settings of the allowed pupil shift



**Figure 228.**  
Eye camera settings

### Changing the Eye Camera Mode

You can monitor both eyes with the camera lens provided with the perimeter. You can also monitor gaze fixation in binocular tests. For monocular tests, the camera view and the analysis range are limited to the tested eye only. To check the quality of camera image in monocular and binocular tests, you can toggle between the image mode in the camera settings window. The "Preview mode" box is described below (Figure 225. Eye camera settings).

**Full** – the preview window shows full camera view without downsizing the field of vision.

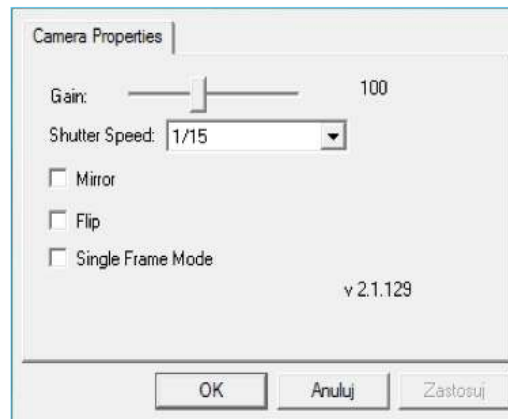
**Both eyes** – the preview window shows the area analyzed in monocular tests

**Single eyes** – the preview window shows the area analyzed in binocular tests

#### 15.5.1 Adjusting Camera View Parameters

To correctly monitor the gaze, you need a clear view of the eye from the eye camera. The video image quality largely depends on the surrounding environment. Some parameters of the camera, including shutter speed and input gain are adjusted automatically and need not be adjusted manually. Other parameters, such as the mirror reflection vertically and horizontally can be set in the configuration window of the camera parameters.





**Figure 229.**  
Configuration window of  
the camera parameters

Camera view parameters can be adjusted in the camera configuration window (Figure 226. Configuration window of the camera parameters). Click the "Image adjustment" button in the "Gaze tracking" box (Figure 225. Eye camera settings). This window can differ from figure, depending on the camera driver.

To adjust the settings, manipulate the parameters shown in the window and watch the video image of the eye displayed (Figure 225. Eye camera settings). The image of the eye is analyzed on a continuous basis, and you can watch how the modified parameters affect the quality of pupil detection. The following camera parameters can be manipulated manually:

- Mirror – horizontal reflection of the image – preferably unchecked
- Flip – horizontal reflection of the image – preferably unchecked

Once you find the optimum parameters, click OK to save the settings.

### 15.5.2 Setting the Allowed Pupil Shift

Detecting fixation errors through gaze tracking essentially consists in tracking changes in the position of the pupil on the video image from the eye camera. Small shifts are typically acceptable as negligible image fluctuations and are neglected by the algorithm. If more significant changes recognized as gaze shifts that disqualify the test results occur, the test is interrupted. Negligible shifts are differentiated from significant shifts by comparing the pupil shift with the one determined from the limit of fixation error detection.

You can change the limit of fixation error detection using the "Allowed pupil shift [mm]" button in the "Gaze tracking" box (Figure 225. Eye camera settings). The limit value is defined within the range of 0 to 20 mm. 2 mm is the default value.

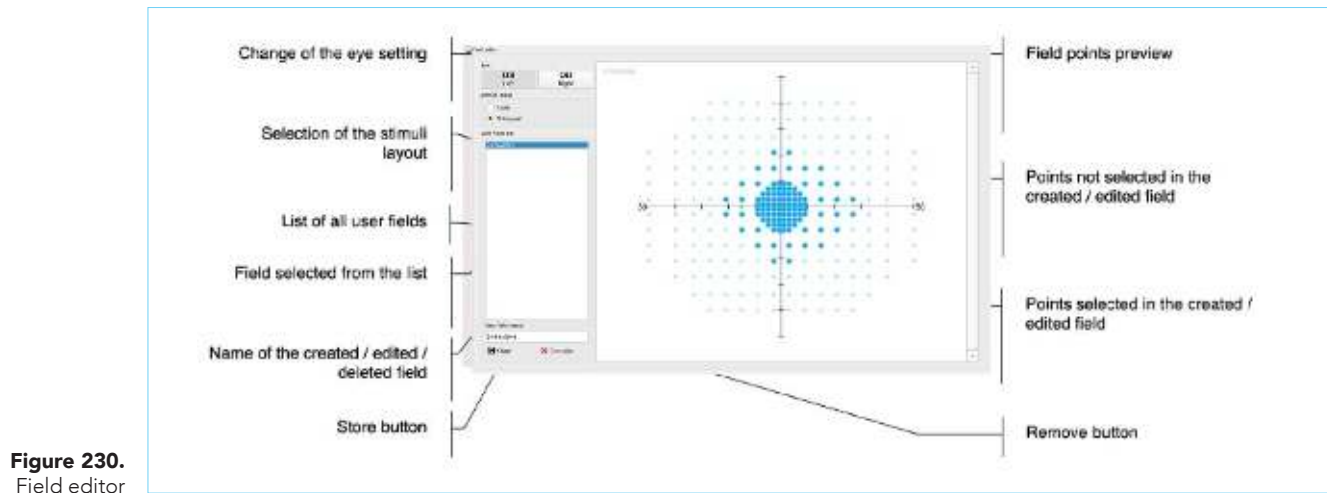
## 15.6 Editing user Fields

To run a visual field test, you can choose one of the predefined test fields. Predefined test fields have been designed to cover areas of the visual field typically used in standard diagnostic scenarios. In special cases you can also use customized test fields, or user fields. In the user fields, you select the number and arrangement of points from all existing points. To create, delete and modify user fields, go to "Field editor" section in the Settings tab.



### 15.6.1 Editing user Fields

PTS software supports various device types with different stimuli layouts. Depending on the device type for which the user field is being designed, user should select appropriate "Stimuli layout":



**Figure 230.**  
Field editor

**"Radial"** – supported by PTS 2000 devices

**"Orthogonal"** – supported by PTS 925Wi/ PTS 2000 devices

All selectable points are displayed in the field points preview window. Each point can be rendered in either of the following modes:

- set (enabled) – the point is displayed as a black star – the point will be included in the user field – it will be tested
- unset (disabled) – the point is displayed as a fuzzy star – the point will not be included in the user field – it will not be tested

The change the point status:

- To enable or disable individual points from the user field, left click over the point of choice. If the point is disabled, it will be enabled when clicked. If the point was enabled, it will be disabled when clicked.
- To enable or disable all points within the field, right click over an empty area of the preview window. A context menu will be displayed with two options: Set all or Unset all.

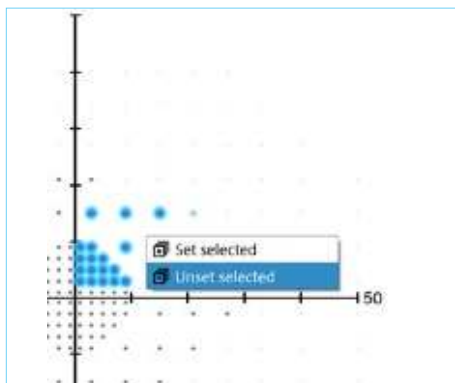


**Figure 231.**  
Changing the status of all  
points within the user fields

Use the "Set all" option to enable all points within the user field. Use the "Unset all" option to disable all points within the user field.

The third option is to select and then to set or unset selected points. Right click to select individual points within the user field. When you click the selected

points, keep the Ctrl key pressed while making your selections. You can also select a group of points with a marquee. Left click over an empty area of the field and then create a marquee by moving the mouse with the left button pressed down.



**Figure 232.**  
Changing the status of  
selected points within the  
edited user field

Click one of the selected points. A context menu will be displayed with two options: Set selected or Unset selected. Use the "Set selected" option to enable selected points within the user field. Use the "Unset selected" option to disable selected points within the user field.

### 15.6.2 Creating a New User Field

To create a new user field, enter a new name (it must be unique) in the User field name box (Figure 229. Field editor), and click Save. The new user field will be created and the name of the new user field will be added to the list of existing user fields.

### 15.6.3 Editing Existing User Fields

To edit a user field, select one of the fields from the list of user fields. The selected user field will be displayed in the field preview window. Once you finish editing the points, click Save and confirm you want to overwrite the existing field. You can also overwrite one field while editing another one. Once you finish editing the points, enter the name of the user field you want to overwrite in the User field name field (Figure 229. Field editor), and click Save.

### 15.6.4 Deleting Existing User Fields

To delete a user field, select the user field of choice from the list of all user fields. Click Delete and confirm you want to delete the field selected.

## 15.7 Data Exchange Interface

This application was designed as an independent system to operate the device and to manage test and patient data. It also features data exchange interfaces with external applications and the EMR systems.

The application can be ordered to run various orders (tasks) by external EMR systems. All tasks are queued in the list of Work Manager when the application operates. The following tasks can be performed, based on data collected from the data exchange interface:

- registering patients in a local database
- displaying the results of tests belonging to a patient

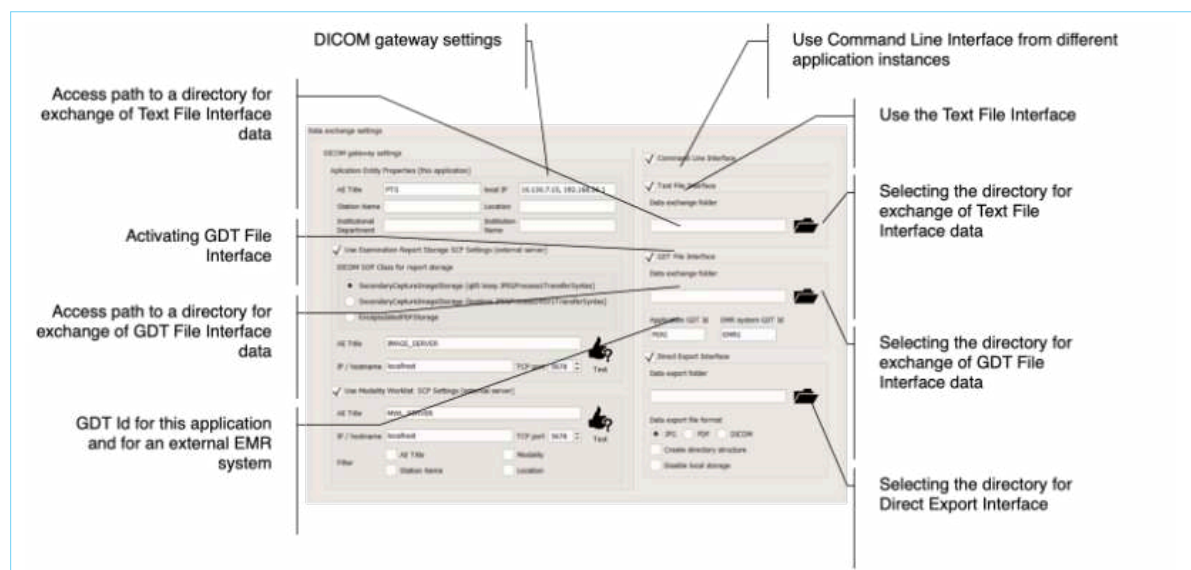
- running tests according to the patient settings
- generating a test report file to a predefined directory for a new or existing test
- generating printed report for a new or existing test

There are 5 data exchange interfaces:

- Command-line interface
- Text File Interface
- GDT File Interface
- DICOM Interface
- Direct Export Interface

Interfaces are independent and can be used in parallel.

Data exchange interfaces can be set and activated from the Data Exchange page of the Settings tab (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings)



**Figure 233.**  
Data exchange interface settings

### 15.7.1 Command Line Interface

Command Line Interface is the easiest way to transfer information from external sources. Each time the program is started, it checks the command line parameters used to start the program. If any correct commands are identified, a new order is created and processed after the program is started. An order created from the command line arguments is always of the highest priority. This means that, if any other orders are delivered from other interfaces, the command line order will be the first to perform, right after the program is started.

Only one instance of the program can run on one PC. Any attempt to start another instance will be blocked, and the command line parameters from this instance can be lost. To prevent it, the running instance can capture the command line arguments from the attempts to run other instances of the program, and a queue of orders will be created in the Work Manager. Enable this function with the "Command Line Interface from different application instances" key (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings). If this option is enabled, the program will capture arguments from other instances, and the data captured will be added to the Work Manager list in the Patients tab (Work Manager).

### 15.7.2 Text File Interface

Text File Interface is based on data exchange with an external program or EMR system using \*.txt files from a defined directory. In the Text File Interface, the external program or EMR system creates a patient.txt file featuring all order-relevant parameters. The program reads this file and creates an order accordingly, which is later added to the Work Manager list. If the order is completed correctly, the patient.txt is deleted.

To enable the Text File Interface, select the "Text File Interface" check box (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings). If the Text File Interface is enabled, the program monitors for patient.txt files in the data exchange directory of the Text File Interface.

To set the data exchange directory for the Text File Interface, click the Data Exchange Directory (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings) and choose a location shared with an external program or EMR system which the user can read and save.

### 15.7.3 GDT File Interface

GDT File Interface is based on data exchange with an external program or EMR system using GDT 2.1 ("Gerätedaten-Träger" or "Device Data Carrier") files from a defined directory. Communication direction is defined with the name of the file, consisting of addressee's GDT ID and the sender's GDT ID.

As a rule, GDT Id = PERI denotes the local program that controls the device. This ID can be modified to avoid conflict with other devices. To change the ID, use the "Application GDT ID" option (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings).

GDT Id = EMR1 is the standard identifier of an external application or the EMR system. To change this identifier and adapt it to the actual identifier used by the external EMR system, use the "EMR system GDT Id" option (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings).

According to the principle of the GDT Interface, the EMR system creates a GDT file with the order parameters ("PERIEMR1.GDT"). The program reads this file and creates an order accordingly, which is later added to the Work Manager list. If the order is completed successfully, the order file will be deleted, and the application will generate a return file(s) in the GDT format ("EMR1PERI.GDT"). If multiple orders exist, the exchange file extensions are numbered ("PERIEMR1.000" ↔ "EMR1PERI.000", "PERIEMR1.001" ↔ "EMR1PERI.001", etc).

To enable the GDT File Interface, select the "GDT File Interface" check box (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings). If the GDT File Interface is enabled, the program monitors if any GDT files with orders reside in the data exchange directory of the GDT File Interface.

To set the data exchange directory for the GDT File Interface, click the Data Exchange Directory (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings) and choose a location shared with an external program or EMR system which the user can read and save.

## 15.8 DICOM Interface

DICOM Interface consists of two client modules (SCU):

- Test Report Storage
- Modality Work List

DICOM client modules are based on communication with service providers (SCP hosts) within LAN TCP/IP. DICOM identifies the application based on unique ID (AE Title) and TCP/IP address. AE Title and TCP/IP address should be saved in the application settings and in all SCP hosts that cooperate with the application in the DICOM system.

### 15.8.1 Test Report Storage Client

Test Report Storage client module creates DCM images featuring perimetry test reports. DCM images can be saved locally on the hard drive (refer to the Single Test Report Generator, Comparison / Progression Analysis Report Generator sections) or sent via LAN to a configured Test Report Storage SCP host.

The module communicates with the Test Report Storage SCP host whose ID (AE Title) and TCP/IP address can be configured in the "Use Test Report Storage SCP" section (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings).

When the check box "Use Test Report Storage SCP" is selected (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings), a report will be generated after each test is finished, in the default format, and will be sent as a DCM file to the Test Report Storage SCP host.

The report can be exported to several DCM file formats (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings):

**JPG with 85% lossy compression (JPEGProcess1TransferSyntax)** – files will be compressed with a small loss of quality, and will occupy less space (around 0.8mb per file).

**JPG with lossless compression (JPEGProcess14SV1TransferSyntax)** – the files will be compressed without any loss of quality, but they will occupy more space (around 3mb per file).

**PDF in a DCM file** – the PDF file will contain text (lossless compression) and compressed images of maps (around 0.6mb per file).

**BMP** – non-compressed images occupying large amount of space (around 18mb per file).

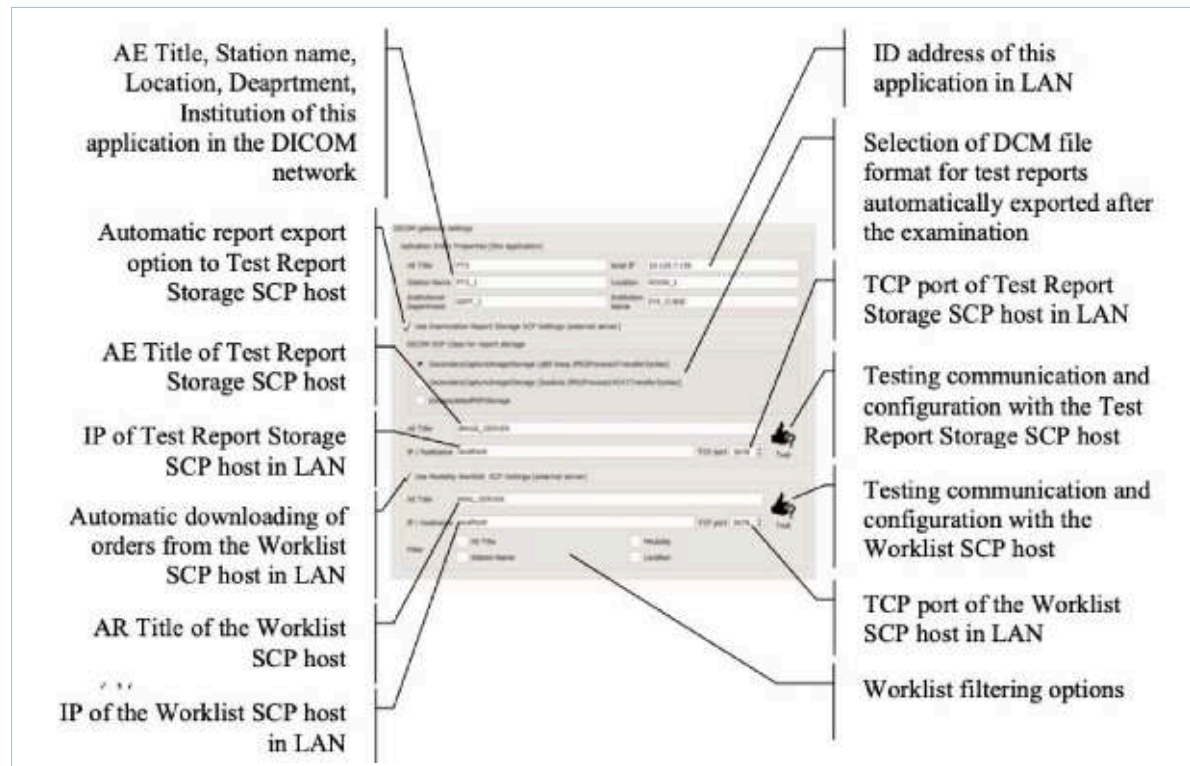
**OPV** – DCM file format for storing perimeter data (around 13kb per file)

The SCP host where the test reports will reside as DCM files must support the selected DCM file format. Otherwise the DCM files will not be saved. Press Test to check communication and compatibility of the SCP host with selected DICOM Interface settings (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings). After you check the communication and compatibility of the settings, you will see a message indicating successful completion of the order, or a list of errors.

### 15.8.2 Modality Work List Client

The Modality Work List client module collects demographic data of patients registered for tests from an external Modality Work List. Orders are created from the patient data which, together with orders from other data exchange systems, are added to the Work Manager list.

The module communicates with the Modality Work List whose ID (AE Title) and TCP/IP address can be configured in the "Use Modality Work List SCP" section (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings).



**Figure 234.**  
Data exchange interface  
settings

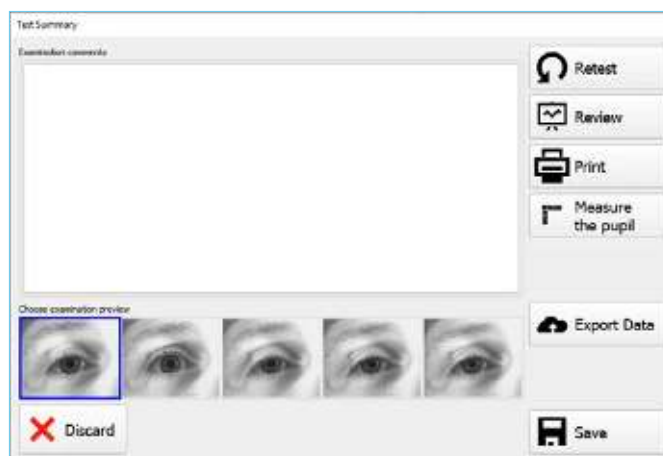
When the check box “Use Modality Work List SCP” is selected (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings), the application will monitor the work list on the configured host on a continuous basis. Order records are created from the identified patient data, and are added to the Work Manager list.

Make sure that the SCP host delivering patients’ demographic data for tests is correctly configured and active. Otherwise data collecting will fail. Press Test to check communication with the server (Figure 233. DICOM interface settings). After you check the communication and compatibility of the settings, you will see a message indicating successful completion of the order, or a list of errors.

## 15.9 Direct Export Interface

Direct Export Interface is an unidirectional interface which can be used only to export the examination reports from the application. It allows to export the default test report right after examination into the specified network storage or local storage location before any data is stored onto the disk. This allows to get the report without need to keep the patient data in the local storage. The Direct Export Interface report is stored in form of JPG, PDF or DICOM file with the name formed from patient data, the unique time stamp sequence, type of the device and analysis type.

**Figure 235.**  
Examination summary  
dialog with direct export  
button



To enable the Direct Export Interface, select the “Direct Export Interface” check box (Figure 232. Data exchange interface settings). If the Direct Export Interface is enabled, the program will show the additional button in the Test Summary dialog “Export Data”. Clicking this button will export the default report form the completed examination into the configured Direct Export folder.

Selecting the “Create directory structure” check box in the “Direct Export Interface” group creates a directory to which the exported tests of a given patient will be sent. The name of such a folder consists of the patient’s data such as the reference number, surname, first name and data of birth separated by an underscore symbol.

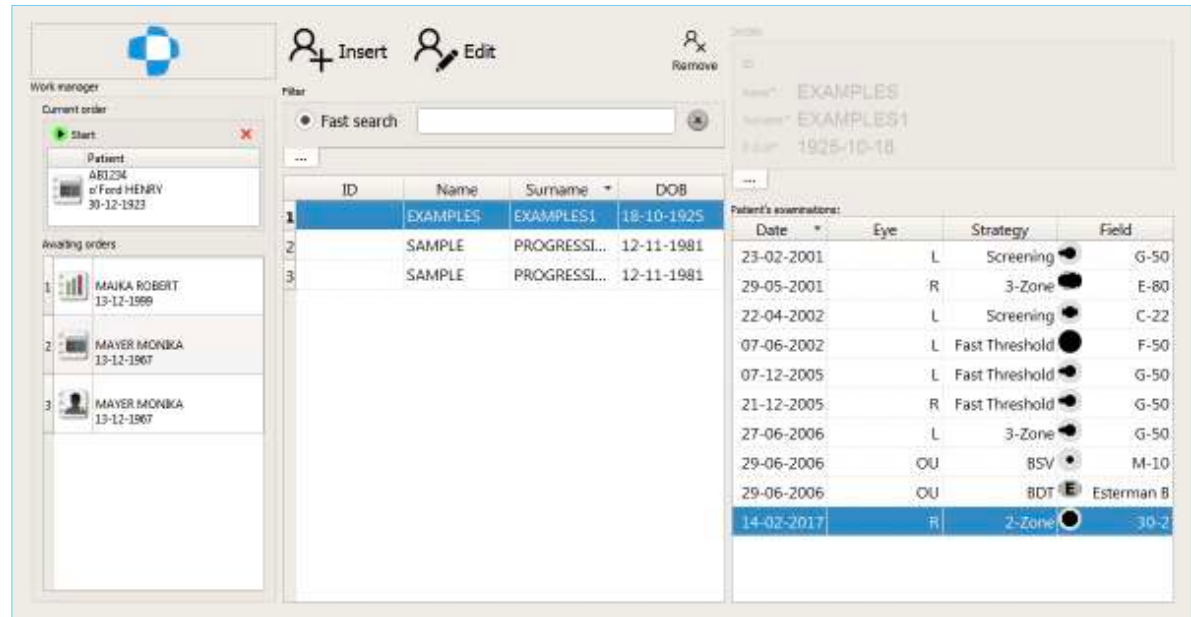
If export directory is not set or doesn’t exist, the tests will be exported to the directory set in the interface settings window.

The “Disable local storage” checkbox in the “Direct Export Interface” group box configures the application to disable possibility to keep the test data in the local database. This allows the test results to be exported only via Direct Export Interface. In this scenario the regular “Save” button in the Test Summary dialog disappears and is replaced by “Export Data” button.

## 15.10 Work Manager

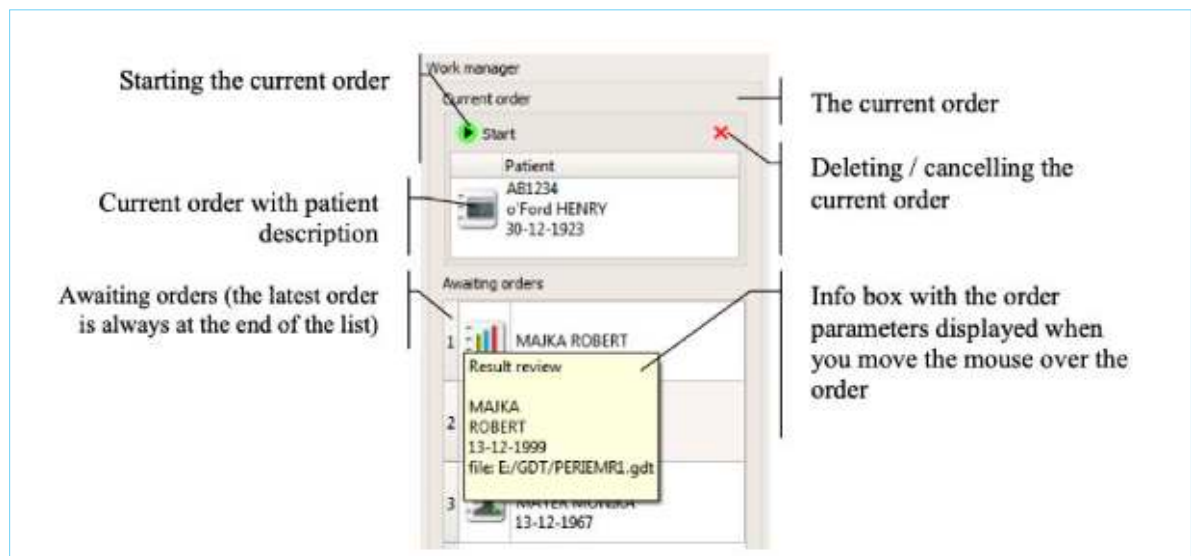
Work Manager is designed to manage tasks (orders) from the data exchange interface. If the Text File Interface, GDT File Interface or DICOM MWL interface is enabled, the Work Manager can be found in the Patients tab (Figure 233. Patients tab with the Work Manager).





**Figure 236.**  
Patients tab with the Work Manager

In the Work Manager section, you can display the orders, change the order priority, select and change the current order, start or abandon an order, and delete the current order.



**Figure 237.**  
Work Manager items

The orders are arranged into four types:



Enter / select patient – this order is completed after the given patient is registered and selected as the current patient.

Test the patient – this order is completed after the given patient is tested and, as an option, after the summary file and the test report are generated.

Review the test results for the given patient – this task is finished after the overall test results or a selected test result are displayed for the given patient.

Generate test report – this order is completed after a test report is printed or saved for the given test.

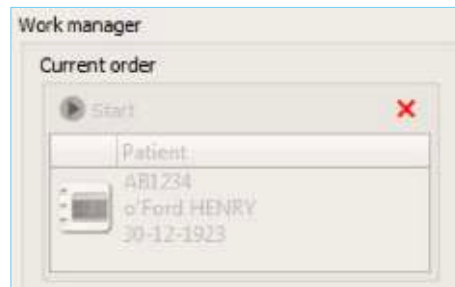
A different symbol is used to represent different types of orders, with which you can easily recognize the nature of awaiting orders.



Move the mouse over the current test or a test from the list, and a prompt will be displayed with information about the relevant patient and the data exchange file from which the order was created (Figure 236. Work Manager items).

### 15.10.1 Performing Orders

To start the currently selected order, click "Start" in the field of the current order (Figure 236. Work Manager items).



**Figure 238.**  
Initiated order

After the order is started, the current order is locked until it is finished or cancelled / deleted (Figure 235. Initiated order). After the order is successfully completed or fails, a summary window will be displayed with information about the operations completed or the problems identified.

### 15.10.2 Cancelling / Deleting Orders

The current order can be deleted from the list or cancelled and moved to the end of the work list (to be completed later). To delete or postpone an order, press X in the field of the current order (Figure 235. Initiated order).



**Figure 239.**  
Confirmation window of  
order deletion/cancellation

A window will be displayed, asking you to confirm you want to delete / cancel the current order (Figure 236. Confirmation window of order deletion/cancellation). Select the option of choice or cancel.

### 15.10.3 Selecting the Current Order and Changing the Order Priority

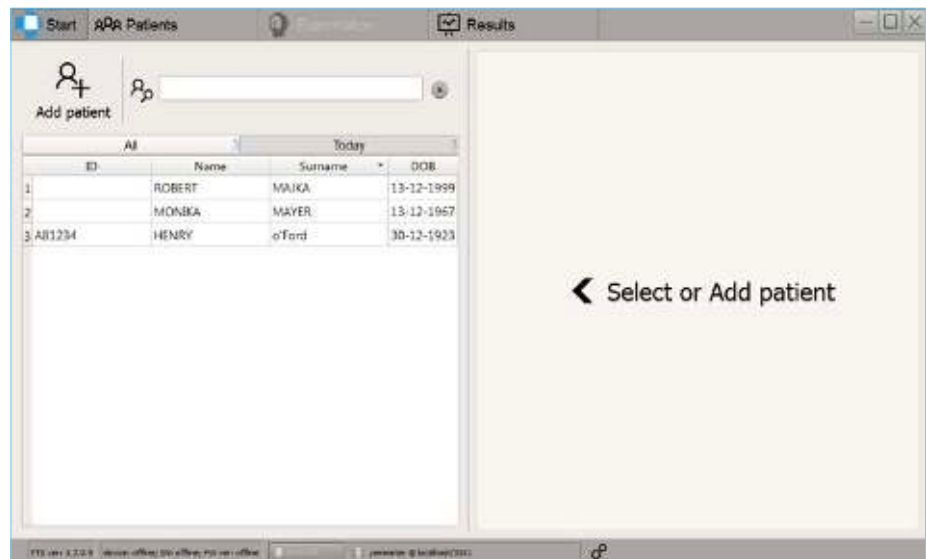
In standard settings, the orders are executed in the order in which they are submitted. All orders are added to the end of the list, and when the current order is finished, the next listed order from the list of awaiting orders is selected as the new current order. You can change the order priority using the drag & drop method.

Left-click the selected order and move the cursor to the place of choice in the list or the field of the current order, keeping the mouse button pressed. Then release the left mouse button in the place of choice.

To change the current order and replace it with a different order from the list of awaiting orders, select the order of choice from the list and drop it on the current order. To change the priority of orders, drag the selected order and drop it elsewhere on the list.

## 15.11 Data Exchange in the Perimetry Wizard Interface

Work orders can be processed within the Perimetry Wizard interface. Patients incoming from the data exchange interfaces are added to "Today" list. This list can be opened by clicking the "Today" header (Figure 239 Perimetry Wizard - list of patients from data exchange interfaces). Patient's list will be updated with patients from data exchange and patients who have been already tested this day.



**Figure 240.**  
Perimetry Wizard - list  
of patients from data  
exchange interfaces

**i** Patients on "Today" list  
cannot be edited or removed

After selecting a patient and clicking "Next", the "Programs" page will be displayed. If the selected patient has got awaiting work orders, then on the left of the programs panel there will be additional "Awaiting orders" list displayed (Figure 240 Perimetry Wizard - work order selection). To appear on the list, a work order should contain a strategy and field settings or a location for the exam report output file.



**Figure 241.**  
Perimetry Wizard - work  
order selection

Dark green buttons on the “Awaiting orders” list, represent the work orders from the data exchange interfaces related to currently selected patients. To select the work order for a current patient, click one of the green buttons. If the work order contain the test strategy and test field, then one additional button will appear in the Test Programs panel (Figure 241 Perimetry Wizard – EMR test program selection). This button will be named according to test settings from the selected work order and can be used to set these settings for the upcoming test. If the test strategy or test field is not defined in work order, then one of the predefined test programs should be selected to proceed to the test preparation page. After the test with the selected work order is completed, the work order is automatically deleted together with the work order input file.

There is also possibility to perform the examination on the patient from Today list “outside” of the data exchange mechanism. When none of the work orders is selected in the “Awaiting orders” list, the examination will be performed in a regular way. None of the work orders will be automatically deleted after the examination is completed.

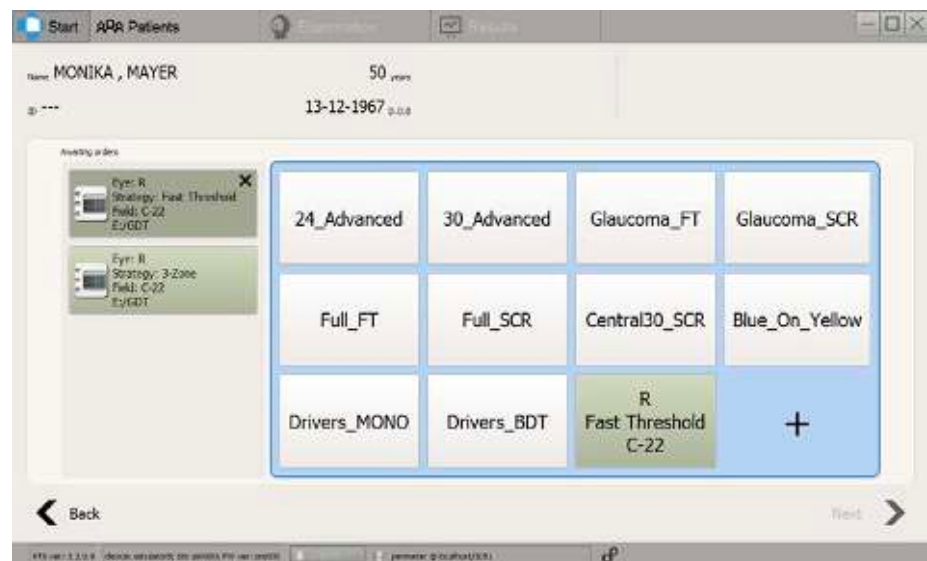
To manually delete the work order, click the “X” symbol in the upper-right corner of the selected work order button.



*Removing the work order will cause the related data exchange input file to be deleted permanently. It will be not possible to restore this file.*

## 15.12 Users

The application can work in two modes:



**Figure 242.**  
Perimetry Wizard – EMR  
test program selection

### Anonymous (default)

In the anonymous mode, you do not have to enter any password after the program is started. Every user can operate the application as an admin and can execute all tasks, including data management operations. This mode is recommended when you use the application in a closed user environment, where no unauthorized data tampering is likely to take place.

## User Accounts

In the user accounts mode, every user must log into the system to be able to operate the program. Choose the name of the user registered in the system and enter the password. Every registered user has one of defined user roles assigned, together with specific user rights.

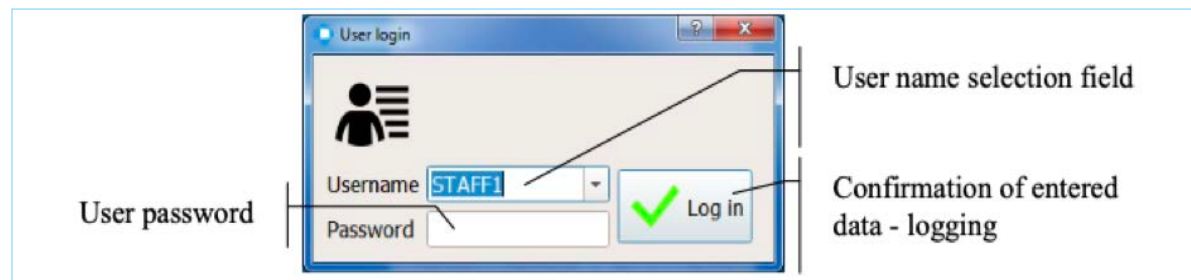
The user roles and the assigned user rights are listed in the table below.

**Table 1. User rights assigned to user roles**

	Guest	Standard	Admin
Reviewing test results	V	V	V
Generating test reports	V	V	V
Executing orders	X	V	V
Editing test comments	X	V	V
Patient registration	X	V	V
Modifying application settings	X	V	V
Importing tests to the database	X	V	V
Transferring tests between patients	X	V	V
Modifying own user account	X	V	V
Adding / deleting / modifying user accounts	X	X	V

### 15.12.1 User Logging

In the user accounts mode, a login screen will be displayed when the system is started. You must enter your username and password to start the program. User accounts are created by the administrator.



**Figure 243.**  
Login window to a local database

In the username selection field, enter the user name or select the name of the user created in the local database from a drop-down list (Figure 242. Login window to a local database).

Enter the correct user password in the password input field (Figure 242. Login window to a local database). The password can consist of up to 8 alpha-numerical characters and will be automatically cut short when it is too long.

Click Login to confirm the entered data (Figure 242. Login window to a local database).

If the entered user name and password are validated, the program will be started, and the currently logged in user name will be displayed in the status bar on the main screen (Figure 242. Login window to a local database). If the data is incorrect, the login screen will be displayed.

### 15.12.2 Remote Login

If the program is configured to operate with a remote database, the login screen will have keys to select a remote or a local database and a key with which connection to a local database can be checked.



**Figure 244.**  
Login window to a remote database

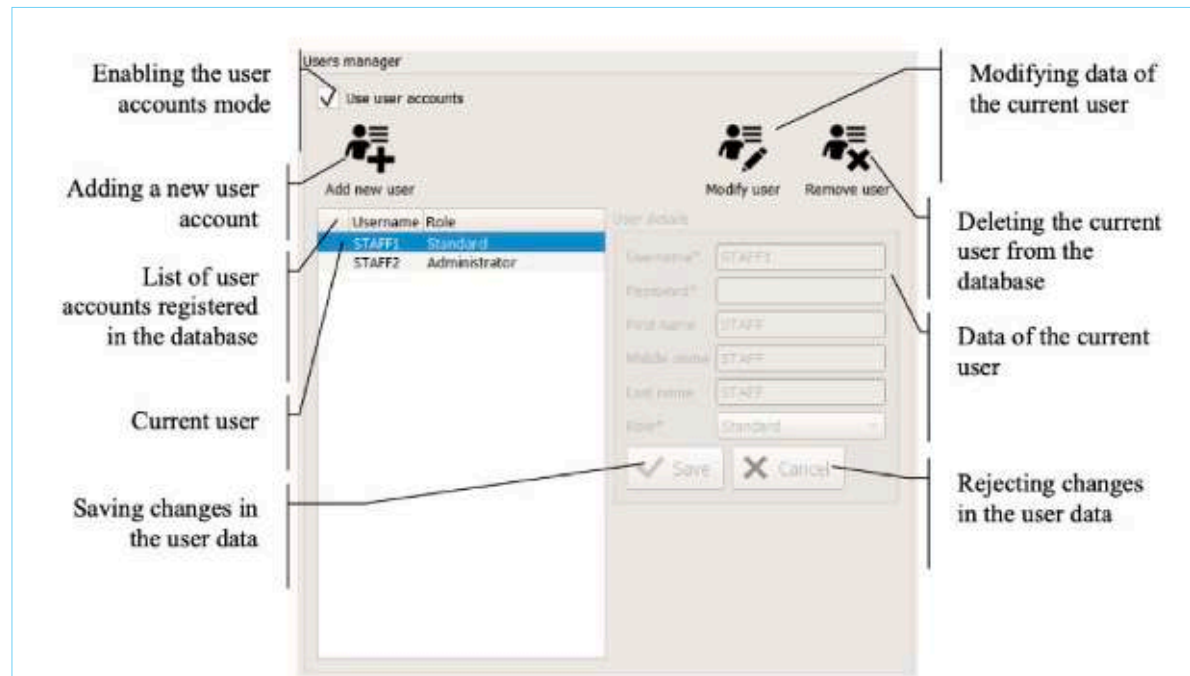
To log in to a remote database, select the address of the remote database server configured in the application settings (Remote database) from the local vs. remote database selection window (Figure 243. Login window to a remote database).

You can read the status of connection with the remote database server on the remote database status button (Figure 243. Login window to a remote database). To connect to the remote database, this button should be green with the "Remote OK" status. If the button is red, this means connection with the remote server failed. To check accessibility of the remote database and to refresh the list of registered users, click the remote database status button (Figure 243. Login window to a remote database).

If the remote database cannot be accessed or if you want to change the application settings, start the application in the local mode. To log in to a local database, select the "Local database" option from the local vs. remote database selection window (Figure 243. Login window to a remote database) and enter the user login and password to access the local database.

### 15.12.3 Managing user Accounts

To manage user accounts, use the keys on the Users section of the Settings tab (Figure 244. Managing user accounts).



**Figure 245.**  
Managing user accounts

Only administrator role users are able to manage user accounts. Otherwise users can only modify their own data: password, first name, middle name, or surname.

#### 15.12.4 Activating the User Accounts System

To activate the login system, check the "Use user accounts" option (Figure 244. Managing user accounts) and restart the application.



*To use the user accounts mode, at least one administrator account must be created in the system.*

#### 15.12.5 Adding User Accounts

You need administrator rights to add a new account. To create a new account, click "Add User" button on top of the list of users (Figure 244. Managing user accounts).

After clicking the "Add User" button, a data field of the selected user will be enabled (Figure 244. Managing user accounts) The following user data must be entered:

**User** - user login

**Password** - user password

**Role** – rights assigned to the user

You can also enter the first name, middle name, and surname of the user. The user data will be saved along with test results and inserted into reports as the device operator data.



*User names must be unique.  
User password is limited to 8 characters.*

To save the entered user data, click "Save" (Figure 244. Managing user accounts) at the bottom of the user data field.

Click "Cancel" to abandon the process (Figure 244. Managing user accounts) at the bottom of the user data field.

### 15.12.6 Modifying User Accounts

You need administrator rights to modify an existing user account, unless you want to modify your own user account. To modify a user account, select the account of choice from the list of all user accounts and click "Modify User" button on top of the user data field (Figure 244. Managing user accounts).

After clicking the "Modify User" button, a data field of the selected user will be enabled (Figure 244. Managing user accounts). Here, the following data can be modified:

**Password** - user password

**First name** – first name of the user

**Middle name** – middle first name of the user

**Surname** – user surname.

**Role** – (administrator only) rights assigned to the user

To save the modified user data, click "Save" (Figure 244. Managing user accounts) at the bottom of the user data field.

Click "Cancel" to abandon the process (Figure 244. Managing user accounts) at the bottom of the user data field.

### 15.12.7 Deleting User Accounts

You need administrator rights to delete an existing account. To delete a user account, select the account of choice from the list of all user accounts and click the "Delete User" button on top of the user data field (Figure 244. Managing user accounts).

A warning message will be displayed and you will be asked to confirm you want to delete the user account from the database. After the user account is deleted, the deleted user login and password will no longer be available.

# 16

## Troubleshooting

Should you experience any problems with the operation of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter, follow the instructions given in the table below.

**Table 2. Troubleshooting**

Problem	Cause	How to solve
"Cannot communicate with the device. (...)"	No communication between PC and perimeter.	Make sure the power cord of the perimeter bowl is inserted into a power outlet. Make sure the bowl is switched on (the central fixation in the bowl is glowing).
The central fixation is not glowing after switching the device on.	No power supply to the bowl.	Make sure the bowl is connected to correct supply voltage and switch the bowl on with the main switch. If the device does not start in position 'I', check the fuses. The fuses are in the power outlet of the perimeter, over the plug.
After switching the device on, the right fixation is glowing.	The patient response button was pressed during the device startup.	Make sure that the patient response button is not pressed during the device startup.
	The patient response button is damaged (always short circuit)	Contact the distributor or an authorized service provider.
The regular sound signal is heard after the device startup.	The bowl is damaged.	Contact the distributor or an authorized service provider.
After startup, the central fixation is blinking and the software cannot communicate with the device (PTS 2000).	The device did not finish autocalibration procedure successfully.	Ensure no excessive ambient light is hitting the perimeter bowl, which could influence autocalibration procedure.



List of wear parts:

- Fuse type: T 1.6A L 250V, 5x20mm (PTS 925 series) - 2 pcs.
- Fuse type: F 3.15A L 250V, 5x20mm (PTS 2000 series) - 2 pcs.

(Other types of fuses are permitted, but only of the same electrical parameters and the following characteristics: F– fast or M-medium or T-time lag according to IEC).

# 17

## Working Conditions

### 17.1 Storage

Temperature:	5 ÷ 40 °C
Relative humidity:	10 ÷ 90 %
Atmospheric pressure:	740 ÷ 1060 hPa

### 17.2 Transportation

Temperature:	-30 ÷ 40 °C
Relative humidity:	10 ÷ 90 %
Atmospheric pressure:	740 ÷ 1060 hPa

### 17.3 Operation

Temperature:	10 ÷ 35 °C
Relative humidity:	30 ÷ 75 %
Atmospheric pressure:	740 ÷ 1060 hPa

# 18

## Servicing

Technical problems should be reported to Optopol USA or the local distributor.

OPTOPOL USA

1-833-OPTOPOL

<https://www.optopolusa.com>

# 19

## Disposal

The maximum life cycle of the device is 10 years from the date of production stated on the rating plate. After this period you should return the device to the distributor to agree the most convenient disposal method for the device parts (plastics, epoxy resins, polyurethane foam, metal, etc.)




## APPENDIX A – Conversion of Goldmann units to decibels and apostilbs

	Intensity	Actual Goldmann stimulus size				
dB	Asb	I	II	III	IV	V
0	10,000	III 4e	IV 4e	V 4e	---	---
1	7,943	III 4d	IV 4d	V 4d	---	---
2	6,310	III 4c	IV 4c	V 4c	---	---
3	5,012	III 4b	IV 4b	V 4b	---	---
4	3,981	III 4a	IV 4a	V 4a	---	---
5	3,162	II 4e	III 4e	IV 4e	V 4e	---
6	2,512	II 4d	III 4d	IV 4d	V 4d	---
7	1,995	II 4c	III 4e	IV 4c	V 4c	---
8	1,585	II 4b	III 4b	IV 4b	V 4b	---
9	1,259	II 4a	III 4a	IV 4a	V 4a	---
10	1,000	I 4e	II 4e	III 4e	IV 4e	V 4e
11	794	I 4d	II 4d	III 4d	IV 4d	V 4d
12	631	I 4c	II 4c	III 4c	IV 4c	V 4c
13	501	I 4b	II 4b	III 4b	IV 4b	V 4b
14	398	I 4a	II 4a	III 4a	IV 4a	V 4a
15	316	I 3e	II 3e	III 3e	IV 3e	V 3e
16	251	I 3d	II 3d	III 3d	IV 3d	V 3d
17	200	I 3c	II 3c	III 3c	IV 3c	V 3c
18	159	I 3b	II 3b	III 3b	IV 3b	V 3b
19	126	I 3a	II 3a	III 3a	IV 3a	V 3a
20	100	I 2e	II 2e	III 2e	IV 2e	V 2e
21	79	I 2d	II 2d	III 2d	IV 2d	V 2d
22	63	I 2c	II 2c	III 2c	IV 2c	V 2c
23	50	I 2b	II 2b	III 2b	IV 2b	V 2b
24	40	I 2a	II 2a	III 2a	IV 2a	V 2a
25	32	I 1e	II 1e	III 1e	IV 1e	V 1e
26	25	I 1d	II 1d	III 1d	IV 1d	V 1d
27	20	I 1c	II 1c	III 1c	IV 1c	V 1c
28	16	I 1b	II 1b	III 1b	IV 1b	V 1b
29	13	I 1a	II 1a	III 1a	IV 1a	V 1a
30	10	I^4e	I 1e	II 1e	III 1e	IV 1e
31	8	I^4d	I 1d	II 1d	III 1d	IV 1d
32	6	I^4c	I 1c	II 1c	III 1c	IV 1c
33	5	I^4b	I 1b	II 1b	III 1b	IV 1b
34	4	I^4a	I 1a	II 1a	III 1a	IV 1a
35	3.2	I^3e	I^4e	I 1e	II 1e	III 1e
36	2.5	I^3d	I^4d	I 1d	II 1d	III 1d
37	2.0	I^3c	I^4c	I 1c	II 1c	III 1c
38	1.6	I^3b	I^4b	I 1b	II 1b	III 1b
39	1.3	I^3a	I^4a	I 1a	II 1a	III 1a
40	1.0	I^2e	I^3e	I^4e	I 1e	II 1e
41	0.8	I^2d	I^3d	I^4d	I 1d	II 1d
42	0.6	I^2c	I^3c	I^4c	I 1c	II 1c
43	0.5	I^2b	I^3b	I^4b	I 1b	II 1b
44	0.4	I^2a	I^3a	I^4a	I 1a	II 1a
45	0.32	I^1e	I^2e	I^3e	I^4e	I 1e

## APPENDIX B – EMC

Guidance and manufacturer's declaration – electromagnetic emissions		
PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter should assure that it is used in such an environment.		
Emissions test	Compliance	Electromagnetic environment – guidance
RF emissions CISPR 11	Group 1	PTS 925Wi/2000 series uses RF energy only for its internal function. Therefore its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.
RF emissions CISPR 11	Class A	PTS 925Wi/2000 series is suitable for use in all establishments other than domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purpose.
Harmonic emissions IEC 61000-3-2	Class A	
Voltage fluctuations/ flicker emissions IEC 61000-3-3	Compliant	The emissions characteristic of this equipment make it suitable for use in industrial areas and hospitals (CISPR 11 class A). If the PTS 925Wi/2000 series is used in a residential environment (for which CISPR 11 class B is normally used) this equipment might not offer adequate protection to radio-frequency communication service. The user might need to take mitigation measures such as relocating or re-orienting equipment.

Guidance and manufacturer's declaration – electromagnetic immunity			
PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter should assure that it is used in such an environment.			
Immunity test	IEC 60601 test level	Compliance level	Electromagnetic environment – guidance
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2	± 6 kV contact ± 8 kV air	± 6 kV contact ± 8 kV air	Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.
Electrical Fast Transient / Burst IEC 61000-4-4	± 2 kV for power supply lines ± 1 kV for input/output lines	± 2 kV for power supply lines ± 1 kV for input/output lines	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Surge IEC 61000-4-5	± 1 kV line(s) to line(s) ± 2 kV line(s) to earth	± 1 kV line(s) to line(s) ± 2 kV line(s) to earth	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines IEC 61000-4-11	<5% $U_r$ (>95% dip in $U_r$ ) for 0.5 cycle 40% $U_r$ (60% dip in $U_r$ ) for 5 cycles 70% $U_r$ (30% dip in $U_r$ ) for 25 cycles <5% $U_r$ (>95% dip in $U_r$ ) for 5s	<5% $U_r$ (>95% dip in $U_r$ ) for 0.5 cycle 40% $U_r$ (60% dip in $U_r$ ) for 5 cycles 70% $U_r$ (30% dip in $U_r$ ) for 25 cycles <5% $U_r$ (>95% dip in $U_r$ ) for 5s	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.  If the use of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the equipment be powered from an uninterruptible power supply or a battery.
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8	3 A/m	3 A/m	Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment.
NOTE: $U_r$ is the a.c. mains voltage prior to application of the test level.			

Guidance and manufacturer's declaration – electromagnetic immunity			
PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter should assure that it is used in such an environment.			
Immunity test	Level test IEC 60601	Compliance level	Electromagnetic environment – guidance
			Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter.  Recommended separation distance
Conducted RF IEC 61000-4-6	3 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz	3 V	$d = [1, 17] \sqrt{P}$
Radiated RF IEC 61000-4-3	3 V/m 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz	3 V/m	$d = [1, 17] \sqrt{P}$ 0 MHz to 800 MHz $d = [1, 33] \sqrt{P}$ 800 MHz to 2.5 MHz where $P$ is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer and $d$ is the recommended separation distance in meters (m).  Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by an electromagnetic site survey <sup>a</sup> should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range. <sup>b</sup>   Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol:
NOTE 1 At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies. NOTE 2 These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.			
<sup>a</sup> Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as re-orienting or relocating the perimeter.			
<sup>b</sup> Over the frequency range 150 kHz to 80 MHz, field strengths should be less than $[V_r]$ V/m.			



Recommended separation distances between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter

PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter is intended for use in an electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or the user of the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the PTS 925Wi/2000 series Automated Perimeter as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Rated maximum output power of transmitter W	Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter		
	150 kHz to 80 MHz $d=[1,17]\sqrt{P}$	80 MHz to 800 MHz $d=[1,17]\sqrt{P}$	800 MHz to 2.5 MHz $d=[2,3]\sqrt{P}$
0.01	0.17	0.17	0.23
0.1	0.37	0.37	0.73
1	1.17	1.17	2.3
10	3.7	3.7	7.4
100	11,7	11,7	23

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance  $d$  in meters (m) can be estimated using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where  $P$  is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer.

NOTE 1 At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2 These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.



*Use of accessories, transducers and cables other than those specified or provided by the manufacturer of this equipment could result in increased electromagnetic emissions or decreased electromagnetic immunity of this equipment and result in improper operation.*



*Use of this equipment adjacent to or stacked with other equipment should be avoided because it could result in improper operation. If such use is necessary, this equipment and the other equipment should be observed to verify that they are operating normally.*

## APPENDIX C – List of figures

### CONTENTS

<a href="#">FIGURE 1.</a>	PTS 925Wi series electrical connections in a Medical System .	21
<a href="#">FIGURE 2.</a>	PTS 2000 series electrical connections in a Medical System . .	22
<a href="#">FIGURE 3.</a>	Incorrect way of holding and carrying the perimeter . . . . .	23
<a href="#">FIGURE 4.</a>	General view of PTS 925Wi series perimeter . . . . .	24
<a href="#">FIGURE 5.</a>	General view of PTS 2000 series perimeter . . . . .	24
<a href="#">FIGURE 6.</a>	Selection of drive with the software and drivers of PTS 925Wi/2000 series. . . . .	25
<a href="#">FIGURE 7.</a>	Selection of installer file. . . . .	25
<a href="#">FIGURE 8.</a>	Welcome window of PTS software installer . . . . .	26
<a href="#">FIGURE 9.</a>	License agreement. . . . .	26
<a href="#">FIGURE 10.</a>	Selection of destination location. . . . .	26
<a href="#">FIGURE 11.</a>	Selection of folder to store user data . . . . .	27
<a href="#">FIGURE 12.</a>	Components selection. . . . .	27
<a href="#">FIGURE 13.</a>	Selection of shortcut name and location in the Start menu . . .	27
<a href="#">FIGURE 13.</a>	Selection of additional installation tasks . . . . .	28
<a href="#">FIGURE 14.</a>	Summary of selected installation options . . . . .	28
<a href="#">FIGURE 15.</a>	Installing the perimeter software . . . . .	29
<a href="#">FIGURE 16.</a>	Welcome window of device drivers installer . . . . .	29
<a href="#">FIGURE 17.</a>	Installing the device drivers. . . . .	29
<a href="#">FIGURE 18.</a>	Message about the camera driver installation. . . . .	30
<a href="#">FIGURE 19.</a>	Summary of the device drivers installation. . . . .	30
<a href="#">FIGURE 20.</a>	Completing the installation. . . . .	30

FIGURE 21. Installed drivers of PTS 925Wi/2000 series device . . . . .	31
FIGURE 22. Fuse installation . . . . .	33
FIGURE 23. Inactive application . . . . .	36
FIGURE 24. Activation dialog box . . . . .	36
FIGURE 25. Perimetry Wizard Patients Page . . . . .	39
FIGURE 26. Patients page - patient details editor . . . . .	40
FIGURE 27. Sorting patient records . . . . .	41
FIGURE 28. Examinations list . . . . .	42
FIGURE 29. Perimetry Wizard Programs Page . . . . .	42
FIGURE 30. Editing test program . . . . .	43
FIGURE 31. Perimetry Wizard Test Preparation Page . . . . .	44
FIGURE 32. Perimetry Wizard Examination Page . . . . .	45
FIGURE 33. Perimetry Wizard Results Page . . . . .	46
FIGURE 34. Patients tab . . . . .	47
FIGURE 35. Sorting patient records . . . . .	49
FIGURE 36. Patient data filters . . . . .	49
FIGURE 37. List of tests in the Patients tab . . . . .	50
FIGURE 38. Static examinations tab . . . . .	51
FIGURE 39. Eye selection buttons . . . . .	51
FIGURE 40. List of test strategies . . . . .	52
FIGURE 41. Field selection window with test field details . . . . .	53
FIGURE 42. Test field map . . . . .	54
FIGURE 43. Reliability test indices selection window . . . . .	54
FIGURE 44. Settings of trial lens for the test . . . . .	55

FIGURE 45.	56
Selecting the fixation target . . . . .	56
FIGURE 46.	56
Selecting the bracketing for threshold strategies . . . . .	56
FIGURE 47.	57
Setting the calibration level. . . . .	57
FIGURE 48.	57
Setting the suprathreshold offset value . . . . .	57
FIGURE 49.	58
Setting the test field modification options. . . . .	58
FIGURE 50.	59
Setting the stimuli size, stimuli and background color . . . . .	59
FIGURE 51.	62
Test time settings . . . . .	62
FIGURE 52.	63
Time relations between light points . . . . .	63
FIGURE 53.	64
Test programs . . . . .	64
FIGURE 54.	66
List of Source Tests for Follow Up . . . . .	66
FIGURE 55.	66
Source test preview for Follow Up . . . . .	66
FIGURE 56.	67
Indicators of the chin rest adjustment and automatic chin positioning button . . . . .	67
FIGURE 57.	68
Drop-down list to change examination language . . . . .	68
FIGURE 58.	68
Controlling a test in progression. . . . .	68
FIGURE 59.	69
Kinetic examinations tab . . . . .	69
FIGURE 60.	70
Eye selection buttons. . . . .	70
FIGURE 61.	71
Kinetic examination settings . . . . .	71
FIGURE 62.	72
Stimulus movement speed controls . . . . .	72
FIGURE 63.	73
Stimulus intensity/attenuation controls . . . . .	73
FIGURE 64.	74
Setting an isopter color . . . . .	74
FIGURE 65.	74
Color palette. . . . .	74
FIGURE 66.	74
Additional kinetic settings panel. . . . .	74
FIGURE 67.	76
List of kinetic parameters settings . . . . .	76

FIGURE 68.	
Clone stimulus parameters button . . . . .	76
FIGURE 69.	
Controls of predefined kinetic test paths . . . . .	77
FIGURE 70.	
Kinetic paths and isopters view in normal (left) and compact (right) mode . . . . .	78
FIGURE 71.	
Controls of kinetic examination view . . . . .	78
FIGURE 72.	
Incorrect field of view and its manual correction . . . . .	79
FIGURE 73.	
Reaction point chosen to field of view modification . . . . .	79
FIGURE 74. (left)	
Field of view modification by changing the order of connected reaction points . . . . .	80
FIGURE 75. (right)	
No possibility to change field of view because of differences between stimulus parameters . . . . .	80
FIGURE 76.	
Fragment of the modified isopter . . . . .	80
FIGURE 77.	
Disconnecting the reaction point and adding it to the new isopter . . . . .	80
FIGURE 78.	
Adding reaction point to a single reaction point . . . . .	81
FIGURE 79.	
Two reaction points forming a line instead of an isopter . . . . .	81
FIGURE 80.	
Normative region view in kinetic result . . . . .	81
FIGURE 81.	
Automatically outlined Isopter . . . . .	82
FIGURE 82.	
Insert Trial Lens text message . . . . .	85
FIGURE 83.	
Test point display . . . . .	86
FIGURE 84.	
Statistics and test progression . . . . .	87
FIGURE 85.	
Calibration level selection window . . . . .	88
FIGURE 86.	
Blind spot detection error with disabled H-K fixation . . . . .	88
FIGURE 87.	
Blind spot detection error with enabled H-K fixation . . . . .	88
FIGURE 88.	
Retest blind spot button . . . . .	89
FIGURE 89.	
H-K fixation error . . . . .	89
FIGURE 90.	
Insert Trial Lens text message . . . . .	90

FIGURE 91.	Remove Trial Lens text message . . . . .	90
FIGURE 92.	Fixation offset during a test. . . . .	91
FIGURE 93.	Controls of the automatic including additional points to the field . . . . .	92
FIGURE 94.	Adding additional external points to “24-2” field and a few external points manually . . . . .	93
FIGURE 95.	Activated V-Eye module. . . . .	93
FIGURE 96.	Head Tracker—automatic head positioning button (PTS 2000) . . . . .	95
FIGURE 97.	Test speed modes . . . . .	95
FIGURE 98.	Manual pupil measurement window. . . . .	96
FIGURE 99.	Selecting the field points for retesting . . . . .	97
FIGURE 100.	How to use a source test for a Follow Up test . . . . .	98
FIGURE 101.	Continuing previous unfinished test. . . . .	98
FIGURE 102.	How to use an unfinished test for a Follow Up test. . . . .	99
FIGURE 103.	Test Control Window in the unfinished test continuation mode . . . . .	99
FIGURE 104.	Examination details with examination preview image . . . . .	100
FIGURE 105.	Threshold strategy algorithm – initial stimulus not seen. . . . .	102
FIGURE 106.	Threshold strategy algorithm – initial stimulus seen . . . . .	102
FIGURE 107.	Screening strategy algorithm . . . . .	103
FIGURE 108.	Fast Threshold strategy algorithm – initial stimulus not seen . . . . .	104
FIGURE 109.	Fast Threshold strategy algorithm – initial stimulus seen . . . . .	105
FIGURE 110.	The 30-2 field points grouped by nerve bundles affiliation . . . . .	107
FIGURE 111.	3-Zone Strategy Algorithm . . . . .	108
FIGURE 112.	2-Zone Strategy Algorithm . . . . .	109

FIGURE 113. Flicker Strategy Algorithm . . . . .	110
FIGURE 114. Dynamic Strategy Algorithm . . . . .	111
FIGURE 115. F-50 (Full) . . . . .	112
FIGURE 116. G-50 (Glaucoma) field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	113
FIGURE 117. C-22 (Central) . . . . .	113
FIGURE 118. C-24A field. . . . .	114
FIGURE 119. C-30A field. . . . .	115
FIGURE 120. M-10 (Macula) . . . . .	115
FIGURE 121. C-30 (Central) field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	116
FIGURE 122. P-50 (Peripheral) . . . . .	116
FIGURE 123. E-80 (Extended) field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	117
FIGURE 124. BDT (Driving Test) Field . . . . .	117
FIGURE 125. FeV G1 field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	118
FIGURE 126. FeV G2 field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	118
FIGURE 127. F50-2 (Full) . . . . .	119
FIGURE 128. G50-2 (glaucoma) field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	120
FIGURE 129. 24-2 field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	120
FIGURE 130. 30-2 field . . . . .	121
FIGURE 131. 24-2C field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	122
FIGURE 132. 30-2C field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	122
FIGURE 133. 5-2 field . . . . .	123
FIGURE 134. 10-2 field . . . . .	124
FIGURE 135. P50-2 field . . . . .	124
FIGURE 136. Esterman M (Extended) field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	125

<a href="#">FIGURE 137.</a> Esterman B field . . . . .	125
<a href="#">FIGURE 138.</a> Gandolfo field . . . . .	126
<a href="#">FIGURE 139.</a> G0-2 test field for left and right eye . . . . .	126
<a href="#">FIGURE 140.</a> Sup 44 (Superior 44) field . . . . .	127
<a href="#">FIGURE 141.</a> FF120 (Full Field) field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	127
<a href="#">FIGURE 142.</a> Sup 64 (Superior 64) field . . . . .	128
<a href="#">FIGURE 143.</a> Sup 36 (Superior 36) field . . . . .	129
<a href="#">FIGURE 144.</a> G1 field of the left and the right eye . . . . .	129
<a href="#">FIGURE 145.</a> N1 field . . . . .	130
<a href="#">FIGURE 146.</a> B1 field . . . . .	130
<a href="#">FIGURE 147.</a> 07 field . . . . .	130
<a href="#">FIGURE 148.</a> FF 246 field . . . . .	131
<a href="#">FIGURE 149.</a> FF 81 field . . . . .	132
<a href="#">FIGURE 150.</a> Nasal Step field . . . . .	132
<a href="#">FIGURE 151.</a> BSV 3 field . . . . .	133
<a href="#">FIGURE 152.</a> BSV 5 field . . . . .	133
<a href="#">FIGURE 153.</a> 60-4 field . . . . .	134
<a href="#">FIGURE 154.</a> Eye camera - correct fixation . . . . .	134
<a href="#">FIGURE 155.</a> Eye camera - fixation error . . . . .	135
<a href="#">FIGURE 156.</a> Eye camera - blink . . . . .	135
<a href="#">FIGURE 157.</a> Results tab - analyzing a single test result . . . . .	138
<a href="#">FIGURE 158.</a> Maximized results window . . . . .	139
<a href="#">FIGURE 159.</a> Rearranging the windows in the Results tab . . . . .	139
<a href="#">FIGURE 160.</a> Editing comments . . . . .	141



FIGURE 161. Results of the Raw Analysis (numerical) . . . . .	142
FIGURE 162. (left) Results of the RAW analysis (symbols) . . . . .	142
FIGURE 163. (right) Results of the RAW analysis (BSV symbols) . . . . .	142
FIGURE 164. HoV analysis . . . . .	143
FIGURE 165. Results of the HoV analysis (in decibels and a dot scale) . . . .	143
FIGURE 166. TD Analysis . . . . .	144
FIGURE 167. Results of the TD analysis (in decibels and a dot scale) . . . .	144
FIGURE 168. Results of the PTD analysis . . . . .	145
FIGURE 169. PD analysis . . . . .	146
FIGURE 170. Results of the PD analysis (in decibels and a dot scale) . . . .	146
FIGURE 171. Results of the PPD analysis . . . . .	147
FIGURE 172. Bebie analysis – cumulative defect curve . . . . .	147
FIGURE 173. GHT test and sectors analysis result . . . . .	148
FIGURE 174. Results of the 3D analysis . . . . .	149
FIGURE 175. Results of the “Details” analysis . . . . .	150
FIGURE 176. Gaze shift diagram . . . . .	152
FIGURE 177. (left) Basic visualization of the RAW analysis (in dB) . . . . .	152
FIGURE 178. (right) Basic visualization of the RAW analysis (qualitative symbols) . . . . .	152
FIGURE 179. Basic display and the grey-coded map of the RAW analysis . . . . .	153
FIGURE 180. Basic display and the grey-coded map of the RAW analysis . . . . .	154
FIGURE 181. Basic display and the color-coded map of the RAW analysis . . . . .	154
FIGURE 182. “HFA Interpolation” button . . . . .	156
FIGURE 183. Single field analysis report (HFA+Bebie) . . . . .	156

FIGURE 184. Print preview window . . . . .	157
FIGURE 185. Single field analysis report (default) . . . . .	158
FIGURE 186. Results tab - comparison/progression analysis . . . . .	160
FIGURE 187. Setting the range of analysis . . . . .	161
FIGURE 188. Comparison/progression analysis in the RAW mode . . . . .	162
FIGURE 189. Comparison progression/analysis in the TD mode . . . . .	163
FIGURE 190. Comparison progression/analysis in the PD mode . . . . .	164
FIGURE 191. Comparison progression/analysis in the HoV mode . . . . .	164
FIGURE 192. Comparison progression/analysis in the DPA mode . . . . .	165
FIGURE 193. Single result DPA map . . . . .	165
FIGURE 194. Comparison/progression analysis in OV mode . . . . .	166
FIGURE 195. Analysis and presentation selection panel in progression OV mode . . . . .	166
FIGURE 196. Box plot . . . . .	167
FIGURE 197. Box plot of HoV [dB] deviations in the main exam . . . . .	168
FIGURE 198. List of additional tests and the progression forecast option . . . . .	169
FIGURE 199. Comparison / progression analysis report - RAW mode. . . . .	170
FIGURE 200. Comparison analysis interface. . . . .	171
FIGURE 201. Import/export/deletion test controls . . . . .	172
FIGURE 202. Examination export options dialog. . . . .	172
FIGURE 203. Settings tab. . . . .	175
FIGURE 204. Language button . . . . .	175
FIGURE 205. Sound settings . . . . .	176
FIGURE 206. Editing Practice data . . . . .	176
FIGURE 207. Changing the date format. . . . .	177

<a href="#">FIGURE 208.</a> Changing application visual style . . . . .	177
<a href="#">FIGURE 209.</a> Changing a default tab page . . . . .	178
<a href="#">FIGURE 210.</a> BluGlow™ lighting on/off . . . . .	178
<a href="#">FIGURE 211.</a> Selecting the index calculation method. . . . .	178
<a href="#">FIGURE 212.</a> Changing the display options . . . . .	179
<a href="#">FIGURE 213.</a> HoV map without and with deviation of less than 5 hiding option enabled . . . . .	180
<a href="#">FIGURE 214.</a> Map of RAW differences without and with deviation of less than 5 hiding option enabled . . . . .	180
<a href="#">FIGURE 215.</a> Changing the report style . . . . .	181
<a href="#">FIGURE 216.</a> Selection of Blind Spot detection method. . . . .	182
<a href="#">FIGURE 217.</a> Changing Trial Lens area . . . . .	182
<a href="#">FIGURE 218.</a> Other examination settings. . . . .	182
<a href="#">FIGURE 219.</a> Setting the V-Eye method . . . . .	184
<a href="#">FIGURE 220.</a> Typical V-Eye results data set. . . . .	184
<a href="#">FIGURE 221.</a> Methods of marking the detected eye pupil. . . . .	184
<a href="#">FIGURE 222.</a> Database settings and management . . . . .	185
<a href="#">FIGURE 223.</a> Autobackup options. . . . .	186
<a href="#">FIGURE 224.</a> Manual backup of application data . . . . .	187
<a href="#">FIGURE 225.</a> Manual recovery of application backup . . . . .	188
<a href="#">FIGURE 226.</a> Remote database settings. . . . .	189
<a href="#">FIGURE 227.</a> Connection status bar . . . . .	190
<a href="#">FIGURE 228.</a> Eye camera settings . . . . .	191
<a href="#">FIGURE 229.</a> Configuration window of the camera parameters. . . . .	192
<a href="#">FIGURE 230.</a> Field editor . . . . .	193

<a href="#">FIGURE 231.</a>	Changing the status of all points within the user fields . . . . .	193
<a href="#">FIGURE 232.</a>	Changing the status of selected points within the edited user field . . . . .	194
<a href="#">FIGURE 233.</a>	Data exchange interface settings . . . . .	195
<a href="#">FIGURE 234.</a>	Data exchange interface settings . . . . .	198
<a href="#">FIGURE 235.</a>	Examination summary dialog with direct export button. . . . .	199
<a href="#">FIGURE 236.</a>	Patients tab with the Work Manager . . . . .	200
<a href="#">FIGURE 237.</a>	Work Manager items . . . . .	200
<a href="#">FIGURE 238.</a>	Initiated order . . . . .	201
<a href="#">FIGURE 239.</a>	Confirmation window of order deletion/cancellation . . . . .	201
<a href="#">FIGURE 240.</a>	Perimetry Wizard - list of patients from data exchange interfaces . . . . .	202
<a href="#">FIGURE 241.</a>	Perimetry Wizard - work order selection . . . . .	202
<a href="#">FIGURE 242.</a>	Perimetry Wizard – EMR test program selection . . . . .	203
<a href="#">FIGURE 243.</a>	Login window to a local database. . . . .	204
<a href="#">FIGURE 244.</a>	Login window to a remote database . . . . .	205
<a href="#">FIGURE 245.</a>	Managing user accounts . . . . .	206

## PTS Software Version 3.7 Addendum

### 1. General Specifications

#### a. Minimum hardware requirements

Processor	2 computational cores, Intel® Core™ i3 M380 2,5GHz or equivalent
RAM	2GB (4GB recommended)
Operating System	Windows 10 64 bit
Hard Disk Drive	10GB free space, (100GB recommended)
Display	1280x768 (1920x1080 recommended), 24-bit color depth (True color), 3D accelerator supporting OpenGL
Communication Ports	1 x USB 2.0

### 2. Examination Module

#### a. Selecting the test field

Test field is the visual field area to be tested. The test field determines the size of the visual field to be tested and the arrangement of points that will be part of the test. Test fields are discussed in the Test Fields section of this manual.

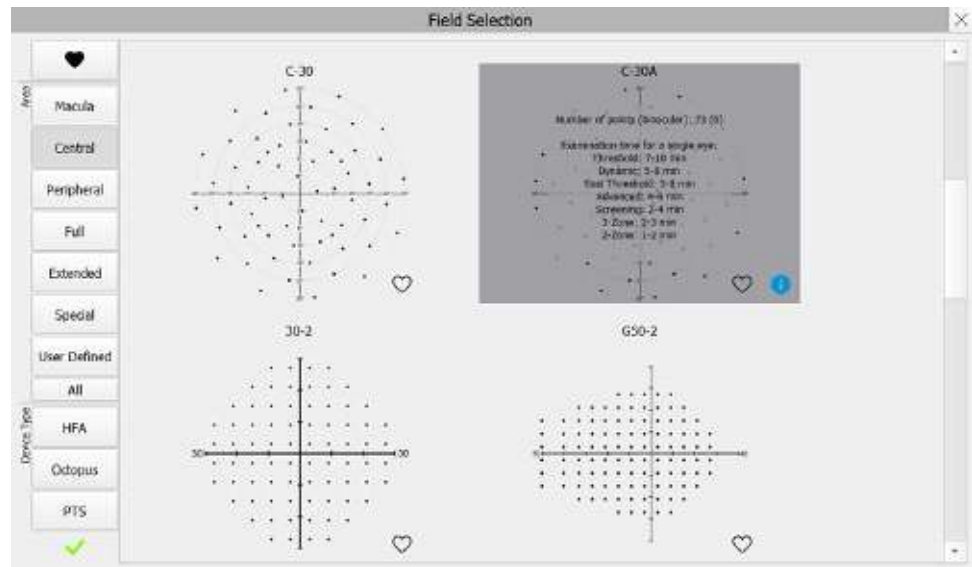
To select the test field, use the "Field" button available on the programs of the test wizard and in the "Examinations" tab. After pressing the "Field" button, the field selection window will appear (Figure 43. Selected 'C-30A' field and its details - fields grouped by area). The examination fields are grouped according to:

- Area which is covered by test points
- Device type associated to the points layout

To find out more about a particular test field, press the left mouse button on the button with the name and field thumbnail. On the selected field button, the symbol "i" will appear in the bottom right corner. To display the test field information move the mouse button over the symbol. The following information will be visible:

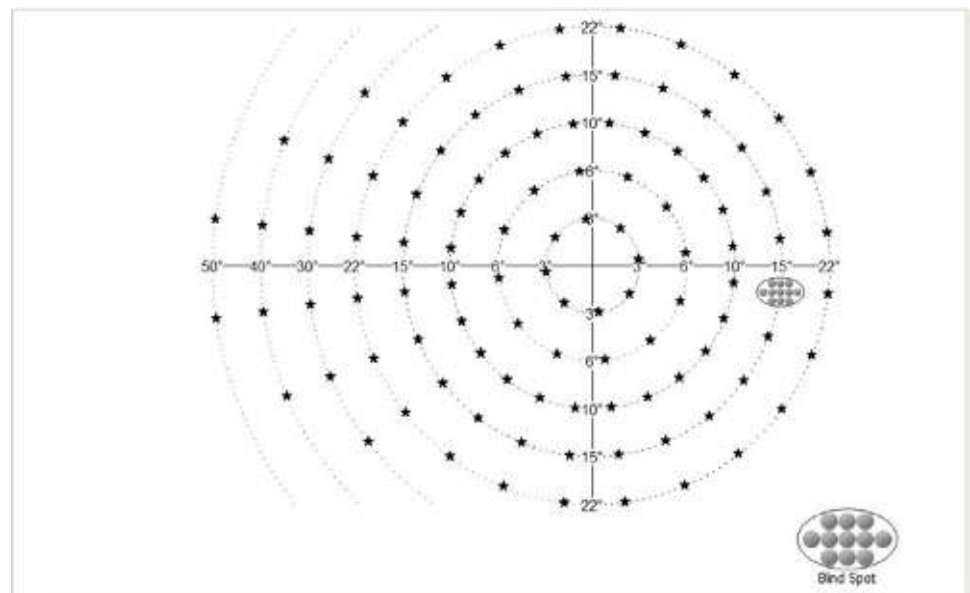
- Number of test points
- Estimated time of examination for specific examination strategies

To select a field for a test, left-click again on its button or click the accept button in the lower left corner of the window.



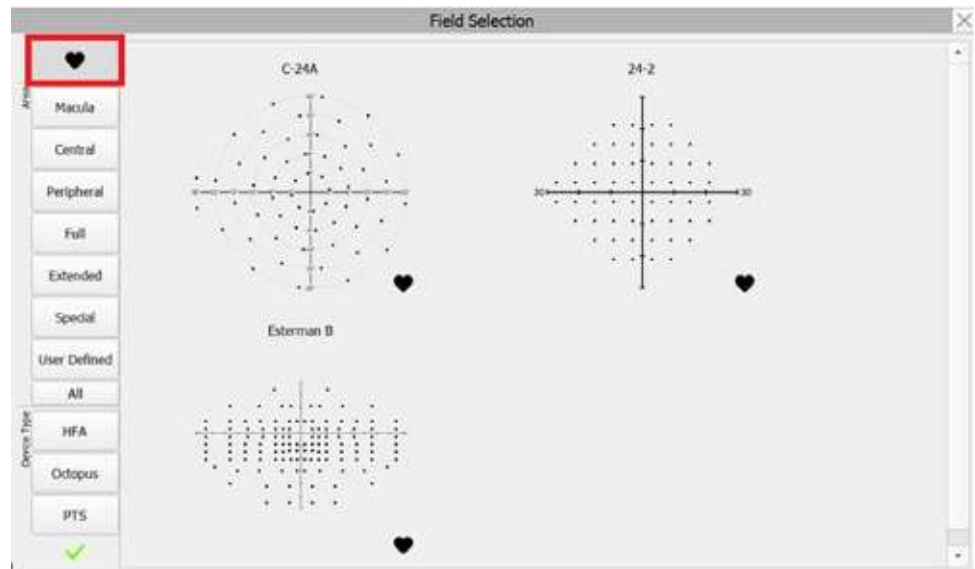
The field selection window displays only those field that are compatible with the connected device.

Once the test field is selected, the arrangement of test points can be seen in the test preview window:



In the bottom left corner of each examination field button, there is a heart symbol, which can be used to add the field to the list of favorite (most frequently used) fields. A black filled heart symbol means that the field is added to the list of favorite fields. To add the selected field to the list of favorites, just left-click on the heart symbol. To remove the selected field from the list of favorites, also click on the heart symbol.

It is possible to get to the favorites list by clicking on the "Favorites" button in the left part of the field selection window, as shown in the figure below:

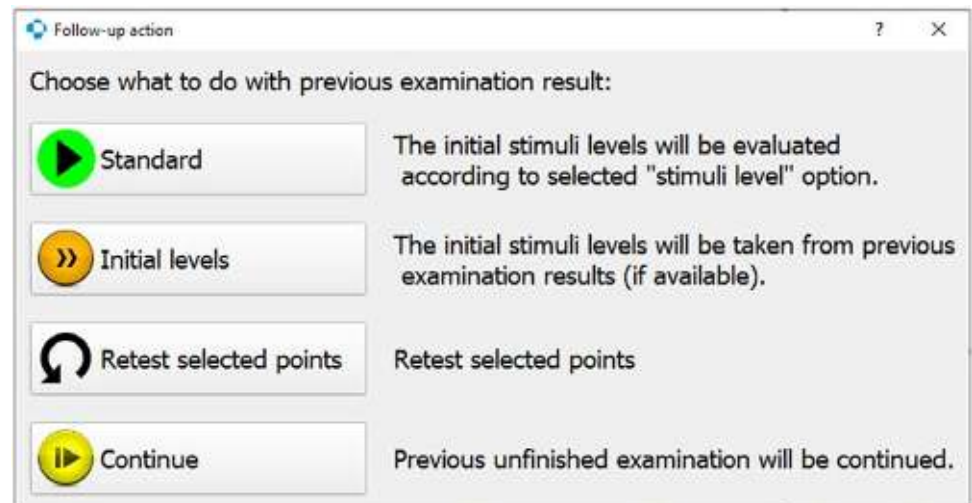


### b. Resuming an unfinished test

If the test is discontinued before it ends, the result of an unfinished test can be saved. An unfinished test can be continued with the results obtained from the already tested points.

To continue an unfinished test, select a test from the list in the "Follow-up action" page and click Start.

Before the follow-up test begins, choose the way the source test will be used.

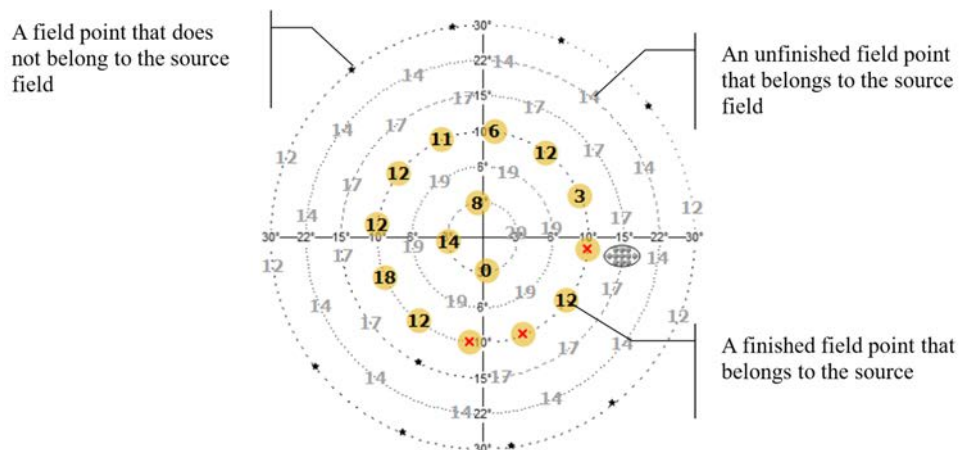


**Standard** – results from the unfinished test will not be used. As a default, only the calibration level from the source test will be set as the calibration level in the follow-up test. The test will respect the initial level settings. ("Setting the calibration level (initial stimuli level)").

**Initial Levels** – The source test results will be used as the initial stimuli levels for the corresponding visual field points in the follow-up test. All points will be retested. The results for calibration points will be taken from the source test. If any test results are missing, the field points are marked with an asterisk, and the initial stimuli level will be calculated from the calibration points.

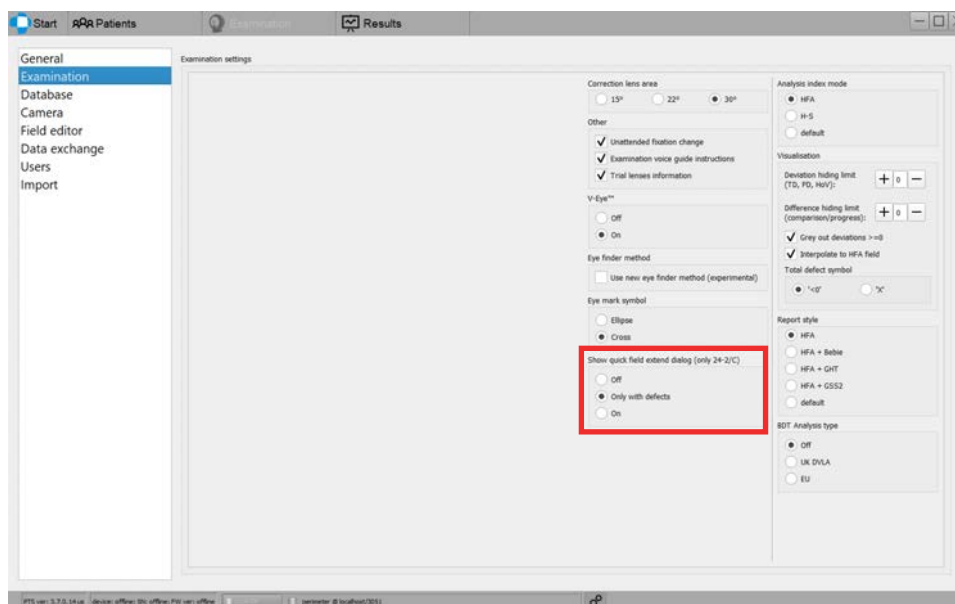
**Retest selected points** – the incomplete examination will not be continued. Only points previously marked for retest will be tested. This option will not appear in the dialog window if no point for retest is selected.

**Continue** – A previous unfinished test will be continued. Points tested during the source test will not be retested. The remaining points will have the initial level calculated from the calibration points.



### c. Progress of the test - quick field extension

After all points have been examined and before the test summary is displayed, it is possible to quickly add additional points to the field currently being examined and continue the test. This only applies to field 24-2 and 24-2C, which may be updated with points from field 30-2 and 10-2. To be able to use the quick extension of the examined field, make sure that it is turned on in the "General" tab in the settings:





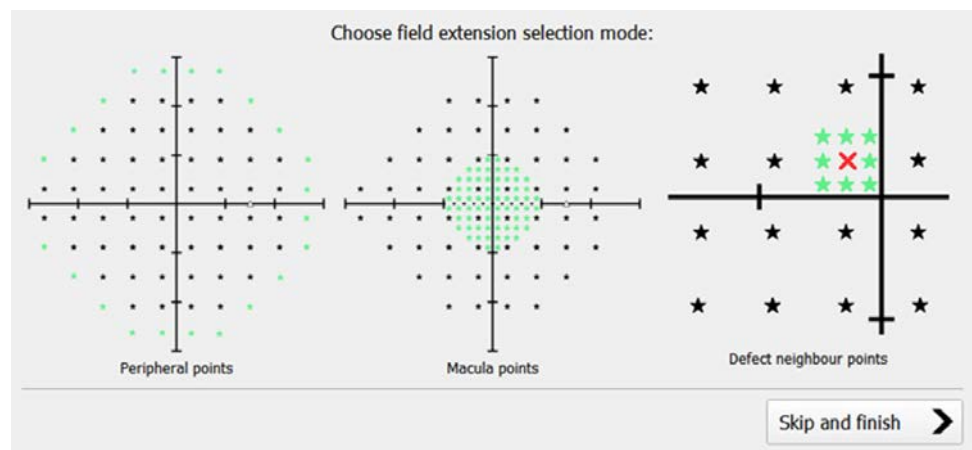
The appearance of the dialog box with the possibility to quickly extending the field depends on the selected option:

- Off – the dialog will never appear
- Only with defects – the dialog box will only appear when defects are present
- On – a dialog will appear every time

Quick field extension is selecting one of three options for adding additional points to the field:

- Peripheral points – after selecting this option, points from 30-2 field will be added to the examination field, this at the same time do not belong to 24-2 field
- Macula points – after selecting this option, points from 10-2 field will be added to the examination field, which at the same time do not belong to 24-2 field
- Defect neighbor points – after selecting this option, points from 30-2 field and 10-2 will be added to the examined field, which do not belong to 24-2 field and are directly adjacent to defects.

In the case of selecting the last option ("Defect neighbor points"), the dots (points from field 10-2) will be examined recursively. It means that if a point with a defect occurs, all its neighboring points will be examined and then all neighboring points of previously examined points with defects, etc. The dialog box with the selection of the option of quick extension of points is presented in the figure below:



To select one of the above options, simply left-click on one of the three buttons describing the options for quickly expanding the examined field. After selecting this option, the examination will be automatically resumed. To quit the option of quickly extending the examination field, press the "Skip and finish" button, which will display the test summary.



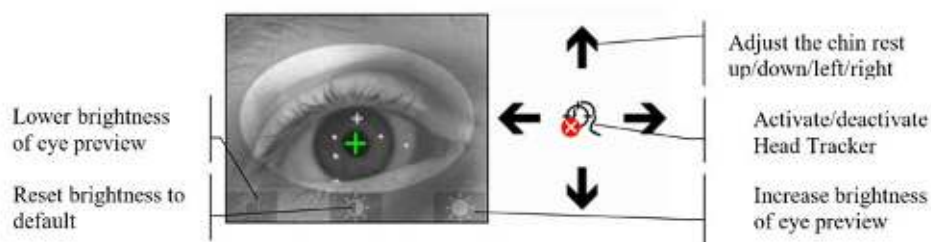
The quick field extension functionality is available for the generated PPD map (white and green stimulus). In a different situation (Screening, 2-zones, 3-zones strategies), the "Defect neighbor points" option is based on the results of the RAW map. The quick field extension is not available for Top/Top+ strategy.

#### d. Adjustment of the chin rest

The position of the tested eye should be properly adjusted. It should be placed exactly opposite the fixation point shown in the video image from the eye camera.

To correctly position the eye, adjust the height of the chin rest using the indicators displayed in the camera window or activate automatic chin positioning, more on this in Chapter 12.2.11.

Another way to change the eye position is to left mouse button click on the center of the pupil in the camera viewing area. This will move the chin so that the pupil is in the center of the camera viewing area

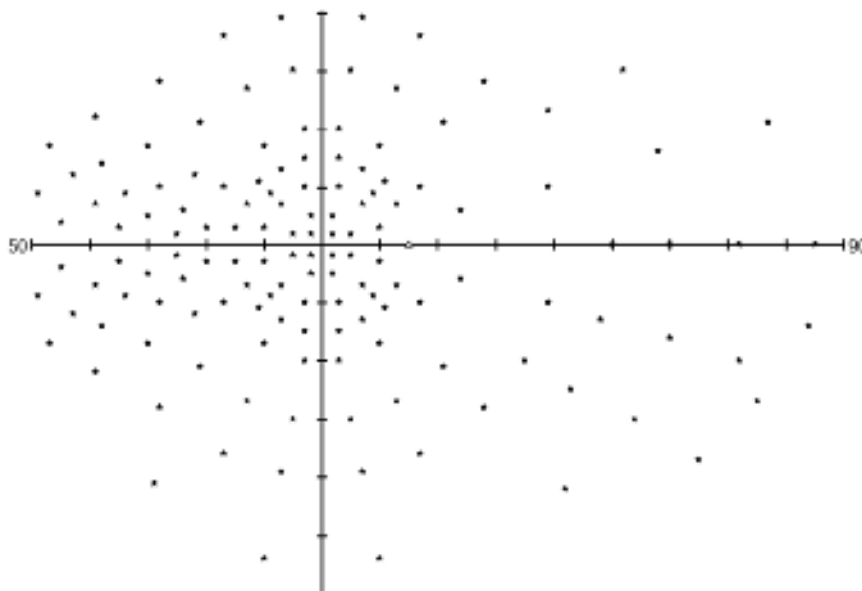


The eye should be placed within the ellipse area which is drawn in camera preview. The center of the pupil should be aligned with a small crosshair in the middle of the elliptical region.

**i** During the examination, the chin adjustment arrows become inactive until a pause, and the change in the chin position will be applied after the current stimulus exposure is completed.

#### e. FF135 field

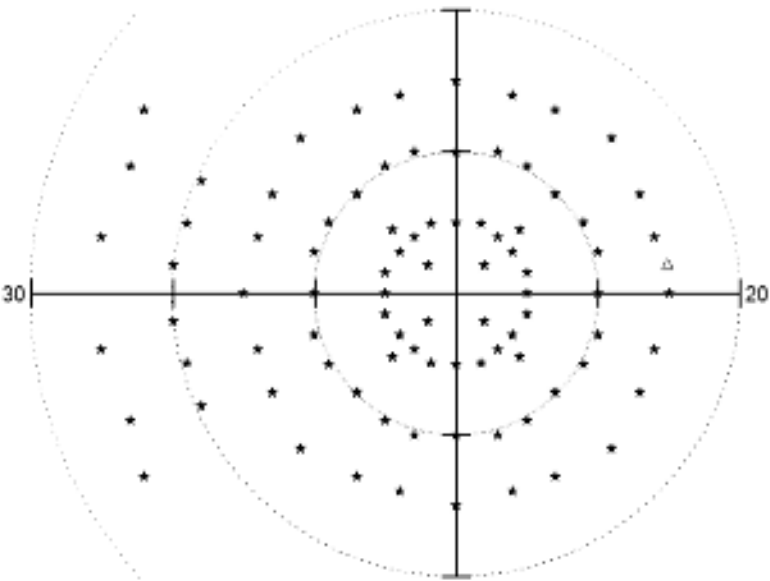
FF 135 field is a full, asymmetric test field with range extended up to 85 degrees temporally. It is used for testing neurological deficiencies, and to detect peripheral defects while testing the center of the visual field as well.



Designation	Nasal Range	Temple Range	Top Range	Bottom Range	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration (min)
FF135	49°	85°	39°	54°	135	Screening: 5-10 min 3-Zone: 3-6 min

f. Armaly C (Central)

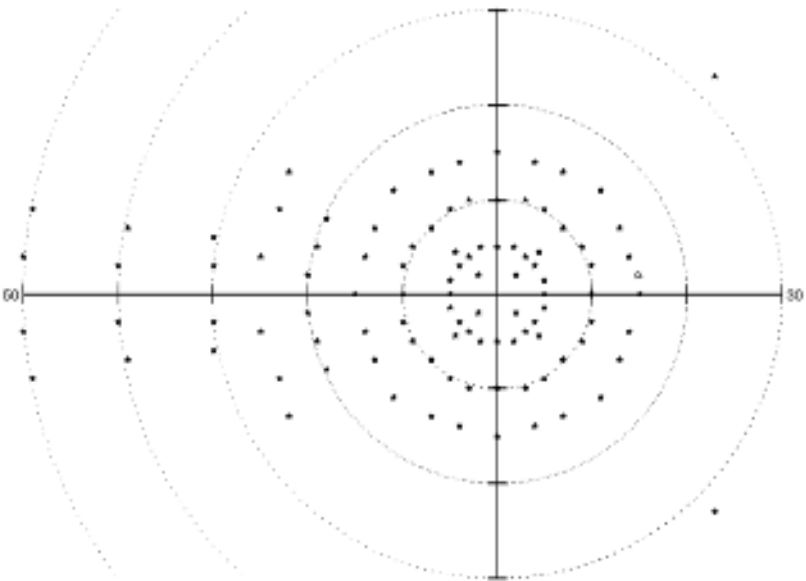
Armaly Central field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 25° nasally. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. It can be used for rapid detection of glaucoma related defects.



Designation	Nasal Range	Temple Range	Top Range	Bottom Range	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration (min)
Armaly C	25°	15°	15°	15°	88	Screening: 3-6 min 3-Zone: 2-4 min

**g. Armaly F (Full)**

Armaly Full field is an asymmetric test field extending up to 50° nasally. In this visual field, the central part of the visual field is monitored for possible visual defects. Thanks to extension in nasal direction it is suitable for detection of glaucoma related defects.

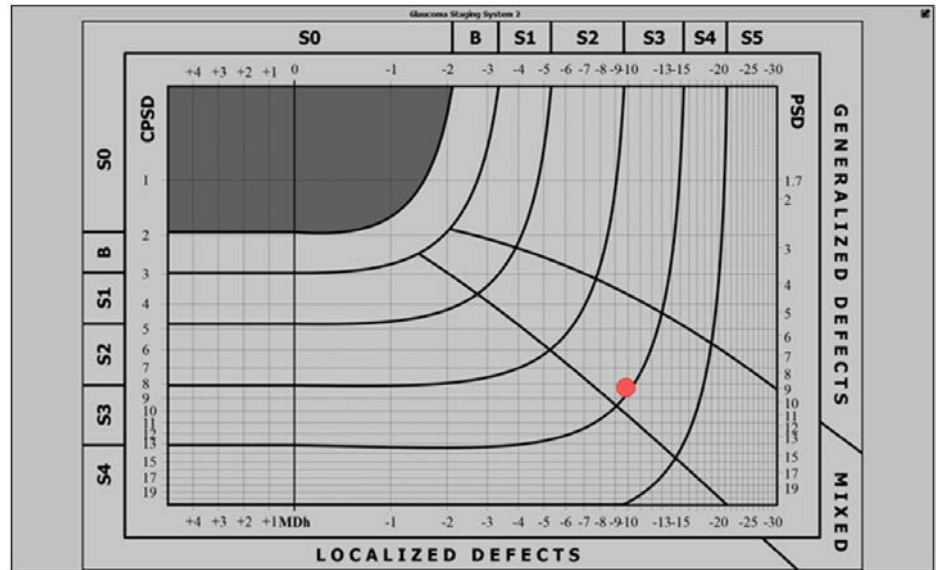


Designation	Nasal Range	Temple Range	Top Range	Bottom Range	Number of points (binocular)	Test duration (min)
Armaly F	50°	23°	23°	23°	102	Screening: 4-8 min 3-Zone: 3-5 min

## 2. Results Review Module

### a. Glaucoma Staging System 2 (GSS2) Analysis

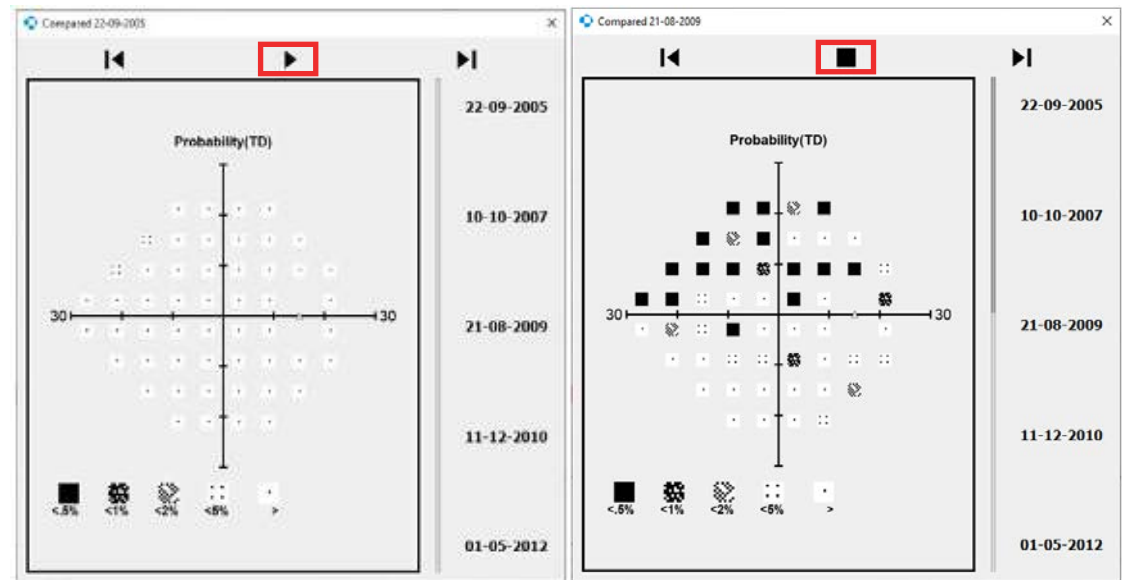
The purpose of the GSS2 analysis is to classify visual field defects on the basis of the averaged value of deviations from the MDh and PSD index. There is a red point on the graph in the figure, relating to the values of the MDh and PSD indices. The graph shows the stages of defects, from S0 (stage 0) to S5 (stage 5), and the types of defects: general, localization-related and mixed.



### b. Animation of examination results

Changes in the test results over time can also be observed with the help of a simple animation, the task of which is to present the subsequent test results of the selected analysis and visualization. To start such an animation, left-click on the selected examination result of the given analysis and visualization. An additional window will appear with the enlarged examination result. This is shown in the figure below:

In the upper part of the window, there are three buttons responsible for (respectively from the left) displaying the previous examination result, starting the animation, i.e. the sequence of changing the results every second, and displaying the next examination result. In the right part of the window there are button with dates of performed examinations, which allow to immediately display any result of the selected analysis and visualization, stopping the animation if it is running. An example of a running animation is shown in the left figure below:



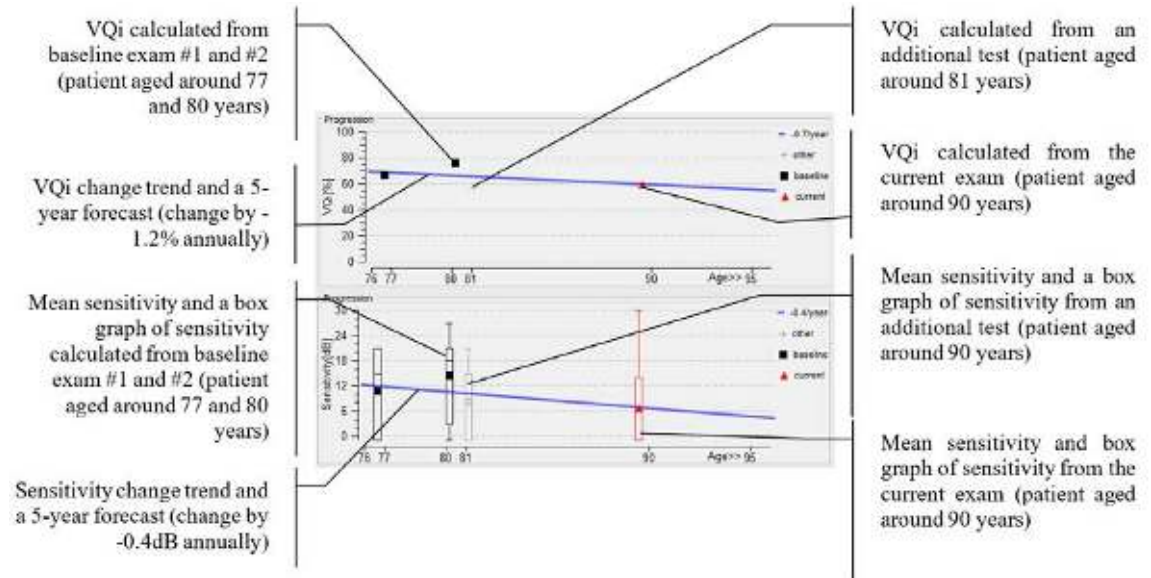
In the case of an animation running, the animation start button changes to the stop button (right figure above). There is also an animation progress bar visible between the presented examination result and the buttons with the dates of the examination. The animation is looping endlessly and continues even then the windows is closed.

The animation can be started for each examination result of a given analysis and visualization, and it is possible to start many animations simultaneously opening new windows of the examination result presentation. The functionality is available for the results presented in the "Progression and "Overview" tabs.

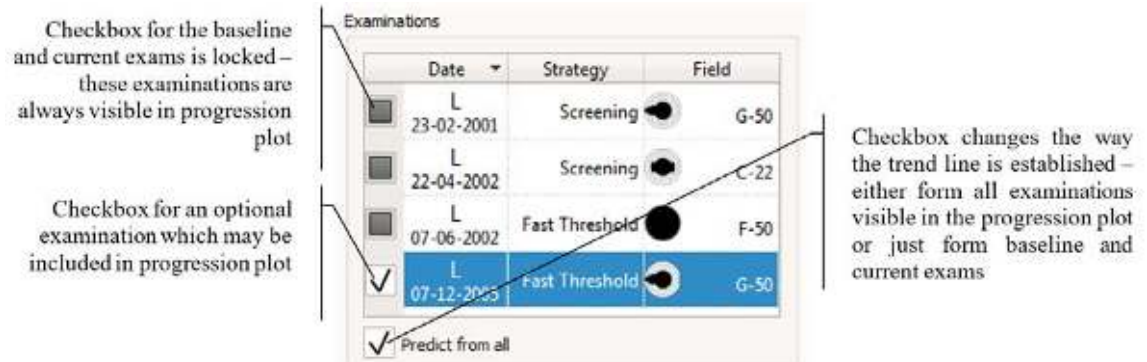
### c. Progress analysis diagram

Progress analysis diagrams illustrate changes in the patient's visual field over time, in a long-term perspective. The diagrams include box plots placed on the patient's age axis. The diagram also contains a trend line drawn using linear regression analysis based on the values of indexes shown on the box graphs.

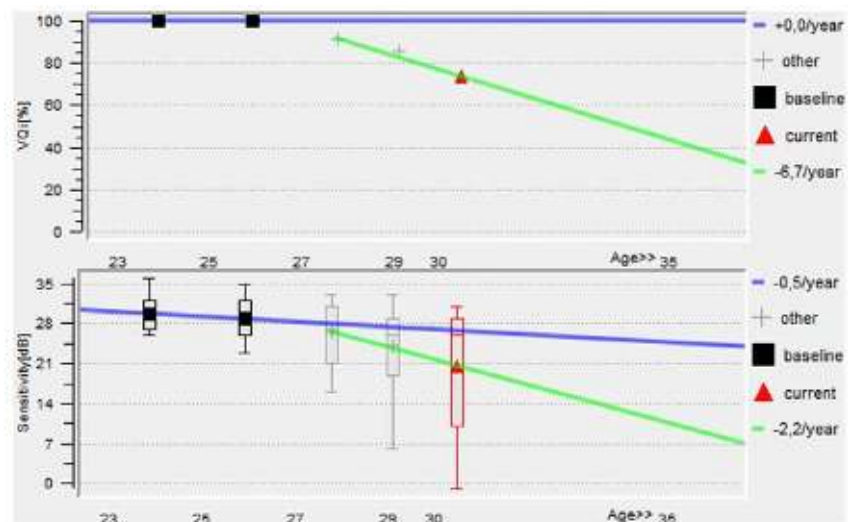
Typically, the progress analysis includes box plots for baseline exams #1 and #2 (if set) and the current exam. By default, these box graphs are the basis for the trend line. You can also include additional box graphs on the progress diagram, based on other compatible tests from the list. To select a test to display, check the box in the first column in the list of tests.



As an alternative, the trend line can be drawn not only from baseline exams and the current exam, but also from all the tests displayed in the progress diagram. To change the display mode of the trend line, check the "Predict from all" box below the list of compatible tests (figure below).

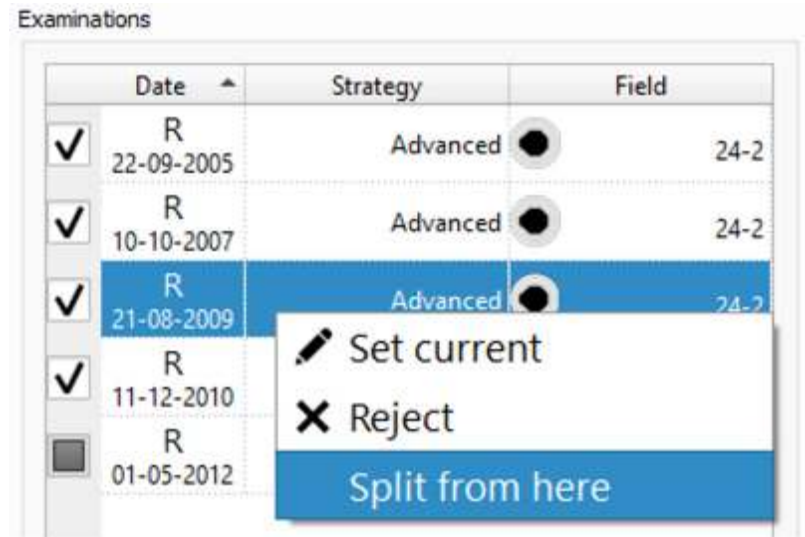


It is also possible to add an additional trend line to the progress analysis graph. An example of the use of an additional line may be the use of medical therapy. A new trendline can represent progress in the treatment process with respect to the original trendline, but the use of an additional trendline can be anything. An example of a chart with an additional trend line, marked in green, is shown in the figure below:

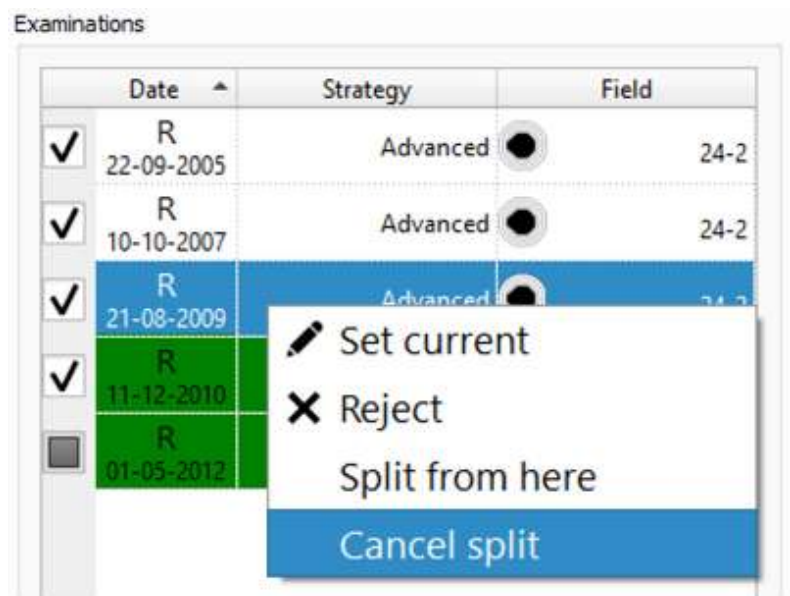




In the previous figure, the additional trendline starts at the point where the third test was examined. In order to indicate from which examination the additional trend line is to be drawn, right-click on the given examination on the examination list. This will bring up the context menu from which there is a possibility to select the "Split from here" option, as shown in the figure below:



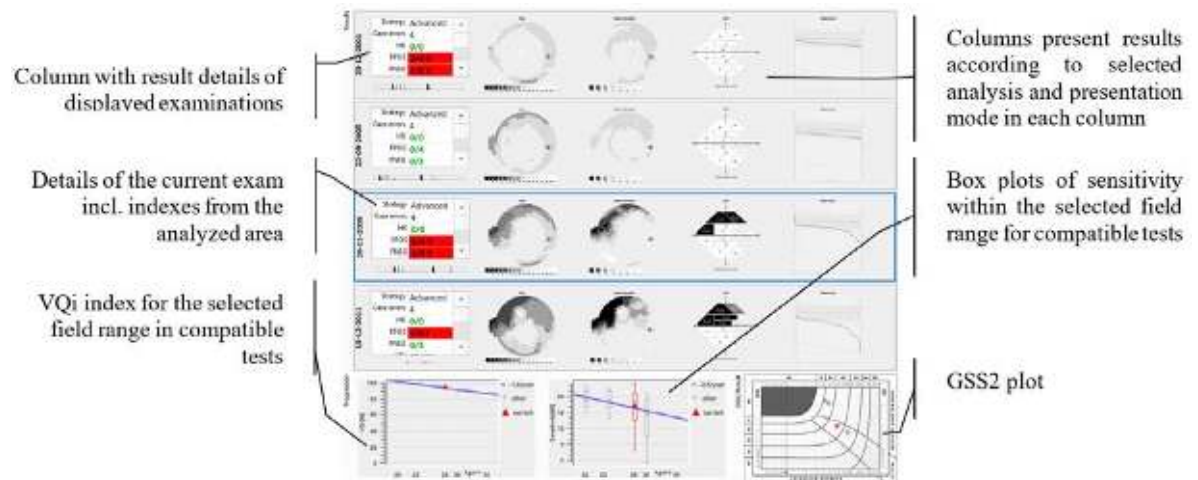
After selecting the above option, examinations that include the new trendline will be marked with a green background in the list of examinations. The original blue trend line will be related to the rest of examinations. There is a possibility to change the starting point of a new trendline by using the "Cancel split" option from the context menu. This is shown in the figure below:



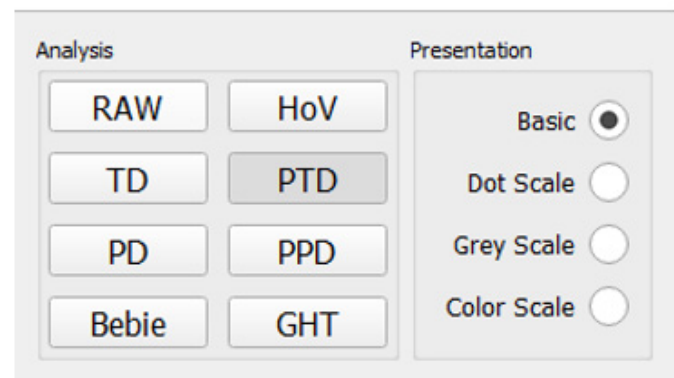


#### d. Overview analysis interface

This mode displays result maps of selected analysis. There is no baseline and no calculation of differences between examinations and baseline. It is possible to change the analysis and presentation in result map columns number 2-5, First column is locked and always displays the result details table.



To change the analysis mode or presentation mode in a particular column, click over it with right mouse button. Analysis and presentation selection panel appears, and allows to change contents displayed in results within the selected column. The selected configuration is stored and used next time the OV analysis is used.



The first diagram of the progress analysis presents VQI values calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. The second diagram of the progress analysis presents box graphs of visual sensitivity calculated for the selected field range from all compatible tests. Symbols denote the mean sensitivity (MS) index.

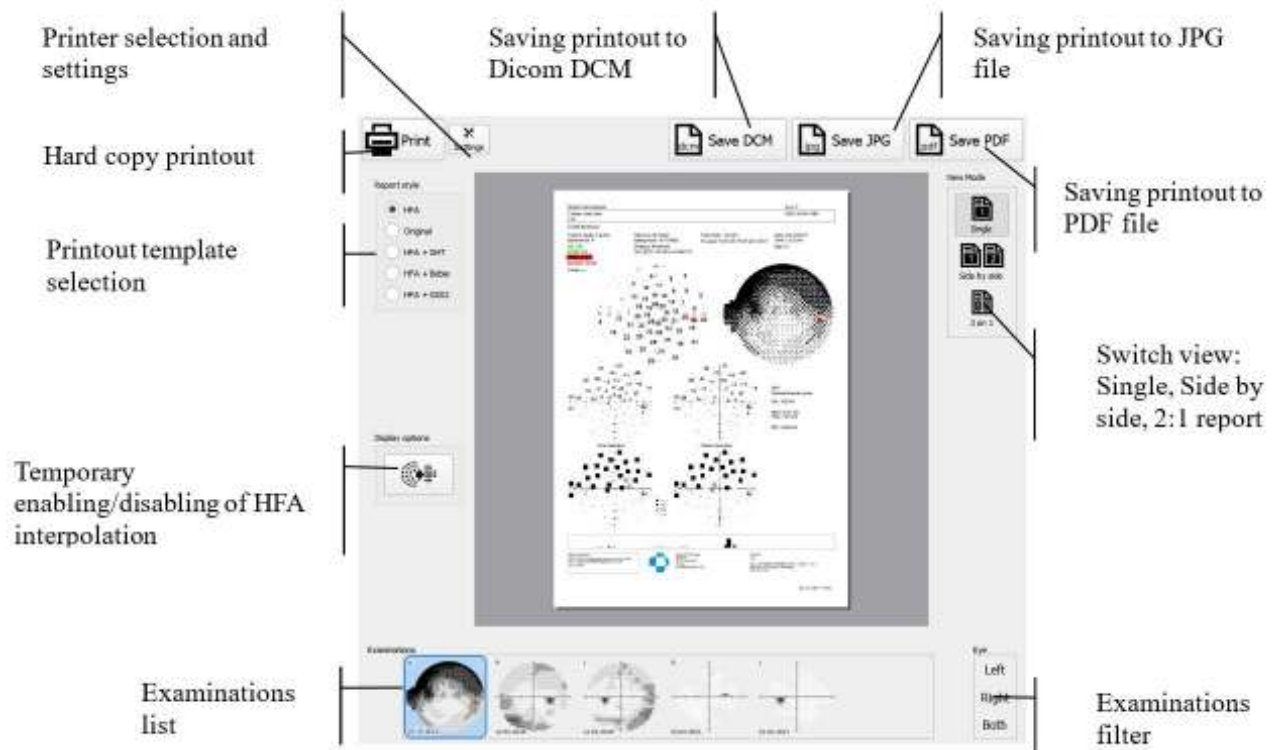
### e. Test report generator

The test results can be summarized in a one-page report. The report can be printed or saved as PDF or JPG file in the selected directory. It can be also saved as DCM (Dicom) image format or sent to a configured DCM file server.

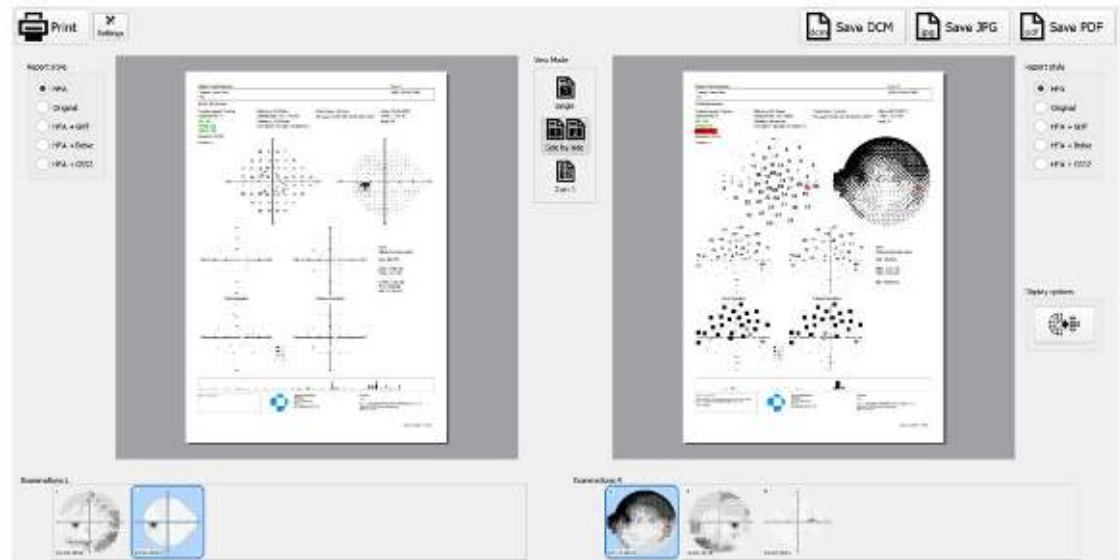
To generate a report on the single test analysis page, click the printer icon at the bottom left hand side of the window. After clicking this button, a Report Generator dialog window will be displayed with a print preview. From here, you can change the printer settings or choose how to save the report (paper, PDF, JPG, or DCM). If you wish to quickly print the report on the default system printer without opening the dialog, press the "Quick" print button with a flash symbol.

HFA interpolation may also be enabled or disabled (Interpolation of results to maps 30-2, 24-2 and 10-2). The state of the button after opening the print preview window depends on the setting chosen at the "Settings" and "Results" tabs.

If the Report Generator Dialog is opened from results review with more than one examination result, then there will be list of available examination results displayed under the preview area. When the list contains results of both left and right eye examinations, then the group of "View modes" buttons is displayed on the right to switch to the one of binocular views:



- **Side by side** - After pressing this button, the dialog is split into two parts. Left one is displaying the Left eye result and left eye list (if more exams available), the right one is displaying Right eye examination and right eye examinations list (if more exams available). See figure below.



- **2 on 1**- After pressing this button, the report page will contain results of both Left and Right examinations. The selection of examinations can be done with use of examinations list under the preview area (if more exams available). See figure below.



### 3. Management Functions

#### a. Importing test from a graphic file

In addition to importing patient data and examinations from xml files, it is also possible to import from graphic files with extensions such as: jpg/jpeg, pdf, tif/tiff, png or bmp. An attempt to import such a file will result in the appearance of an additional dialog window, used to describe the basic data of the patient and examination, such as: id, first name, surname and date of birth of the patient, as well as the date of the and the examined eye. Patient data can be entered manually or selected from the list of existing patients to which the examination will be assigned.

The above patient and examination data can be manually completed in the panel on the right side of the dialog. This is shown in the figure below.

Manual Import

**SAMPLE PROGRESSION2 12-11-1981**

ID:  Name:  Surname:  DOB:  Examination date:  Eye:    Strategy:  Field:

The fields with the date of the examination and the examined eye must be filled in order to import the examination. After filling in these fields, the "Accept" button will be unblocked.

To select an existing patient to which the examination will be assigned, left-click the button in the upper part of the dialog box, which describes the patient's data: his/her ID, first name, surname and date of birth, as shown in the figure below:

Manual Import

**SAMPLE PROGRESSION2 18-11-1971\***

After pressing the button, the content of the dialog box will change to the list of existing patients.

Manual Import

**SAMPLE PROGRESSION2 12-11-1981**

Fast search

ID	Name	Surname	DOB
1	EXAMPLES	EXAMPLES1	18/10/1925
2	SAMPLE	PROGRESSION1	12/11/1981
3	SAMPLE	PROGRESSION2	12/11/1981
4	test	test	04/11/1971

✗ Cancel
 ✓ Accept

After selecting a patient from the list and confirming with the “Accept” button, the data concerning the patient will be completed with the data of the selected patient.

There is an alternative method of completing both the patient’s and examination’s data. The content of the graphic file presented in the left part of the dialog window is used for this purpose. See figure below.

Manual Import

**SAMPLE PROGRESSION2 29-11-1971\***

ID:

Name:

Surname:

DOB:

Examination date:

Eye: R OU L

Strategy:

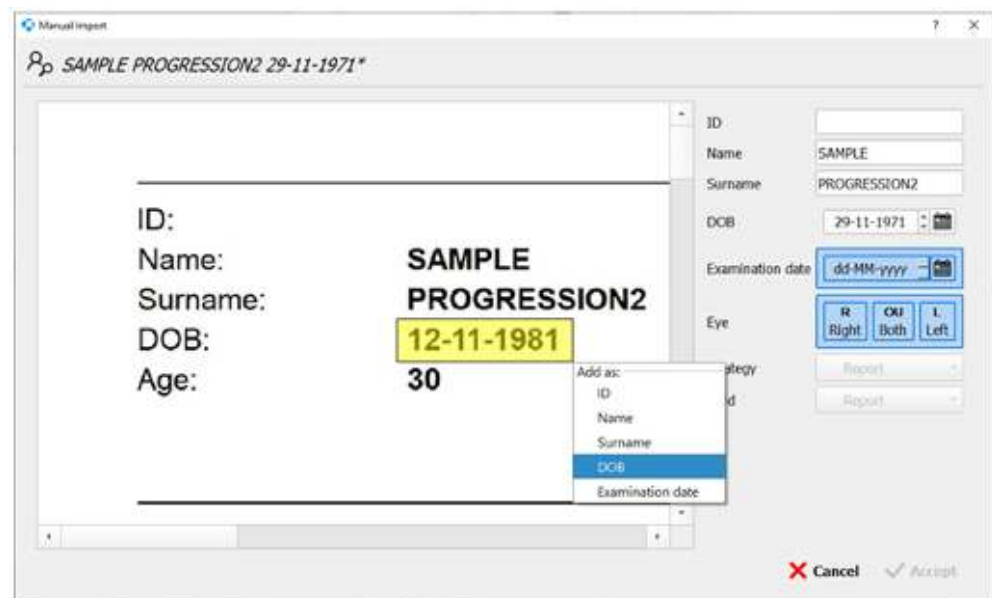
Field:

✗ Cancel ✓ Accept

The graphic can be moved by moving the mouse with the right mouse button pressed, and zoomed out and zoomed in using the mouse wheel. The same effect can be achieved with analogous gestures performed on the touch display.

By selecting a text fragment with the left mouse button, the application is able to change the selected image fragment into text that can be used to fill in one of the fields describing the patient's data or the examination data. The figure below shows an example of filling the field describing the patient's date of birth. Context menu with field selection is displayed automatically after selecting a fragment of an image with text. After selecting the "DOB" option from the context menu, the "DOB" field in the data editing panel will be updated. In this way, it is possible to fill in all data on the patient and the imported examination.

Importing examination data from a graphic file will save the examination as a report.



### b. Auto backup of the database and the settings


The database is exposed to a variety of different factors, including human errors, hardware and software failures, and computer viruses. To minimize or prevent the risk of data loss, you can use an auto backup function of the database and the settings with which the backup progress runs fully automatically.

Database and settings backup contains the following data:

- Database
- Application settings
- User test programs
- User test fields



**Autobackup**

Autobackup folder  

Number of full autobackups

Maximum size of incremental autobackup  mb

Autobackup triggers

☐ On finished test ☒ On application close


☐ Overwrite same day backups


☐ Backup reminder

Remind me to backup after:  days

Available autobackups

Source	Size [mb]	Date	Time
PTS Incremental	0	01-12-2021	15:04:30
PTS Incremental	0	01-12-2021	13:23:43
PTS Incremental	0	01-12-2021	12:09:00
PTS Incremental	0	01-12-2021	11:59:18
PTS Incremental	0	30-11-2021	16:24:01
PTS Incremental	0	30-11-2021	12:59:20
PTS Full	88	26-11-2021	13:28:40
PTS Full	87	26-11-2021	11:21:58
PTS Full	85	05-11-2021	13:07:48
PTS Full	85	05-11-2021	12:31:15

 Create backup

 Recover database only

Backup copies are saved automatically into the users-specified directory. To select the target directory, press the Folder button and navigate to the selected storage location. Unless the auto backup directory is configured, the user directory will be used as a default.

Because the time needed to perform a backup of a big database is significant, the PTS application implements technique of incremental backups. Once the database is backed up for the first time in so called full backup, next, the small incremental backup can be performed which covers only the changes that happened after the full backup. When the size of the incremental backup become significant, then the full backup can be performed and incremental backup size is reset.

Automatic backup can take one of three forms:

1. **PTS** – auto backup folder contains a simple zip file with the image of the user data folder, including the database file. This method is depreciated, the PTS 3.7 and newer versions do not create automatic backup in this form. It is however possible to open this type of backups.

2. **Full** – auto backup folder contains subfolder named with the date and time of full auto backup. The subfolder contains a zip file and the .nbk file named with the date and time of the backup. The zip file contains the image of the user data folder excluding the database file. The .nbk file contains the backup of the full database file.

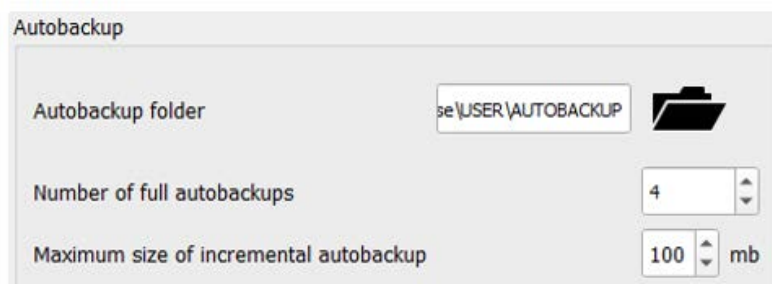
3. **Incremental** – incremental backup is created inside of the full backup subfolder. This subfolder, beside the full backup files, contains a zip file and the .nbk file named with the date and time of the incremental backup. The new zip file contains the image of the user data folder excluding the database file. The new .nbk file contains the backup of all changes that has happened after full backup contained in this subfolder. The backup subfolder must contain one full backup and can have zero, one or more incremental backups.

All backup files in the selected auto backup directory will be listed in the “Available Auto backups” box (Figure 262. Auto backup options). The list includes type, size, date and time of the auto backup.

### c. Limiting auto backup disk usage

It is possible to limit the number of full auto backups and the maximum size of incremental auto backups. To set the limit of full auto backups, use the “Number of full auto backups” option. If the number of auto backups is higher than the limit value, the oldest backups will be deleted. “Number of full auto backups” value can be set within the range of -1 to 99. -1 means no limitations, i.e. the number of backups will be unlimited and the oldest backups will not be deleted.

To set the maximum size of incremental auto backup, use the “Maximum size of incremental auto backup” option. When the expected auto backup size reaches the defined limit, then the full backup will be performed instead. Incremental auto backup size is then reduced to minimum. The maximum size of the incremental auto backup can be set in the range of 0 to 999 mb. When 0 is set, then only full backups will be created.



## 3. Management Functions

### a. Additional Changes

- Added custom output file naming templates
- Increased pts-soct integration speed
- Retest in wizard uses same mechanism as follow-up in examination tab
- Add a memory of colors selected for a specific isopter settings in kinetics
- Added support for 4k monitors
- Split Clinic data edit box to number of lines that can be actually printed
- Hidden settings for testing of blind spot always with size III independent of the test settings
- Add blue background for Next button in wizard- 8
- Add importing patient refraction data form the GDT data exchange interface - Data Exchange interface 3.7A - p11a
- Possibility to replace the GDT report file path separator - Data Exchange interface 3.7A - p4.5





**Essilor Instruments USA**  
8600 W. Catalpa Avenue, Suite 703  
Chicago, IL 60656  
Phone: 855.393.4647  
Email: [info@essilorinstrumentsusa.com](mailto:info@essilorinstrumentsusa.com)  
[www.essilorinstrumentsusa.com](http://www.essilorinstrumentsusa.com)



PTS 925 | PTS 2000 Operators Manual  
Specifications subject to change without notice.